



W A V E R L E Y
C O U N C I L

COUNCIL MEETING

A meeting of W A V E R L E Y C O U N C I L will be held at Waverley Council Chambers,
Cnr Paul Street and Bondi Road, Bondi Junction at:

7.00 PM, TUESDAY 20 SEPTEMBER 2022

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Emily Scott'.

Emily Scott
General Manager

Waverley Council
PO Box 9
Bondi Junction NSW 1355
DX 12006 Bondi Junction
Tel. 9083 8000
E-mail: info@waverley.nsw.gov.au

Statement of Ethical Obligations

Councillors are reminded of their oath or affirmation of office made under section 233A of the Act and their obligations under Council's code of conduct to disclose and appropriately manage conflicts of interest.

Live Streaming of Meetings

This meeting is streamed live via the internet and an audio-visual recording of the meeting will be publicly available on Council's website.

By attending this meeting, you consent to your image and/or voice being live streamed and publicly available.

AGENDA

PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INDIGENOUS HERITAGE

The General Manager will read the following Opening Prayer:

God, we pray for wisdom to govern with justice and equity. That we may see clearly and speak the truth and that we work together in harmony and mutual respect. May our actions demonstrate courage and leadership so that in all our works thy will be done. Amen.

The Mayor will read the following Acknowledgement of Indigenous Heritage:

Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our Local Government Area.

1. Apologies/Leaves of Absence	
2. Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests	
3. Obituaries	5
4. Addresses by Members of the Public	
5. Confirmation and Adoption of Minutes	
CM/5.1/22.09 Confirmation of Minutes - Council Meeting - 16 August 2022	6
CM/5.2/22.09 Confirmation of Minutes - Extraordinary Council Meeting - 23 August 2022	31
CM/5.3/22.09 Confirmation of Minutes - Extraordinary Council Meeting - 30 August 2022	36
CM/5.4/22.09 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 25 August 2022	43
6. Mayoral Minutes	55
7. Reports	
CM/7.1/22.09 Acting General Manager	56
CM/7.2/22.09 Draft Financial Statements 2021-22	60
CM/7.3/22.09 Investment Portfolio Report - August 2022	177
CM/7.4/22.09 Complaint Handling Policy	200
CM/7.5/22.09 Annual Venue Hire Grants 2022-23	212
CM/7.6/22.09 Head On Photo Festival 2022 - Fee Waiver	218
CM/7.7/22.09 Community Greenhouse Gas Emissions - Net Zero 2035	225

CM/7.8/22.09	Electric Vehicle Chargers in Waverley Library Car Park	236
CM/7.9/22.09	Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities Building Upgrade - Project Update	239
CM/7.10/22.09	Waverley Park Play Space Concept Design - Stage 2 Consultation Outcomes	262
CM/7.11/22.09	Bond Beach Lifeguard Tower Surf Camera - Licence - Exhibition	296
CM/7.12/22.09	Tender Evaluation - Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club - Golf Ball Stop Fence	299

8. Notices of Motions

CM/8.1/22.09	Tamarama Fitness Station - Mitigation of Amenity Impacts	304
CM/8.2/22.09	Whale Watching.....	306
CM/8.3/22.09	City2Surf - Bus Pollution	308
CM/8.4/22.09	Best Practice Turf	310
CM/8.5/22.09	Parklets Program.....	312
CM/8.6/22.09	Wellington Street - Development Impacts on Residents.....	313

9. Questions with Notice

CM/9.1/22.09	Question with Notice - 8 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach	315
CM/9.2/22.09	Question with Notice - Tree at 15 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach	316
CM/9.3/22.09	Question with Notice - Accounting Standards for Trees	317
CM/9.4/22.09	Question with Notice - Black Deaths in Custody Memorial Day.....	318

10. Urgent Business..... 319

11. Closed Session 320

There are no matters proposed to be dealt with in closed session.

12. Meeting Closure

OBITUARIES CM/3/22.09

Subject: Obituaries

Author: Emily Scott, General Manager



The Mayor will ask Councillors for any obituaries.

Queen Elizabeth II

Uncle Jack Charles

Council will rise for a minute's silence for the souls of people generally who have died in our Local Government Area.

CONFIRMATION AND ADOPTION OF MINUTES CM/5.1/22.09



Subject: Confirmation of Minutes - Council Meeting - 16 August 2022

TRIM No: SF21/6063

Author: Richard Coelho, Executive Manager, Governance

RECOMMENDATION:

That the minutes of the Council meeting held on 16 August 2022 be received and noted, and that such minutes be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings of that meeting.

Introduction/Background

The minutes of Council meetings must be confirmed at a subsequent meeting of Council, in accordance with section 375 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Attachments

1. Council Meeting Minutes - 16 August 2022



**MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT WAVERLEY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CNR PAUL STREET AND BONDI ROAD, BONDI JUNCTION ON
TUESDAY, 16 AUGUST 2022**

Present:

Councillor Paula Masselos (Mayor) (Chair)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Elaine Keenan (Deputy Mayor)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Angela Burrill	Lawson Ward
Councillor Ludovico Fabiano	Waverley Ward
Councillor Leon Goltsman	Bondi Ward
Councillor Michelle Gray	Bondi Ward
Councillor Tony Kay	Waverley Ward
Councillor Steven Lewis	Hunter Ward
Councillor Will Nemesh	Hunter Ward
Councillor Dominic Wy Kanak	Bondi Ward

Staff in attendance:

Emily Scott	General Manager
Sharon Cassidy	Acting Director, Assets and Operations
Meredith Graham	Acting Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience
Sam McGuinness	Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance
Richard Sheridan	Acting Director, Corporate Services

At the commencement of proceedings at 7.01 pm, those present were as listed above.

Crs Burrill, Goltsman, Kay and Wy Kanak attended the meeting by audio-visual link.

At 8.18 pm, during the consideration of item CM/7.9/22.08, Cr Burrill left the meeting and did not return.

At 9.37 pm, following the vote on item CM/7.7/22.08, the meeting adjourned for a short break.

At 9.44 pm, the meeting resumed.

PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INDIGENOUS HERITAGE

The General Manager read the following Opening Prayer:

God, we pray for wisdom to govern with justice and equity. That we may see clearly and speak the truth and that we work together in harmony and mutual respect. May our actions demonstrate courage and leadership so that in all our works thy will be done. Amen.

The Mayor read the following Acknowledgement of Indigenous Heritage:

Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our Local Government Area.

1. Apologies/Leaves of Absence

CM/1.1/22.08 **Leave of Absence - Cr Betts (A03/0029)**

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Kay
Seconder: Cr Nemesh

That Council grants Cr Sally Betts leave of absence from the Council meeting on 16 August 2022 due to her being out of Sydney.

CM/1.2/22.08 **Leave of Absence - Cr Murray (A03/0029)**

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Gray

That Council grants Cr Tim Murray leave of absence from the Council meeting on 16 August 2022 due to him being out of Sydney.

2. Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests

The Chair called for declarations of interest and the following were received:

- 2.1 Cr Kay declared a pecuniary interest in item CM/5.2/22.08 – Adoption of Minutes – Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting – 28 July 2022 – TC/V.06/22.07 – 154 Ramsgate Avenue, North Bondi – Construction Zone and informed the meeting that his mother-in-law owns property within 20 metres of the site and will leave the meeting for the consideration and vote on this item.
- 2.2 Cr Kay declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in item CM/5.2/22.08 – Adoption of Minutes – Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting – 28 July 2022 – TC/V.08/22.07 – Griffith Avenue and Plowman Street, North Bondi – ‘No Stopping’ Zones and informed the meeting that he lives within 100 metres of the site.

3. Obituaries

Uncle Archie Roach

Council rose for a minute's silence for the souls of people generally who have died in our Local Government Area.

4. Addresses by Members of the Public

- 4.1. D Robinson (on behalf of Bondi Precinct) – CM/5.2/22.08 – Adoption of Minutes – Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting – 28 July 2022 – TC/V.02/22.07 – Hall Street, Bondi Beach – Temporary One-Way Trial.
- 4.2. N Boaz (on behalf of Friends of Bondi Pavilion) – CM/7.6/22.08 – Bondi Pavilion – Strategic Vision, Programming Framework and Artistic Direction.
- 4.3. J Klein (on behalf of Toga Group) – CM/7.9/22.08 – Destination Hall Street – Street as Shared Space (SASS).
- 4.4. J Rudd (on behalf of The Transport Planning Partnership) – CM/7.9/22.08 – Destination Hall Street – Street as Shared Space (SASS).
- 4.5. A resident – CM/7.9/22.08 – Destination Hall Street – Street as Shared Space (SASS).
- 4.6. A resident – CM/8.5/22.08 – 32-34 and 36-38 Hall Street, Bondi Beach - Development Application.

ITEMS BY EXCEPTION

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That the recommendations for the following items be adopted as recommended in the business paper:

- CM/5.1/22.08 Confirmation of Minutes – Council Meeting – 19 July 2022.
- CM/7.1/22.08 Delivery Program 2018-22 – Six-monthly Progress Report.
- CM/7.3/22.08 Investment Portfolio Report – June 2022.
- CM/7.4/22.08 Investment Portfolio Report – July 2022.
- CM/7.5/22.08 Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Meeting Minutes – November 2021, March 2022 and June 2022.
- CM/8.1/22.08 Thomas Hogan Reserve – Drainage.
- CM/8.6/22.08 Motion for the 2022 LGNSW Conference – Climate Change Impacts and Resilience.
- CM/8.7/22.08 Motion for the 2022 LGNSW Conference – Better Waste and Recycling Fund.

- CM/11.3/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT – Bondi Pavilion Public Security Lockers – Licence.
- CM/11.4/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Bus Shelter in Bronte Road, Bondi Junction – Procurement Exemption.

5. Confirmation and Adoption of Minutes

CM/5.1/22.08 Confirmation of Minutes - Council Meeting - 19 July 2022 (SF21/6063)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That the minutes of the Council meeting held on 19 July 2022 be received and noted, and that such minutes be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings of that meeting.

CM/5.2/22.08 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 28 July 2022 (SF21/6066)

Cr Kay declared a pecuniary interest in item TC/V.06/22.07 – 154 Ramsgate Avenue, North Bondi – Construction Zone and informed the meeting that his mother-in-law owns property within 20 metres of the site. Cr Kay was not present at, or in sight of, the meeting for the vote on this item.

Cr Kay declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in item TC/V.08/22.07 – Griffith Avenue and Plowman Street, North Bondi – ‘No Stopping’ Zones and informed the meeting that he lives within 100 metres of the site.

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Lewis

That Part 1 of the minutes of the Waverley Traffic Committee meeting held on 28 July 2022 be received and noted, and that the recommendations contained therein be adopted.

Save and except the following:

TC/V.02/22.07 – Hall Street, Bondi Beach - Temporary One-Way Trial.

And that this item be dealt with separately below.

D Robinson (on behalf of Bondi Precinct) addressed the meeting.

**CM/5.2.1/22.08 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 28 July 2022 -
TC/V.02/22.07 Hall Street, Bondi Beach - Temporary One-Way Trial (A22/0171)**

This item was saved and excepted by Cr Gray.

MOTION

Mover: Cr Gray
Seconder: Cr Fabiano

That Council:

1. Does not adopt the Traffic Committee's recommendation.
2. Defers this item to the August 2022 Traffic Committee meeting for officers to present alternative options for the Glenayr, O'Brien and Hall Street intersection and Roscoe Street to allow better two-way access to the Hub Hall Street Retail Precinct car park and Roscoe Street from O'Brien Street.
3. Officers prepare a report to the September 2022 Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee on the alternative options.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AMENDMENTS TO THE MOTION.

AMENDMENT (LAPSED)

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

That the following clause be added to the motion:

'That during the Destination Hall Street trial, restrictions be placed on heavy vehicle construction traffic using Hall Street and the surrounding neighbourhoods for developments in the Bondi area.'

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED ON THE CASTING VOTE OF THE CHAIR.

DECISION

That Council:

1. Does not adopt the Traffic Committee's recommendation.
2. Defers this item to the August Traffic Committee meeting for officers to:
 - (a) Present alternative options for the Glenayr, O'Brien and Hall Street intersection and Roscoe Street to allow better two-way access to the Hub Hall Street Retail Precinct car park and Roscoe Street from O'Brien Street.
 - (b) Investigate temporary kerb extensions at the following pedestrian crossings to improve pedestrian safety during the trial:
 - (i) Immediately east of the Glenayr Avenue/O'Brien Street (west) intersection.
 - (ii) O'Brien Street (east).
3. Officers prepare a report to the September Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee on the alternative options, including an examination of the submissions made by the public speakers at the Council meeting on 16 August 2022, as well as the associated email communications on the same item.

4. Officers, before a trial commences, develops clear and measurable goals for the trial to determine its level of success as the trial proceeds.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Fabiano, Gray, Keenan, Lewis and Masselos.

Against the Motion: Crs Burrill, Goltsman, Kay, Nemesh and Wy Kanak.

6. Mayoral Minutes**CM/6.1/22.08 Lifeguard Drone Shark Patrol Program (A22/0341)****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

That Council:

1. Notes:

- (a) The resolution of March 2021 that Council supports shark management options that reduce or eliminate impacts upon marine diversity.
- (b) That this includes no longer supporting shark meshing.
- (c) That shark nets, introduced in 1937, are identified as a key threatening process under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (NSW).
- (d) That Waverley has two shark nets, one at Bondi and one at Bronte, but no nets at Tamarama.
- (e) That these shark nets, which are 150 metres long, six metres high and sit at a depth of approximately 10 metres, do not provide comprehensive coverage, given that Bondi is 1,000 metres long and Bronte is 220 metres long.
- (f) That research by the Department of Planning and the Environment shows that:
 - (i) Fewer sharks are tagged in the Sydney region than for other areas, such as the North Coast.
 - (ii) Between 2009 and 2019, in the Sydney Region, 19 sharks dangerous to humans were caught in netting, of which 14 died, while 140 non-target sharks were caught as well as six species of marine animals, including 15 turtles and one dugong, with most animals dying.
- (g) That Council adopted a mayoral minute in December 2019 declaring a State of Climate and Biodiversity Emergency.
- (h) That since February 2022, the Department of Planning and the Environment places and removes daily six SMART drum lines off Waverley beaches, which are designed to intercept and release target sharks that come close to shore.
- (i) That the summer season is soon to commence.

2. Investigates:

- (a) The development of a shark patrol using drone technology operated by Waverley's professional lifeguards.
- (b) The training and logistical requirements to successfully operate such a patrol.
- (c) The appropriate drone technology suitable for shark spotting.
- (d) Budgetary impacts, costs and sources of funding, including applying for any potential grants that may be available.

3. Receives a report as a matter of urgency.

Background

In Waverley, there are two main shark management strategies in place. Shark meshing was introduced in 1937 and currently involves the positioning of two separate nets at Bondi and at Bronte but not at Tamarama. The nets are 150 m long, six metres high and sit at a depth around 10 metres. These nets are not comprehensive in their coverage, as Bondi is 1,000 metres long, Bronte 220 metres and Tamarama 890 meters.

The perception that shark meshing improves bathers' and surfers' safety is ill founded, given the limited coverage.

Council resolved in March 2021 not to continue to support shark nets because of the considerable issues with by-catch and the death of marine animals.

Research by the Department of Planning and Environment shows that the number of sharks detected at Bondi is significantly lower when compared to other locations, such as the North Coast. The Bondi listening buoy, which responds to sharks that have been tagged as part of the SMART drum line program, detected 10 white sharks and 14 bull sharks between April 2019 and March 2022 compared with 140 white sharks at South West Rocks.

Shark meshing is also old technology, as it dates back to 1937. We are now in the 21st century and we have access to much better technology for monitoring sharks while reducing or stopping the dreadful consequences and deaths by shark nets. Our community is also demanding that stop of these dreadful consequences on our valued marine life.

The use of drones has been found to be able to detect the presence of sharks and, integrated within our professional lifeguard duties, can not only ensure the safety of our swimmers and surfers but of our precious marine life. It is what our community expects and what we, as caretakers, are morally bound to protect.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

7. Reports

CM/7.1/22.08 Delivery Program 2018-22 - Six-monthly Progress Report (A21/0034)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council receives and notes the progress report on the Delivery Program 2018–22 attached to the

report.

CM/7.2/22.08 Budget Carry Over - 2021-22 to 2022-23 (A03/0346)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Carries over \$7,350,403 from the 2021–22 financial year budget to 2022–23, as set out in Attachment 1 of the report.
2. Allocates the \$1 million NSW Severe Weather and Flood Grant to the following capital works projects:
 - (a) Glenayr Avenue flood improvements – \$500,000.
 - (b) Notts Avenue boardwalk remediation works – \$400,000
 - (c) North Bondi promenade remediation works – \$100,000.

CM/7.3/22.08 Investment Portfolio Report - June 2022 (A03/2211)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the Investment Summary Report for June 2022 attached to the report.
2. Notes that the Acting Director, Corporate Services, as the responsible accounting officer, advises that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.

CM/7.4/22.08 Investment Portfolio Report - July 2022 (A03/2211)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the Investment Summary Report for July 2022 attached to the report.
2. Notes that the Acting Director, Corporate Services, as the responsible accounting officer, advises that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.

CM/7.5/22.08 Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Meeting Minutes - November 2021, March 2022 and June 2022 (SF21/6067)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council notes the minutes of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee meetings held on 25 November 2021, 31 March 2022 and 2 June 2022 attached to the report.

CM/7.6/22.08 Bondi Pavilion - Strategic Vision, Programming Framework and Artistic Direction (A21/0521)

MOTION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Endorses the strategic vision, programming framework and principles for delivering arts and culture programming at Bondi Pavilion, as set out in the report.
2. Endorses the proposal for a dedicated Artistic Director, Bondi Pavilion, funded from the reallocation of existing resources, as set out in the report.
3. Reaffirms the Bondi Pavilion is also a community hub and that the needs of the community are balanced against those of arts and culture programming.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED THE ADDITION OF A NEW CLAUSE 4.

AMENDMENT (RULED OUT OF ORDER)

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

That the following clause be added to the motion:

‘Deletes the following dot point from the expression of interest criteria set out in the report: “Apply to the core suitable spaces for arts and culture programming in Bondi Pavilion, that is: Art Gallery, Theatre, Yalagang Room and Courtyards’ from the Expression of Interest.”’

THE AMENDMENT WAS RULED OUT OF ORDER ON THE GROUNDS THAT IT ATTEMPTED TO AMEND THE OFFICER’S REPORT.

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

DECISION

That Council:

1. Endorses the strategic vision, programming framework and principles for delivering arts and culture programming at Bondi Pavilion, as set out in the report.
2. Endorses the proposal for a dedicated Artistic Director, Bondi Pavilion, funded from the reallocation of existing resources, as set out in the report.

3. Reaffirms the Bondi Pavilion is also a community hub and that the needs of the community are balanced against those of arts and culture programming.
4. Notes that:
 - (a) Cultural diversity is a vital and integral part of any artistic programming for the Pavilion.
 - (b) Art produced by the broader community is recognised as equally important to artistic programming, as that considered to be 'world class art.'
 - (c) Engaging with the smart sector and industry partnerships should always reflect Council's ethical standards and net zero commitment.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

N Boaz (on behalf of Friends of Bondi Pavilion) addressed the meeting.

**CM/7.7/22.08 Lived Experience of Overdevelopment and Community Planning Advocate
(A22/0063)**

MOTION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Endorses the approach to the establishment of the Community Planning Advocate, as set out in the report.
2. Notes the interim resourcing approach of a fixed term project officer to be appointed to a newly established position of Community Planning Advocate.
3. Notes that the Community Planning Advocate and community planning survey are not currently funded in the 2022–23 budget.
4. Funds the position and community planning survey from existing vacant positions or other costs savings at the quarterly budget review (Q1).

AMENDMENT

Mover: Cr Kay
Seconder: Cr Nemesh

That clause 1 be amended to read as follows:

'Endorses in-principle the approach to the establishment of the Community Planning Advocate, as set out in the report.'

THE AMENDMENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

Division

For the Amendment: Crs Goltsman, Kay and Nemesh.

Against the Amendment: Crs Fabiano, Gray, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos and Wy Kanak.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AN AMENDMENT TO CLAUSE 4.

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

DECISION

That Council:

1. Endorses the approach to the establishment of the Community Planning Advocate, as set out in the report.
2. Notes the interim resourcing approach of a fixed term project officer to be appointed to a newly established position of Community Planning Advocate.
3. Notes that the Community Planning Advocate and community planning survey are not currently funded in the 2022–23 budget.
4. Officers, as part of the quarterly budget review (Q1) to be presented to Council:
 - (a) Identify funding sources and cost savings that can be used to fund the new Community Planning Advocate position and community planning survey in the current financial year 2022–23.
 - (b) Provide further details of the new role, its relationship with existing planning staff and how community expectations will be managed.

Cr Burrill was not present for the votes on this item.

CM/7.8/22.08 Voluntary Planning Agreement - 157-159 Military Road, Dover Heights (SF22/3173)

MOTION

Mover: Cr Lewis
Seconder: Cr Gray

That Council:

1. Endorses the planning agreement attached to the report applying to land at 157–159 Military Road, Dover Heights, offering a total monetary contribution of \$192,855.40, for an exceedance of the maximum floor space ratio of 13% (99.41 square metres), with 25% (\$48,213.85) to be allocated to Waverley's Affordable Housing Program and 75% (\$144,641.55) to the upgrade of local parks and parks infrastructure in accordance with Council's Planning Agreement Policy and the relevant Council Plans and Strategies.
2. Authorises the Mayor and General Manager to sign and execute the agreement and affix the Council seal to the documentation.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AN AMENDMENT TO CLAUSE 1.

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

DECISION

That Council:

1. Endorses the planning agreement attached to the report applying to land at 157–159 Military Road, Dover Heights, offering a total monetary contribution of \$192,855.40, for an exceedance of the maximum floor space ratio of 13% (99.41 square metres), with 25% (\$48,213.85) to be allocated to Waverley's Affordable Housing Program and 75% (\$144,641.55) to the upgrade of local parks and parks infrastructure in Dover Heights, Diamond Bay and Vaucluse in accordance with Council's Planning Agreement Policy and the relevant Council Plans and Strategies.
2. Authorises the Mayor and General Manager to sign and execute the agreement and affix the Council seal to the documentation.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Goltsman, Gray, Kay, Lewis, Masselos and Nemesh.

Against the Motion: Crs Fabiano, Keenan and Wy Kanak.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

CM/7.9/22.08 Destination Hall Street - Street as Shared Space (SASS) (SF21/5511)**MOTION**

Mover: Cr Gray

Seconder: Cr Fabiano

That Council:

1. Defers this item to the August 2022 Traffic Committee meeting for officers to present alternative options for the Glenayr, O'Brien and Hall Street intersection and Roscoe Street to allow better two-way access to the Hub Hall Street Retail Precinct car park and Roscoe Street from O'Brien Street.
2. Officers prepare a report to the September 2022 Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee on the alternative options.
3. Brings forward, as a matter of urgency, an expanded local area traffic study bounded by Warners Avenue, Campbell Parade, Francis Street and Old South Head Road, with officers to prepare a report to Council.

AMENDMENT (LAPSED)

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

That the following clause be added to the motion:

'Officers prepare a report to the September Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee on the alternative options, including an examination of the submissions made by the public speakers at the Council meeting on 16 August 2022, as well as the associated email communications on the same item.'

AMENDMENT (RULED OUT OF ORDER)

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

That the following clause be added to the motion:

'That during the Destination Hall Street trial, restrictions be placed on heavy vehicle construction traffic using Hall Street and the surrounding neighbourhoods for developments in the Bondi area.'

AT THIS STAGE IN THE PROCEEDINGS, CR WY KANAK MOVED A MOTION OF DISSENT ON THE CHAIR'S RULING THAT HIS MOTION WAS OUT OF ORDER ON THE GROUNDS THAT IT WAS PRE-EMPTING TRAFFIC

MANAGEMENT PLANS.

THE MOTION OF DISSENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

Division

For the Motion of Dissent: Cr Wy Kanak.

Against the Motion of Dissent: Crs Fabiano, Goltsman, Gray, Kay, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos and Nemesh.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

DECISION

That Council:

1. Defers this item to the August 2022 Traffic Committee meeting for officers to present alternative options for the Glenayr, O'Brien and Hall Street intersection and Roscoe Street to allow better two-way access to the Hub Hall Street Retail Precinct car park and Roscoe Street from O'Brien Street.
2. Officers prepare a report to the September 2022 Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee on the alternative options.
3. Brings forward, as a matter of urgency, an expanded local area traffic study bounded by Warners Avenue, Campbell Parade, Francis Street and Old South Head Road, with officers to prepare a report to Council.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Fabiano, Gray, Keenan, Lewis and Masselos.

Against the Motion: Crs Goltsman, Kay, Nemesh and Wy Kanak.

Cr Burrill was not present for the votes on this item.

J Klein (on behalf of Toga Group), J Rudd (on behalf of The Transport Planning Partnership) and a resident addressed the meeting.

CM/7.10/22.08 NSW Police Vehicle Sponsorship Program (A12/0805)**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Nemesh

That Council:

1. Extends the vehicle sponsorship agreement with the NSW Police Eastern Suburbs Local Area Command Crime Management Unit for two years until 16 October 2024.

Authorises the General Manager or delegated representative to complete negotiations and execute all necessary documentation to finalise the matter.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Goltsman, Gray, Kay, Lewis, Masselos and Nemesh.

Against the Motion: Crs Fabiano, Keenan and Wy Kanak.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

8. Notices of Motions**CM/8.1/22.08 Thomas Hogan Reserve - Drainage (A03/1399)****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Notes local residents' concerns about the poor drainage in Thomas Hogan Reserve, with muddy conditions and flooding of the paths resulting in the inability to use the park for extended periods after rain.
2. Requests a report including indicative costing and schedule, and possible funding sources for drainage improvements works.

CM/8.2/22.08 Royal Sydney Golf Club - Tree Removal (A17/0168)**MOTION**

Mover: Cr Lewis

Seconder: Cr Gray

That Council:

1. Notes that:
 - (a) The Royal Sydney Golf Club (RSGC) is intending to remove 595 trees on its land as part of a proposed redevelopment.
 - (b) The RSGC borders the boundary of Waverley Council along Old South Head Road and is a significant habitat corridor that is mapped in the Waverley Development Control Plan.
 - (c) Council has flood issues immediately adjacent to the RSGC in streets running off Old South Head Road between Beach Road to the south and The Avenue to the north.
 - (d) The recent ongoing La Nina that produced significant increases in rainfall and flooding with four floods in 18 months, including in the Waverley local government area (LGA).
 - (e) Waverley's Flood Management Study 2021 states that all flood waters of the main flood prone areas and streets in Waverley drain into the RSGC (section 7.9.1).
 - (f) The role mature trees play in helping mitigate flooding, in providing important habitat for fauna and flora, and contributing to the alleviation of the heat island effects.
2. Requests that:
 - (a) The Mayor write to the RSGC and Woollahra Council as a matter of urgency to undertake an urgent hydrological study and flood risk assessment prior to finalisation of any development application to determine the ramifications and impacts of the removal of these 595 trees upon flooding in the Waverley LGA.
 - (b) Council officers undertake an urgent investigation into the ramifications of the removal of 595

trees from the RSGC in the Waverley LGA on:

- (i) Flooding.
 - (ii) Biodiversity and habitat.
 - (iii) Environmental cooling.
 - (iv) Other relevant factors deemed appropriate.
- (c) Undertakes benchmarking of flood levels using historic data.

The report be submitted to the September 2022 Council meeting for approval and submission to the RSGC and Woollahra Council.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED THE ADDITION OF A NEW CLAUSE 2(d).

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

UNANIMOUS DECISION

That Council:

1. Notes that:

- (a) The Royal Sydney Golf Club (RSGC) is intending to remove 595 trees on its land as part of a proposed redevelopment.
- (b) The RSGC borders the boundary of Waverley Council along Old South Head Road and is a significant habitat corridor that is mapped in the Waverley Development Control Plan.
- (c) Council has flood issues immediately adjacent to the RSGC in streets running off Old South Head Road between Beach Road to the south and The Avenue to the north.
- (d) The recent ongoing La Nina that produced significant increases in rainfall and flooding with four floods in 18 months, including in the Waverley local government area (LGA).
- (e) Waverley's Flood Management Study 2021 states that all flood waters of the main flood prone areas and streets in Waverley drain into the RSGC (section 7.9.1).
- (f) The role mature trees play in helping mitigate flooding, in providing important habitat for fauna and flora, and contributing to the alleviation of the heat island effects.

2. Requests that:

- (a) The Mayor write to the RSGC and Woollahra Council as a matter of urgency to undertake an urgent hydrological study and flood risk assessment prior to finalisation of any development application to determine the ramifications and impacts of the removal of these 595 trees upon flooding in the Waverley LGA.
- (b) Council officers undertake an urgent investigation into the ramifications of the removal of 595 trees from the RSGC in the Waverley LGA on:
 - (i) Flooding.

- (ii) Biodiversity and habitat.
 - (iii) Environmental cooling.
 - (iv) Other relevant factors deemed appropriate.
- (c) Undertakes benchmarking of flood levels using historic data.
- (d) The Mayor urgently writes to the Mayor of Woollahra informing Woollahra Council of Waverley Council's resolution, with a view to having Waverley Council's concerns on this matter included in the discussions occurring in the Land and Environment Court mediation.
3. The report be submitted to the September 2022 Council meeting for approval and submission to the RSGC and Woollahra Council.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

CM/8.3/22.08 Royal Sydney Golf Club - Tree Removal and Flood Risk (A17/0168)

MOTION (WITHDRAWN)

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

That Council:

1. Notes that the Waverley Flood Study was adopted in April 2021 and that the Waverley Development Control Plan 2012 (Amendment No. 10) on flood-related planning matters was recently on public exhibition.
2. Requests officers, as a matter of urgency, to investigate and report on the increased flood risk to Rose Bay within the Waverley local government area (LGA) that could result due to the Royal Sydney Golf Club's action in the Land and Environment Court (case 2022/9577) that seeks to remove 595 trees from the golf club site adjoining the Waverley LGA.

CM/8.4/22.08 Indigenous Ranger Program (A02/0424)

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

Seconder: Cr Nemesh

That Council:

1. Investigates applying aspects of the Indigenous Ranger Strategy to the Waverley local government area.
2. Officers prepare a report that examines applying for Indigenous Ranger funding that can support an urban version of the Indigenous Ranger Program to increase the First Nations employment opportunities in Waverley and recognise, in connection with discussions raised in the context of the Reconciliation Action Plan Panel members, that the Aboriginal custodianship of Waverley endures with the actions of our resident First Nations peoples and descendant custodians.
3. Officers, in the context of the Indigenous Ranger Program, explore an inclusion in Waverley's

employment, access, workforce and related Indigenous strategies that recognises and facilitates a real and operational expression of Council's recognition that:

'Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our local government area.'

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

CM/8.5/22.08 32-34 and 36-38 Hall Street, Bondi Beach - Development Application (DA-271/2022)

MOTION

Mover: Cr Gray
Seconder: Cr Lewis

That Council:

1. Notes that a development application, DA-271/2022, has been lodged for the demolition of the existing residential units and retail shops at 32–34 and 36–38 Hall Street, Bondi Beach, and the construction of a new four-storey shop-top housing building containing 16 units with two levels of basement parking containing 17 car spaces.
2. Further notes that the proposed development exceeds the height control development standard under the *Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2012* (LEP) and there have been a large number of objections lodged from local residents about this proposal. These objections include that the proposed development will:
 - (a) Exceed the maximum allowable height development standard in the LEP.
 - (b) Have insufficient setbacks from the neighbouring property at 15 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
 - (c) Impact on the amenity of neighbouring properties on Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
 - (d) Result in increased commercial area in Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
 - (e) Negatively impact on the local trees lining Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
3. Directs the Mayor to lodge a submission in respect of DA-271/2022 to the Waverley Local Planning Panel, noting the concerns of local residents referred to in clause 2 above.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AN AMENDMENT TO CLAUSE 2(e).

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

UNANIMOUS DECISION

That Council:

1. Notes that a development application, DA-271/2022, has been lodged for the demolition of the existing residential units and retail shops at 32–34 and 36–38 Hall Street, Bondi Beach, and the construction of a new four-storey shop-top housing building containing 16 units with two levels of basement parking containing 17 car spaces.

2. Further notes that the proposed development exceeds the height control development standard under the *Waverley Local Environmental Plan 2012* (LEP) and there have been a large number of objections lodged from local residents about this proposal. These objections include that the proposed development will:
 - (a) Exceed the maximum allowable height development standard in the LEP.
 - (b) Have insufficient setbacks from the neighbouring property at 15 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
 - (c) Impact on the amenity of neighbouring properties on Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
 - (d) Result in increased commercial area in Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach.
 - (e) Negatively impact on the local trees lining Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach, as well as trees on private property.
3. Directs the Mayor to lodge a submission in respect of DA-271/2022 to the Waverley Local Planning Panel, noting the concerns of local residents referred to in clause 2 above.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

A resident addressed the meeting.

CM/8.6/22.08 Motion for the 2022 LGNSW Conference - Climate Change Impacts and Resilience (A13/0314)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council submits the following motion for consideration by the 2022 Local Government NSW Conference:

‘That LGNSW requests urgent access and availability of funding to assist councils to prepare and respond to extreme climate events and infrastructure damage, outside of natural disaster declarations, and that State Government agencies are held accountable to commitments to mitigate the impacts of climate-related disruptions on local communities across the state.’

CM/8.7/22.08 Motion for the 2022 LGNSW Conference - Better Waste and Recycling Fund (A13/0314)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council submits the following motion for consideration by the 2022 Local Government NSW Conference:

‘That LGNSW requests the NSW Government to urgently reinstate the non-contestable waste and recycling grant program funding under the Better Waste and Recycling Fund, so that councils have secure funding for waste and recycling education programs to drive waste minimisation, cleaner waste streams and more efficient resource recovery.’

CM/8.8/22.08 Motion for the 2022 LGNSW Conference - Private Certification (A13/0314)**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Keenan
Seconder: Cr Fabiano

That Council submits the following motion for consideration by the 2022 Local Government NSW Conference:

‘That LGNSW requests the NSW Government to take steps towards abolishing or substantially reforming the private certification system so that:

1. Compliance powers are returned to councils for developments up to \$50 million
2. A transition period be determined to allow councils to plan, fund and deliver this responsibility.
3. Pending the above, clear mechanisms be established for reporting poor performance to the Private Certification Board for disciplinary action’.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

**CM/8.9/22.08 Motion for the 2022 LGNSW Conference - Categorisation of Crown Land
(A13/0314)****MOTION (RULED OUT OF ORDER)**

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak
Seconder: Cr Fabiano

That Council submits the following motion for consideration by the 2022 Local Government NSW Conference:

‘That LGNSW requests councils to categorise all Crown land in relation to section 105 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021* (guidelines for categorisation of land) as an area of cultural significance.’

AT THIS STAGE IN THE PROCEEDINGS, CR WY KANAK MOVED A MOTION OF DISSENT ON THE CHAIR’S RULING THAT HIS MOTION WAS OUT OF ORDER ON THE GROUNDS THAT IT CALLED FOR ACTION THAT IS OUTSIDE COUNCIL’S JURISDICTION AND THEREFORE UNLAWFUL.

THE MOTION OF DISSENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

9. Questions with Notice

There were no questions with notice.

10. Urgent Business

There were no items of urgent business.

11. Closed Session

CM/11/22.08 Closed Session

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Lewis

That:

1. Council moves into closed session to deal with the matters listed below, which are classified as confidential under section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act* for the reasons specified:

CM/11.1/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - COVID-19 Impacts on Projects - Boot Factory Adaptive Reuse and Mill Hill Building Upgrade

This matter is considered to be confidential in accordance with section 10A(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act*, and Council is satisfied that discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.

CM/11.2/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Bronte House - Gardening and Horticultural Services - Tender Evaluation and Options

This matter is considered to be confidential in accordance with section 10A(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act*, and Council is satisfied that discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with advice concerning litigation, or advice that would otherwise be privileged from production in legal proceedings on the ground of legal professional privilege.

CM/11.5/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Senior Staff Appointments

This matter is considered to be confidential in accordance with section 10A(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act*, and Council is satisfied that discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than councillors).

2. Pursuant to sections 10A(1), 10(2) and 10A(3) of the *Local Government Act*, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified as confidential under section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act*.
3. The correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from the media and public as provided by section 11(2) of the *Local Government Act*.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

At 9.45 pm, Council moved into closed session.

CM/11.1/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - COVID-19 Impacts on Projects - Boot Factory Adaptive Reuse and Mill Hill Building Upgrade (A19/0074)

MOTION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.
2. Notes the impact of COVID-19 on delay costs, the building supply chain and increasing costs of materials and labour across a number of Council's construction projects.
3. Increases the budget of the Boot Factory Adaptive Reuse and Mill Hill Building Upgrade Project by the amount set out in the report to cover delay and escalation costs, to be funded from savings to the capital works program that will be identified as part of the quarterly budget review (Q1).
4. Authorises the General Manager or delegated representative to enter into negotiations with Lloyd Group on delay and escalation costs, with the outcome to be reported as part of the Q1 budget review.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AN AMENDMENT TO CLAUSE 3.

THE MOTION AS AMENDED WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

UNANIMOUS DECISION

That Council:

1. Treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.
2. Notes the impact of COVID-19 on delay costs, the building supply chain and increasing costs of materials and labour across a number of Council's construction projects.
3. Increases the budget of the Boot Factory Adaptive Reuse and Mill Hill Building Upgrade Project by up to the amount set out in the report to cover delay and escalation costs, to be funded from savings to the capital works program that will be identified as part of the quarterly budget review (Q1).
4. Authorises the General Manager or delegated representative to enter into negotiations with Lloyd Group on delay and escalation costs, with the outcome to be reported as part of the Q1 budget review.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

**CM/11.2/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Bronte House - Gardening and Horticultural Services -
Tender Evaluation and Options (SF22/3267)**

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains advice concerning litigation, or advice that would otherwise be privileged from production in legal proceedings on the ground of legal professional privilege.
2. Notes the risks of the options available to Council in relation to the Bronte House gardening and horticultural services tender process, as set out in the report.
3. Declines to accept any of the tenders for the Bronte House gardening and horticultural services tender, in accordance with clause 178(1)(b) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.
4. Declines to invite fresh tenders or applications as referred to in clause 178(3)(b)–(d) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*, as the best value outcome for Council would be achieved by entering into negotiations with the top two tenderers, as identified in the tender evaluation attached to the report (Attachment 3).
5. In accordance with clause 178(3)(e) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*, authorises the General Manager to enter into negotiations with the top two ranked tenderers to ensure the best value for money outcome for Council, with a view to entering into a contract in relation to the Bronte House gardening and horticultural services tender.
6. Notes that a report will be presented to Council on the outcome of the direct negotiation process to appoint the successful contractor.
7. Notifies tenderers of the decision in accordance with clause 179 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

**CM/11.3/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Bondi Pavilion Public Security Lockers - Licence
(A22/0199)**

Council dealt with this item in open session.

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(d)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

2. Grants a licence to BRD Trading Pty Ltd (trading as Advanced Locker) to provide and manage public security lockers at Bondi Pavilion for a period of three years with two one-year options, on the terms and conditions set out in the report.
3. Authorises the General Manager or delegated representative to complete negotiations and execute all necessary documentation to finalise the matter.

**CM/11.4/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Bus Shelter in Bronte Road, Bondi Junction -
Procurement Exemption (A19/0820)**

Council dealt with this item in open session.

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(d)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2. Approves a procurement exemption to engage Ooh Media to supply and install a designed bus shelter in Bronte Road, Bondi Junction, on the terms and conditions set out in the report.
3. Authorises the General Manager or delegated representative to complete negotiations and execute all necessary documentation to finalise the matter.

CM/11.5/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Senior Staff Appointments (A22/0329)

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That:

1. Council treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than Councillors).
2. The General Manager gives consideration to the feedback provided at the meeting on the proposed appointment of the Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance, and the Director, Assets and Operations, as set out in the report.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

12. Resuming in Open Session**CM/12/22.08 Resuming in Open Session****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Nemesh

That Council resumes in open session.

Cr Burrill was not present for the vote on this item.

At 10.35 pm, Council resumed in open session.

Resolutions from closed session made public

In accordance with clause 14.21 of the Waverley Code of Meeting Practice, when the meeting resumed in open session the chair announced the resolutions made by Council while the meeting was closed to members of the public and the media.

13. Meeting Closure**THE MEETING CLOSED AT 11.12 PM.**

.....
SIGNED AND CONFIRMED
MAYOR
20 SEPTEMBER 2022

CONFIRMATION AND ADOPTION OF MINUTES CM/5.2/22.09



Subject: Confirmation of Minutes - Extraordinary Council Meeting -
23 August 2022

TRIM No: SF21/6063

Author: Natalie Kirkup, Governance Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

That the minutes of the Extraordinary Council meeting held on 23 August 2022 be received and noted, and that such minutes be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings of that meeting.

Introduction/Background

The minutes of Council meetings must be confirmed at a subsequent meeting of Council, in accordance with section 375 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Attachments

1. Extraordinary Council Meeting Minutes - 23 August 2022



**MINUTES OF THE EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT WAVERLEY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CNR PAUL STREET AND BONDI ROAD, BONDI JUNCTION ON
TUESDAY, 23 AUGUST 2022**

Present:

Councillor Paula Masselos (Mayor) (Chair)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Elaine Keenan (Deputy Mayor)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Angela Burrill	Lawson Ward
Councillor Ludovico Fabiano	Waverley Ward
Councillor Leon Goltsman	Bondi Ward
Councillor Michelle Gray	Bondi Ward
Councillor Steven Lewis	Hunter Ward
Councillor Tim Murray	Waverley Ward
Councillor Will Nemesh	Hunter Ward
Councillor Dominic Wy Kanak	Bondi Ward

Staff in attendance:

Emily Scott General Manager

At the commencement of proceedings at 6.00 pm, those present were as listed above, with the exception of Cr Burrill who arrived at 6.07 pm during item CM/4.1/22.08E.

Crs Fabiano, Goltsman, Gray, Keenan and Wy Kanak attended the meeting by audio-visual link.

PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INDIGENOUS HERITAGE

The General Manager read the following Opening Prayer:

God, we pray for wisdom to govern with justice and equity. That we may see clearly and speak the truth and that we work together in harmony and mutual respect. May our actions demonstrate courage and leadership so that in all our works thy will be done. Amen.

The Mayor read the following Acknowledgement of Indigenous Heritage:

Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our Local Government Area.

1. Apologies/Leaves of Absence

Apologies were received and accepted from Cr Sally Betts and Cr Tony Kay.

2. Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests

The Chair called for declarations of interest and the following was received:

- 2.1 Cr Wy Kanak declared a less than significant, non-pecuniary interest in item CM/4.1/22.08E – CONFIDENTIAL REPORT – Senior Staff Appointment and informed the meeting that he knows the preferred candidate in a former union organiser capacity at the time of the previously proposed Council amalgamations as a United Services Union associate.

3. Addresses by Members of the Public

There were no addresses by members of the public.

4. Closed Session

CM/4/22.08E Closed Session

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos
Seconder: Cr Lewis

That:

4. Council moves into closed session to deal with the matters listed below, which are classified as confidential under section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act* for the reasons specified:

CM/4.1/22.08E CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Senior Staff Appointment

This matter is considered to be confidential in accordance with section 10A(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act*, and Council is satisfied that discussion

of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than councillors).

5. Pursuant to sections 10A(1), 10(2) and 10A(3) of the *Local Government Act*, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified as confidential under section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act*.
6. The correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from the media and public as provided by section 11(2) of the *Local Government Act*.

At 6.03 pm, Council moved into closed session.

CM/4.1/22.08E CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Senior Staff Appointment (A22/0357)

Cr Wy Kanak declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in this item and informed the meeting that he knows the preferred candidate in a former union organiser capacity at the time of the previously proposed Council amalgamations as a United Services Union associate.

MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Murray

That:

1. Council treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than Councillors).
2. The General Manager gives consideration to the feedback provided at the meeting on the proposed appointment of the Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience, as set out in the report.

5. Resuming in Open Session

CM/5/22.08E Resuming in Open Session

MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Lewis

That Council resumes in open session.

At 6.23 pm, Council resumed in open session.

Resolutions from closed session made public

In accordance with clause 14.21 of the Waverley Code of Meeting Practice, when the meeting resumed in open session the chair announced the resolutions made by Council while the meeting was closed to members of the public and the media.

6. Meeting Closure

THE MEETING CLOSED AT 6.26 PM.

.....
SIGNED AND CONFIRMED
MAYOR
20 SEPTEMBER 2022

CONFIRMATION AND ADOPTION OF MINUTES CM/5.3/22.09



Subject: Confirmation of Minutes - Extraordinary Council Meeting -
30 August 2022

TRIM No: SF21/6063

Author: Natalie Kirkup, Governance Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

That the minutes of the Extraordinary Council meeting held on 30 August 2022 be received and noted, and that such minutes be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings of that meeting.

Introduction/Background

The minutes of Council meetings must be confirmed at a subsequent meeting of Council, in accordance with section 375 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Attachments

1. Extraordinary Council Meeting Minutes - 30 August 2022



**MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT WAVERLEY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CNR PAUL STREET AND BONDI ROAD, BONDI JUNCTION ON
TUESDAY, 30 AUGUST 2022**

Present:

Councillor Paula Masselos (Mayor) (Chair)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Elaine Keenan (Deputy Mayor)	Lawson Ward
Councillor Sally Betts	Hunter Ward
Councillor Angela Burrill	Lawson Ward
Councillor Ludovico Fabiano	Waverley Ward
Councillor Leon Goltsman	Bondi Ward
Councillor Michelle Gray	Bondi Ward
Councillor Tony Kay	Waverley Ward
Councillor Steven Lewis	Hunter Ward
Councillor Tim Murray	Waverley Ward
Councillor Will Nemesh	Hunter Ward
Councillor Dominic Wy Kanak	Bondi Ward

Staff in attendance:

Emily Scott	General Manager
Sharon Cassidy	Director, Assets and Operations

At the commencement of proceedings at 6.02 pm, those present were as listed above, with the exception of Cr Gray who arrived at 6.07 pm during addresses by members of the public.

Crs Gray, Kay, Keenan, Lewis, Nemesh and Wy Kanak attended the meeting by audio-visual link.

At 6.47 pm, during the consideration of item CM/4.1/22.08E2, Cr Nemesh left the meeting and did not return.

At 7.41 pm, during the consideration of item CM/6/22.08E2, Cr Keenan left the meeting and did not return.

PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INDIGENOUS HERITAGE

The General Manager read the following Opening Prayer:

God, we pray for wisdom to govern with justice and equity. That we may see clearly and speak the truth and that we work together in harmony and mutual respect. May our actions demonstrate courage and leadership so that in all our works thy will be done. Amen.

The Mayor read the following Acknowledgement of Indigenous Heritage:

Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our Local Government Area.

1. Apologies/Leaves of Absence

There were no apologies.

2. Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests

The Chair called for declarations of interest and none were received.

3. Addresses by Members of the Public

3.1 G Pallo (on behalf of the Diamond Bay/Vaucluse Precinct) – CM/4.1/22.08E2 – RESCISSION MOTION – FC/5.2/22.08 – Tree Management Policy and Guidelines – Exhibition.

3.2 D Frazer (on behalf of the Dover Heights Precinct) – CM/4.1/22.08E2 – RESCISSION MOTION – FC/5.2/22.08 – Tree Management Policy and Guidelines – Exhibition.

4. Notices of Motions

CM/4.1/22.08E2 RESCISSION MOTION - FC/5.2/22.08 - Tree Management Policy and Guidelines - Exhibition (A02/0760)

MOTION

Mover: Cr Keenan

Seconder: Cr Murray

That Council rescinds resolution FC/5.2/22.08 – Tree Management Policy and Guidelines – Exhibition, passed at the Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 2 August 2022.

FORESHADOWED MOTION

Mover: Cr Wy Kanak

Seconder: Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Publicly exhibits the draft Tree Management Policy attached to the report (Attachment 1) for 28 days

subject to the following amendments:

- (a) Page 14 of the agenda – Add ‘including dead trees’ to the second sentence of paragraph 5, to now read ‘...will replace trees that are removed, including dead trees, unless...’
 - (b) Page 15 of the agenda – Delete ‘and signature’ from the first paragraph of clause 5.8.4.
- 2. Officers prepare a report to Council following the exhibition period.
 - 3. Officers consider the amendments to the draft Tree Management Policy put forward at the Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 2 August 2022 in preparing the report following exhibition.
 - 4. Publicly exhibits the draft Tree Management Guidelines attached to the report (Attachment 2) for 28 days subject to the following amendment:
 - (a) Page 29 of the agenda – Add ‘Priority should be given to flowering trees that attract birds’ to the paragraph on tree selection in clause 4.5.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Fabiano, Gray, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, Murray and Wy Kanak.

Against the Motion: Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman, Kay and Nemesh.

THE FORESHADOWED MOTION NOW BECAME THE MOTION.

THE MOVER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED THE ADDITION OF NEW CLAUSES 5–7.

AMENDMENT

Mover: Cr Burrill

Seconder: Cr Kay

That the following clause 4(b) be added to the motion:

‘Page 32 of the agenda – At the bottom of the page, amend the height of trees to remain at 5 metres or more and canopy spread to remain at 5 metres or more.’

THE AMENDMENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

Division

For the Amendment: Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

Against the Amendment: Crs Fabiano, Gray, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, Murray and Wy Kanak.

Cr Nemesh was not present for the vote on the amendment.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

DECISION

That Council:

- 1. Publicly exhibits the draft Tree Management Policy attached to the report (Attachment 1) for 28 days subject to the following amendments:

- (a) Page 14 of the agenda – Add ‘including dead trees’ to the second sentence of paragraph 5, to now read ‘...will replace trees that are removed, including dead trees, unless...’
 - (b) Page 15 of the agenda – Delete ‘and signature’ from the first paragraph of clause 5.8.4.
- 2. Officers prepare a report to Council following the exhibition period.
 - 3. Officers consider the amendments to the draft Tree Management Policy put forward at the Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 2 August 2022 in preparing the report following exhibition.
 - 4. Publicly exhibits the draft Tree Management Guidelines attached to the report (Attachment 2) for 28 days subject to the following amendment:
 - (a) Page 29 of the agenda – Add ‘Priority should be given to flowering trees that attract birds’ to the paragraph on tree selection in clause 4.5.
 - 5. Officers include a briefing at the Councillor briefing on 25 October 2022 on the draft Development Control Plan and the draft Tree Management Policy and Guidelines, including informing documents such as the NSW Government’s Greener Neighbourhood Guide (December 2021), the Biodiversity and Conservation SEPP 2021 and Council’s draft Development Control Plan (currently on public exhibition). The briefing should include discussion on community and Councillor issues raised, tree canopy requirements and targets for Waverley, the rationale and statistics that inform the Council officers’ recommendations and tree pruning and removal thresholds for other Councils.
 - 6. Notes the following height and canopy thresholds for other councils, above which property owners are required to get council approval before pruning and removing a tree in the private domain:
 - (a) Woollahra: 5 metres high, with 3 metre canopy.
 - (b) Randwick: 6 metres high, with 4 metre canopy.
 - (c) City of Sydney: 5 metres high, with 5 metre canopy.
 - 7. Officers investigate planting issues in Rodney Reserve and Raleigh Reserve relating to the Biodiversity Action Plan and prepare a report to Council on proposed actions.

Division

For the Motion: Crs Fabiano, Gray, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, Murray and Wy Kanak.

Against the Motion: Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

Cr Nemesh was not present for the vote on this item.

G Pallo (on behalf of the Diamond Bay/Vaucluse Precinct) and D Frazer (on behalf of the Dover Heights Precinct) addressed the meeting.

5. Closed Session**CM/5/22.08 E2 Closed Session****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Fabiano

That:

7. Council moves into closed session to deal with the matters listed below, which are classified as confidential under section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act* for the reasons specified:

CM/4.1/22.08 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Senior Staff Appointment

This matter is considered to be confidential in accordance with section 10A(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act*, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than councillors).

8. Pursuant to sections 10A(1), 10(2) and 10A(3) of the *Local Government Act*, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified as confidential under section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act*.
9. The correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from the media and public as provided by section 11(2) of the *Local Government Act*.

At 7.38 pm, Council moved into closed session.

CM/4.1/22.08E2 CONFIDENTIAL REPORT - Senior Staff Appointment (A22/0358)**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Murray

That:

1. Council treats the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than Councillors).
2. The General Manager gives consideration to the feedback provided at the meeting on the proposed appointment of the Director, Corporate Services, as set out in the report.

6. Resuming in Open Session**CM/6/22.08E2 Resuming in Open Session****MOTION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr Murray

That Council resumes in open session.

At 7.51 pm, Council resumed in open session.

Resolutions from closed session made public

In accordance with clause 14.21 of the Waverley Code of Meeting Practice, when the meeting resumed in open session the chair announced the resolutions made by Council while the meeting was closed to members of the public and the media.

7. Meeting Closure

THE MEETING CLOSED AT 7.52 PM.

.....
SIGNED AND CONFIRMED
MAYOR
20 SEPTEMBER 2022

CONFIRMATION AND ADOPTION OF MINUTES CM/5.4/22.09



Subject: Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 25 August 2022

TRIM No: SF21/6066

Author: Natalie Kirkup, Governance Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

That Part 1 of the minutes of the Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting held on 25 August 2022 be received and noted, and that the recommendations contained therein be adopted.

Introduction/Background

The Waverley Traffic Committee (WTC) is not a committee of Council. The WTC operates under delegation from Transport for NSW (TfNSW), an agency of the NSW Government. It is advisory-only and has no decision-making powers.

The purpose of the WTC is to make recommendations and provide advice to Council on the technical aspects of proposals to regulate traffic on local roads in Waverley. The recommendations of the WTC must be adopted by Council before they can be implemented.

Part 1 of the minutes of WTC meetings must be submitted to Council for adoption in accordance with clause 18 of the Waverley Traffic Committee Charter.

Council has the opportunity to 'save and except' any of the recommendations listed in Part 1 of the minutes for further consideration in accordance with clause 18.1 of the Charter.

Attachments

1. Waverley Traffic Committee Minutes - 25 August 2022

**MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY TRAFFIC COMMITTEE
MEETING HELD BY VIDEO CONFERENCE ON
THURSDAY, 25 AUGUST 2022**



Voting Members Present:

Cr P Masselos	Waverley Council – Chair
Snr Cst A Birchansky	NSW Police – Eastern Suburbs Police Area Command – Traffic Services
Mr R Sritharan	Transport for NSW – Network and Safety Officer
Mr P Pearce	Representing Marjorie O'Neill, MP, Member for Coogee
Ms J Zin	Representing Gabrielle Upton, MP, Member for Vaucluse

Also Present:

Mr B Gidies	Transdev John Holland – Traffic and Events Manager
Mr T Kinnane	Transport for NSW – Senior Communication and Stakeholder Engagement Officer
Mr N Zervos	Waverley Council – Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services
Mr C Hutcheson	Waverley Council – Service Manager, Traffic and Transport
Mr M Almuhanha	Waverley Council – Senior Traffic Engineer
Mr K Magistrado	Waverley Council – Traffic Engineer
Ms B Wang	Waverley Council – Professional Engineer, Traffic and Development
Cr T Kay	Waverley Council – Deputy Chair
Cr L Fabiano	Waverley Council – Deputy Chair
Cr D Wy Kanak	Waverley Council

At the commencement of proceedings at 10.00 am, those present were as listed above.

Apologies

There were no apologies.

Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests

The Chair called for declarations of interest and the following were received:

1. Cr P Masselos declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in item TC/C.01/22.08 – Sculpture by the Sea 2022 – Special Event and informed the meeting that she lives in Murray Street.
2. Mr P Pearce declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in item TC/C.01/22.08 – Sculpture by the Sea 2022 – Special Event and informed the meeting that he lives in Murray Street.

Adoption of Previous Minutes by Council - 28 July 2022

The recommendations contained in Part 1 – Matters Proposing that Council Exercise its Delegated Functions – of the minutes of the Waverley Traffic Committee meeting held on 28 July 2022 were adopted by Council at its meeting on 16 August 2022 with the following change:

1. TC/V.02/22.07 – Hall Street, Bondi Beach – Temporary One-Way Trial.

Council did not adopt the recommendation of the Traffic Committee and made the following decision:

That Council:

1. Does not adopt the Traffic Committee's recommendation.
2. Defers this item to the August Traffic Committee meeting for officers to:
 - (a) Present alternative options for the Glenayr, O'Brien and Hall Street intersection and Roscoe Street to allow better two-way access to the Hub Hall Street Retail Precinct car park and Roscoe Street from O'Brien Street.
 - (b) Investigate temporary kerb extensions at the following pedestrian crossings to improve pedestrian safety during the trial:
 - (i) Immediately east of the Glenayr Avenue/O'Brien Street (west) intersection.
 - (ii) O'Brien Street (east).
3. Officers prepare a report to the September Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee on the alternative options, including an examination of the submissions made by the public speakers at the Council meeting on 16 August 2022, as well as the associated email communications on the same item.
4. Officers, before a trial commences, develops clear and measurable goals for the trial to determine its level of success as the trial proceeds.

ITEMS BY EXCEPTION

The following items on the agenda were dealt with together and the Council Officer's Proposal for each item was unanimously supported by the Committee:

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| TC/C.02/22.08 | 57 and 59 Ocean Street, Bondi – 'P Motor Bikes Only' Parking Zone. |
| TC/C.03/22.08 | 11-13 Gipps Street, Bronte – 'P Motor Bikes Only' Parking Zone. |
| TC/C.04/22.08 | 26 Langlee Avenue, Waverley – Mobility Parking Space – Removal. |
| TC/C.05/22.08 | 3 Glen Street, Bondi – Mobility Parking Space. |
| TC/C.06/22.08 | Belgrave Street Reserve, Bronte – Construction Zone in Murray Street. |
| TC/C.07/22.08 | 17 Campbell Street, Waverley – Construction Zone. |

- TC/C.08/22.08 13 Thompson Street, Tamarama – Construction Zone.
- TC/V.02/22.08 81 Glenayr Avenue, North Bondi – Mail Zone – Modification.
- TC/V.04/22.08 36-38 Nancy Street, North Bondi – ‘P Motor Bikes Only’ Parking Zone.
- TC/V.05/22.08 272 Campbell Parade, Bondi Beach – Construction Zone in Brighton Boulevard.
- TC/V.06/22.08 93 Hardy Street, Dover Heights – Construction Zone.

PART 1 – MATTERS PROPOSING THAT COUNCIL EXERCISE ITS DELEGATED FUNCTIONS

NOTE: *The matters listed under this part of the agenda propose that Council either does or does not exercise the traffic related functions delegated to it by TfNSW. The recommendations made by the Committee under this part of the agenda will be submitted to Council for adoption.*

TC/C STATE ELECTORATE OF COOGEE

TC/C.01/22.08 Sculpture by the Sea 2022 - Special Event (A19/0394)

Cr P Masselos and Mr P Pearce declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in this item and informed the meeting that they live in Murray Street.

COUNCIL OFFICER’S PROPOSAL:

That Council approves the Transport Management Plan for the Sculpture by the Sea 2022 event attached to the report, subject to the applicant:

1. Obtaining NSW Police approval.
2. Submitting the Traffic Management Plan to Transport for NSW in accordance with the NSW Government’s *Guide to Traffic and Transport Management for Special Events*.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer’s Proposal be adopted subject to the addition of a new clause 3 such that the recommendation now reads as follows:

That Council approves the Transport Management Plan for the Sculpture by the Sea 2022 event attached to the report, subject to:

1. The applicant obtaining NSW Police approval.
2. The applicant submitting the Traffic Management Plan to Transport for NSW in accordance with the NSW Government’s *Guide to Traffic and Transport Management for Special Events*.
3. Council notifying businesses along Bondi Road affected by special event clearways.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.02/22.08 57 and 59 Ocean Street, Bondi - 'P Motor Bikes Only' Parking Zone (A21/0065)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 'P Motor Bikes Only' parking zone between the driveways of 57 and 59 Ocean Street, Bondi.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.03/22.08 11- 13 Gipps Street, Bronte - 'P Motor Bikes Only' Parking Zone (A21/0065)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 'P Motor Bikes Only' parking zone in the kerbside lane between the driveways of 11 and 13 Gipps Street, Bronte.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.04/22.08 26 Langlee Avenue, Waverley - Mobility Parking Space - Removal (A20/0534)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council removes the mobility parking space in front of 26 Langlee Avenue, Waverley.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.05/22.08 3 Glen Street, Bondi - Mobility Parking Space (A20/0534)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 6 metre mobility parking space in front of 3 Glen Street, Bondi.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.06/22.08 Belgrave Street Reserve, Bronte - Construction Zone in Murray Street (A03/2514-04)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council:

1. Installs an 11 metre 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Mon–Fri, 8 am–3 pm Saturday Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' construction zone in Murray Street, on the western side of Belgrave Street Reserve, Bronte.
2. Notifies residents in the vicinity of the construction zone prior to it being installed.
3. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to adjust the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone, as necessary.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.07/22.08 17 Campbell Street, Waverley - Construction Zone (A03/2514-04)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council:

1. Installs a 9 metre 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Mon–Fri, 8 am–3 pm Saturday Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' construction zone outside the frontage of 15 & 17 Campbell Street, Waverley.
2. Notifies residents in the vicinity of the construction zone prior to it being installed.
3. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to adjust the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone, as necessary.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/C.08/22.08 13 Thompson Street, Tamarama - Construction Zone (A03/2514-04)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council:

1. Installs a 13.1 metre 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Mon–Fri, 8 am–3 pm Saturday Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' construction zone outside the frontage of 13 Thompson Street, Tamarama.
2. Notifies residents in the vicinity of the construction zone prior to it being installed.
3. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to adjust the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone, as necessary.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/V STATE ELECTORATE OF VAUCLUSE**TC/V.01/22.08 Warners Avenue and Niblick Street, North Bondi - 'P15 Minute' Parking (A02/0637)****COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 10.5 metre 'P15 Minute 8.30 am–9.30 am, 3.30 pm–4.30 pm Mon–Fri' parking restriction on the eastern side of Niblick Street, North Bondi, north of Warners Avenue, as shown in Figure 2 of the report.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That:

1. The Council Officer's Proposal not be adopted
2. Council defers this item to seek further information from the applicant, with a report to be prepared for the Traffic Committee.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vaucluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/V.02/22.08 81 Glenayr Avenue, North Bondi - Mail Zone - Modification (A14/0145)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council changes the mail zone restriction outside 81 Glenayr Avenue, North Bondi, from 'Mail Zone, 6 pm–7 pm, Mon- Fri' to 'Mail Zone, 4 pm–5 pm, Mon-Fri.'

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/V.03/22.08 99-111 Glenayr Avenue, Bondi Beach - Taxi Zone - Removal (A14/0145)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council replaces the '1P Meter Registration 8 am–6 pm, Taxi Zone 6 pm–1 am' parking restriction in front of 99–111 Glenayr Avenue, Bondi Beach, with '1P Meter Registration 8 am–6 pm, 4P Meter Registration 6 pm–10 pm.'

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That:

1. The Council Officer's Proposal not be adopted
2. Council defers this matter in order to obtain further information and to consult the applicant regarding on-site pick-up and drop-off management of taxis and Ubers, with a report to be prepared for the Traffic Committee.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/V.04/22.08 36-38 Nancy Street, North Bondi - 'P Motor Bikes Only' Parking Zone (A21/0065)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 'P Motor Bikes Only' parking zone between the driveways to 36 and 38 Nancy Street, North Bondi.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

**TC/V.05/22.08 272 Campbell Parade, Bondi Beach - Construction Zone in Brighton Boulevard
(A03/2514-04)**

COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:

That Council:

1. Installs a 13.4 metre 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Mon–Fri, 8 am–3 pm Saturday Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' construction zone in Brighton Boulevard, Bondi Beach, at the rear of 272 Campbell Parade, Bondi Beach.
2. Notifies residents in the vicinity of the construction zone prior to it being installed.
3. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to adjust the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone, as necessary.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/V.06/22.08 93 Hardy Street, Dover Heights - Construction Zone (A03/2514-04)

COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:

That Council:

1. Installs a 9-metre 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Mon–Fri, 8 am–3 pm Saturday Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' construction zone outside the frontage of 93 Hardy Street, Dover Heights.
2. Notifies residents in the vicinity of the construction zone prior to it being installed.
3. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to adjust the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone, as necessary.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/V.07/22.08 Hall Street, Bondi Beach - Temporary One-Way Trial (A22/0171)**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council:

1. Endorses the temporary one-way westbound conversion (Alternative Proposal) of Hall Street, Bondi Beach, between Gould Street and O'Brien Street, as shown in Figure 2 of the report.
2. Notes that the Alternative Proposal will not change the two-way configuration at the intersection of Hall Street, O'Brien Street and Glenayr Avenue.
3. Prepares and then submits a Traffic Management Plan of the proposed temporary one-way westbound conversion of Hall Street, Bondi Beach, between Gould Street and O'Brien Street to Transport for NSW for consideration and approval.
4. Prepares and then submits the detailed design plan to Transport for NSW and NSW Police for review and approval prior to construction.
5. Monitors traffic speeds and volumes to identify effects on surrounding streets during the trial period.
6. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to modify the designs should on-site circumstances warrant changes.

WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted subject to being amended to read as follows:

That Council:

1. Endorses the temporary one-way westbound conversion (Alternative Proposal) of Hall Street, Bondi Beach, between Gould Street and O'Brien Street, as shown in Figure 2 of the report, for the period of the trial.
2. Notes that the Alternative Proposal will not change the two-way configuration at the intersection of Hall Street, O'Brien Street and Glenayr Avenue.
3. Investigates installing variable message signs (VMS) along key routes including Old South Head Road, O'Brien Street, Bondi Road and Campbell Parade providing details of changed traffic conditions in Hall Street with alternative routes and parking options.
4. Investigates installing 'Local Traffic Only' signage in key local streets surrounding the trial area.
5. Prepares and then submits a Traffic Management Plan of the proposed temporary one-way westbound conversion of Hall Street, Bondi Beach, between Gould Street and O'Brien Street to Transport for NSW (TfNSW) for consideration and approval.
6. Prepares and then submits the detailed design plan to Transport for NSW and NSW Police for review and approval prior to construction.
7. Monitors traffic speeds, volumes and intersection operation to identify effects on surrounding streets during the trial period.
8. Monitors the signalised intersections of both Curlew Street and Campbell Parade and Hall Street

and Campbell Parade and reports back to TfNSW regarding traffic volumes and impacts.

9. Prepares an interim traffic assessment report, including initial community feedback and any changes made, for the February 2023 Traffic Committee meeting,
10. Delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services, to modify the designs or cancel the trial, should on-site circumstances warrant changes.

Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vaucluse, NSW Police representative, TfNSW representative and Waverley Council representative (Chair).

TC/CV ELECTORATES OF COOGEE AND VAUCLUSE

Nil.

THE MEETING CLOSED AT 11.53 AM

.....
SIGNED AND CONFIRMED
MAYOR
20 SEPTEMBER 2022

MAYORAL MINUTES CM/6/22.09

Subject: Mayoral Minutes

Author: Mayor of Waverley, Cr Paula Masselos



Mayoral minutes are permissible at Waverley Council meetings under the Waverley Code of Meeting Practice. Clauses 9.7–9.11 of the Code state:

Subject to clause 9.10, if the mayor is the chair at a meeting of the council, the mayor may, by minute signed by the mayor, put to the meeting without notice any matter or topic that is within the jurisdiction of the council, or of which the council has official knowledge.

A mayoral minute, when put to a meeting, takes precedence over all business on the council's agenda for the meeting. The chair (but only if the chair is the mayor) may move the adoption of a mayoral minute without the motion being seconded.

A recommendation made in a mayoral minute put by the mayor is, so far as it is adopted by the council, a resolution of the council.

A mayoral minute must not be used to put without notice matters that are routine and not urgent, or matters for which proper notice should be given because of their complexity. For the purpose of this clause, a matter will be urgent where it requires a decision by the council before the next scheduled ordinary meeting of the council.

Where a mayoral minute makes a recommendation which, if adopted, would require the expenditure of funds on works and/or services other than those already provided for in the council's current adopted operational plan, it must identify the source of funding for the expenditure that is the subject of the recommendation. If the mayoral minute does not identify a funding source, the council must defer consideration of the matter, pending a report from the general manager on the availability of funds for implementing the recommendation if adopted.

REPORT
CM/7.1/22.09

Subject: Acting General Manager

TRIM No: SF21/6084

Author: Natalie Kirkup, Governance Officer

Director: Richard Sheridan, Acting Director, Corporate Services

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Notes that at its meeting on 1 June 2021, Council delegated to the General Manager, Emily Scott, the functions in accordance with the instrument of delegation to the General Manager also dated 1 June 2021.
2. Appoints Sharon Cassidy to act as General Manager if the General Manager is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business, with such appointment to cease upon the return to work of the General Manager or by other resolution of Council.
3. Notes that when acting as General Manager pursuant to this resolution, Sharon Cassidy has all the functions, delegations and sub-delegations given to the General Manager by Council.

1. Executive Summary

As a result of recent staff changes to Council's Executive, it is necessary to review the arrangements that occur in relation to the exercise of delegations granted to the General Manager, Emily Scott, on occasions when she is absent from work on leave or business. It is recommended that Council appoints Sharon Cassidy (Director, Assets and Operations) to act as General Manager on these occasions.

2. Introduction/Background

At its extraordinary meeting on 1 June 2021, Council resolved to delegate/sub-delegate to the General Manager, Emily Scott, the functions in accordance with the instrument of delegation to the General Manager also dated 1 June 2021.

At its meeting on 15 February 2022, Council resolved to appoint Richard Sheridan (Acting Director, Corporate Services) to act as the General Manager if the General Manager is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business, with such appointment to cease upon the return to work of the General Manager or by other resolution of Council.

In August 2022, Richard Sheridan advised that he had accepted a position at Bayside Council, and will resign from Council at the end of September. As a result of these changes, Council is required to review the position of acting General Manager.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 12 April 2022	CM/7.5/22.04	<p>That Council makes no changes to its delegations to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The General Manager attached to the report (Attachment 1). 2. The Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee attached to the report (Attachment 2). 3. The Strategic Planning and Development Committee attached to the report (Attachment 3).
Council 15 February 2022	CM/7.3/22.02	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notes that at its extraordinary meeting on 1 June 2021, Council delegated/sub-delegated to the General Manager, Emily Scott, the functions in accordance with the instrument of delegation to the General Manager also dated 1 June 2021. 2. Appoints Richard Sheridan to act as General Manager if the General Manager is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business, with such appointment to cease upon the return to work of the General Manager or by other resolution of the Council. 3. Notes that when acting as General Manager pursuant to this resolution, Richard Sheridan has all the functions, delegations and sub-delegations given to the General Manager by Council.
Extraordinary Council 1 June 2021	CM/4.1/21.06	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council delegates/sub-delegates to the General Manager the functions in accordance with the Instrument of Delegation to the General Manager attached to the report, subject to the following amendments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The limitation in Part A of Schedule 1 relating to the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>, s 377(1)(i), being amended to read as follows: ‘Authority to accept tenders where the proposed contract is not for services currently provided by members of staff of the Council with a total contract value (incl GST) of up to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$2.5 million during the Council end of year recess (i.e. from the day following the last Council meeting of the calendar year until the first Council or Committee meeting of the following year); and

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$500,000 for the rest of the year. <p>This function cannot be sub-delegated by the General Manager.</p> <p>The General Manager must report to Councillors on a monthly basis by email outlining all tenders accepted.'</p> <p>(b) The limitation in Part B of Schedule 1 relating to procurement exemptions being amended to read as follows:</p> <p>'Authority to approve purchases with fewer than the required quotes called for in the Purchasing Procedure up to \$150,000.</p> <p>The General Manager must report to Councillors on a monthly basis by email outlining all exemptions approved under this delegation.'</p> <p>2. Council authorises the Mayor and Deputy Mayor to affix the Council Seal to the Instrument of Delegation to the General Manager.</p> <p>3. John Clark be appointed to act as the General Manager if the General Manager is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business, with such appointment to cease upon the return to work of the General Manager or by other resolution of the Council.</p> <p>4. Should John Clark be unable or unwilling to act as General Manager at any time, Karen Mobbs be appointed to act as the General Manager if the General manager is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business, with such appointment to cease upon the return to work of the General Manager or by other resolution of the Council.</p> <p>5. Any person acting as General Manager pursuant to this resolution has all the functions, delegations and sub-delegations given to the General Manager by Council.</p> <p>6. The General Manager reports to Councillors monthly by email on tenders accepted under delegation and any procurement exemptions approved.</p>
--	--	---

4. Discussion

On occasions when the General Manager, Emily Scott, is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business, the *Local Government Act 1993* requires that an officer of Council undertake that role in an acting capacity.

Sharon Cassidy was appointed as Director, Assets and Operations, in August 2022. Directly prior to her appointment, Sharon was acting in the role of Director, Assets and Operations and previously held the

position of Executive Manager, Major Projects. Sharon is considered to be the most appropriate Council officer to act in the role of General Manager as required.

When acting as General Manager, Sharon Cassidy will have all the functions, delegations and sub-delegations given to the General Manager by Council. No changes to the existing delegations are being proposed.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

6. Conclusion

It is recommended that Council appoints Sharon Cassidy as acting General Manager when the General Manager, Emily Scott, is sick or otherwise absent from work on leave or business.

7. Attachments

Nil.

REPORT
CM/7.2/22.09

Subject: Draft Financial Statements 2021-22

TRIM No: A21/0527

Author: Teena Su, Executive Manager, Finance

Director: Richard Sheridan, Acting Director, Corporate Services

RECOMMENDATION:

That:

1. Council, in relation to the financial statements required by section 413(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, resolves that in its opinion the General Purpose Financial Statements, Special Purpose Financial Statements and Special Schedules for the year ending 30 June 2022 attached to the report:
 - (a) Have been properly drawn up in accordance with the the *Local Government Act 1993*, the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*, the Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
 - (b) To the best of the Council's knowledge and belief, present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year and accord with the Council's accounting and other records.
2. Council is unaware of any matter that would render the financial statements false or misleading in anyway.
3. The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, General Manager and Responsible Accounting Officer sign:
 - (a) The Statement by Councillors and management for the General Purpose Financial Statements and Special Purpose Financial Statements on page 7 of the Annual Financial Statements attached to the report.
 - (b) The Statement by Councillors and management for the Special Purpose Financial Statements on page 3 of the Special Purpose Financial Statements attached to the report.
 - (c) The financial statements attached to the report.
4. Sends the signed financial statements to Council's auditor for final clearance.
5. Forwards a copy of the audited financial statements to the Office of Local Government.
6. Council gives public notice of the audited financial statements and presents them at a Council meeting, in accordance with sections 418 and 419 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to present Council's draft Annual Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2022 and to refer the draft Annual Financial Statements for audit.

In the 2021–22 financial year, Council's operations continued to be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. As we navigated the evolving COVID-19 crisis to keep our community and employees safe, the Council spent \$1.7m on the Pandemic Works and Services Program in FY 21–22.

Council also continued to operate its COVID-19 Business Support Package until 30 November 2021. Delivery of the Support Package provided both financial and non-financial measures that supported the local business community and assisted their recovery throughout this challenging period. many customers benefited from the support, either via direct request to Council or indirectly via fee waivers.

Overall, including both pandemic related expenses and income loss, the COVID budget impact in FY 21–22 was \$8.8m.

Despite these significant challenges, Council continued to successfully operate during the year meeting six of the seven Office of Local Government financial sustainability benchmarks. It has achieved a net operating result for the 2021–22 financial year of \$18.6m surplus compared to a \$9.1m surplus in FY 20–21 and a net operating result before Capital Grants and Contributions of a \$6.2m deficit compared to a \$10.1m deficit in 20/21. Council also managed to deliver its largest capital works program of \$62.4m compared to \$56.7m in the previous year.

Despite these challenges, Council remained agile and resilient to deliver its strategic and operational commitments.

2. Introduction/Background

Section 413 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act) requires a council to prepare financial statements for each year, and as soon as practical resolve to refer the draft Annual Financial Statements for audit.

A declaration must be attached to the relevant financial statements and signed by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, General Manager and Responsible Accounting Officer. The purpose sought by the Act is an acceptance of responsibility by the Council's elected members for its published annual financial statements.

Subject to Council's adoption of the recommendations contained in this report, Council will await the receipt of the Auditor's Report. Once received, the audited Annual Financial Statements will be made available for inspection and comments by members of the public.

The Executive Manager, Finance, has prepared the 2021–22 Financial Statements in accordance with the applicable Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the *Local Government Act 1993* and Regulation and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting 2021–22 (the Code). Attached to this report are the draft Annual Financial Statements, incorporating the following:

- General Purpose Income Statement.
- General Purpose Statement of Comprehensive Income.
- General Purpose Balance Sheet.
- General Purpose Statement of Changes in Equity.
- General Purpose Statement of Cash Flows.
- Special Purpose Income Statement for Council's Other Business Activities.
- Special Purpose Balance Sheet for Council's Other Business Activities.

- Special Schedules (note that these schedules are not subjected to audit).

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Nil.

4. Discussion

The net operating result for the year was a \$18.6m surplus versus the prior year of a \$9.1m surplus. This improved result is predominately attributed to the fair value adjustments and capital grants/contributions. Normalised operating result, adding back the fair valuation adjustment, gain or loss on disposal of assets and capital grants and contributions, showed a deficit in FY 2021–22 of \$6.2m compared to a \$10.9m deficit in FY 20–21, which is a \$3.9m improvement.

The evolving COVID-19 crisis cost Council millions of dollars in 2021–22 in lost revenue and incurred additional expenses.

Operating revenue loss is predominately due to the COVID-19 support package (\$1.2m), the reduction in parking fees/fines (\$7.6m), reduction in public facilities hire (\$1.0m) and loss of rental income due to construction projects delays caused by COVID-19 restrictions (\$1.2m), commercial waste (\$0.3m) and licence fees (\$0.1m). However, the hoarding and construction fees were better than originally anticipated by \$3.5m. Hence, a total operating revenue loss \$8.0m for FY 2021–22.

Council continued to operate the Pandemic Works and Services Program throughout the 2021–22 financial year, including supporting the Bondi Beach COVID-19 Testing Clinic, additional cleaning and personal protective equipment, and these costed Council \$1.7m. Council is seeking reimbursement of \$0.8m from the State Government for the COVID-19 Testing Clinic Operation, bearing a net cost of \$0.9m. Council has spent \$5.3m on the Pandemic Works and Services Program since its establishment in march 2022 in order to manage the COVID-19 outbreak to protect staff and the community.

The rising inflation rate and disruption of the supply chains have delayed several capital projects, consequently the project's cost increased materially more than the original contract prices. The cost pressure from higher inflation and supply chains is expected to continue in FY 2022–23.

The underlying result before COVID impact was a surplus of \$5.3m, a \$3.5m improvement on 2020–21. This resulted from a combination of cost reductions and revenue improvements.

Table 1. Surplus/deficit.

	2021/22	2020/21
Surplus/(Deficit)	18.6	9.1
Add Back		
Capital Grants/Contributions	-24.8	-19.2
Fair Value (gain)/loss of properties	-4.0	3.7
Fair Value of investments	1.6	-1.9
Asset Disposal/Written Off	5.1	3.8
Underlying Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-3.5	-4.5
Covid Impact	8.8	6.3
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) Pre Covid	5.3	1.8

Income

Overall income has increased by \$11.6m to \$162.2m compared to the previous year (\$150.6m). This was predominantly due to:

- Rates and annual charges risen by \$1.4m (2.2%) the majority of which is reflective of the annual increase in rates.
- User charges increased by \$5.2m (15.3%), resulting from the increase in hoarding & construction fee.
- Other income increased by \$2.6m (35.3%), resulting from fair value movements for the Investment Properties portfolio (\$4.0m).
- Operating grants and contributions increased by \$0.4m (4.0%) mainly resulting from the advanced payment of the Financial Assistance Grant 2022/23 (75%: \$1.7m).
- Capital grants and contributions increased by \$5.6m (29.2%) mainly due to the non-cash dedication of some shop spaces from a planning agreement.
- Other revenue was down by \$2.7m (19.6%) mainly due to the parking fine revenue being impacted the COVID-19 restrictions.
- Interest income down by \$0.8m (45.4%) as the rate of return has drastically reduced and a lower level of cash available to invest in the financial market.

Expenditure

Overall operating expenses have increased by \$2.1m (\$1.5%), the majority of which is due to an increase in employment costs of \$1.0m (1.4%), and materials and services \$1.0m (2.3%). This is due predominately to inflation cost increases.

Depreciation expenses increased by \$1.3m (6.1%) which is a result of infrastructure asset value increases through the past years' fair valuation process and the large capital works program. Over the past two years, Council has invested over \$100m to renew and upgrade its assets. The net carrying value increased by \$165.5m to \$1,091.4m compared to two years ago (June 2020: \$925.9m). Staff will undertake an assessment review on the useful life of infrastructure assets in FY 22–23 to ensure the Council's asset useful life are in line with other metropolitan councils.

Other expenses decreased by \$2.3m (33.8%) mainly due to the investment fair value decrement movement.

Net loss from assets disposal increased by \$1.2m (31.6%) because of removing the replaced infrastructure assets value through the asset renewal/upgrade program capitalisation process.

Capital expenditure of \$64.2m was spent to renew and upgrade the Council's infrastructure assets, plant and office equipment, which is \$13.5m higher than the year prior.

Cash, cash equivalents and investments

Cash, cash equivalents and investments totalled \$127.0m as at 30 June 2022, representing a decrease of \$25.6m from the 2020–21 closing balance. This is principally attributed to the large capital investment of \$64.2m in infrastructure assets.

In conclusion, Council continues to maintain a strong balance sheet and cash reserves position as shown by the following summary of the income statement, balance sheet, cash and cash investments balance.

Table 2. Summary of income statement, balance sheet, cash and cash investments.

Income Statement - \$million	2021-22	2020-21
• Total income from continuing operations	\$162.2m	\$150.6m
• Total expenses from continuing operations	\$143.7m	\$141.5m
• Operating surplus/(deficit) from continuing operations	\$18.6m	\$9.1m
• Operating surplus from continuing operations before Fair Valuation adjustment on Investment Properties	\$14.5m	\$12.8m

Balance Sheet - \$million	2021-22	2020-21
• Total assets	\$1,370.1	\$1,258.4
• Total liabilities	\$56.7	\$57.4
• Net assets	\$1,313.9	\$1,201.0

Assets

There was an increase in total assets of \$112.1m. This was due to an increase in non-current assets \$ 146m due to an increase in infrastructure, property, plant and equipment of \$135m and investment properties of \$5m. This was offset by a reduction in current assets of \$33.7m due to a reduction in current cash of \$32m and receivables of \$2m.

Liabilities

There was a decrease in total liabilities of \$0.7m. This was due to a decrease in non-current liabilities of \$ 0.7m. While current liabilities remain the same there was a reduction in employee entitlements \$ 0.9m and payables \$1.9m which was offset by an increase in contract lease liability of \$2.8m for unspent grants.

Table 3. Cashflow.

Cashflow Statements - \$million	2021-22	2020-21
• Net operating cash flow	\$41.8	\$35.4
• Net Investment cash flow (reduced by Net Funding Cash Investments)*	(\$47.5)	(\$42.4)
• Net financing cash flow	(\$0.9)	(\$0.9)
• Net Cash movements	(\$6.6)	(\$7.9)
*Net funding from cash investments	\$17.4	\$14.7

The reduction in cash and cash investments was \$25.6m. It should be noted that there is a new change to the code that reports cash after deducting external reserves, which is \$85.6m (a decrease of \$28.4m) as opposed to reporting unrestricted cash. This analysis reveals the true reduction of cash is \$28.4m as waste reserves and developer contributions increased in the year.

Table 4. Financial overview.

Financial Overview - \$million	2021-22	2020-21
• Operating surplus/(deficit)	\$18.6	\$9.1
• Net assets (Equity)	\$1,313.9	\$1,201.0
• Cash and cash investments	\$127.0	\$152.6

In FY 21–22, Council has achieved most of the Fit for the Future measures, except for the Operating Performance Ratio. This has occurred as a direct result of the support Council has provided to the

community throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, resulting in both revenue losses and extra costs totalling \$8.8m.

The following table shows the financial performance measures and how it compared with the benchmark and the previous year:

Table 5. Financial performance.

Indicator	Quantitative measure	Waverley 2021–22		Industry Benchmark	Waverley 2020–21
General Purpose Financial Statement Ratios					
Operating Performance Ratio	measures a Council's ability to contain operating expenditure within operating revenue	(2.58%)	✗	> 0.00%	(3.43%)
Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio	measures the level of a Council's fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions	77.97%	✓	> 60.00%	80.61%
Unrestricted Current Ratio	The Unrestricted Current Ratio is specific to local government and is designed to represent a Council's ability to meet debt payments as they fall due	5.45x	✓	> 1.50x	5.51x
Debt Service Cover Ratio	This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments	20.30x	✓	> 2.00x	18.18x
Cash Expense Cover Ratio	This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow	8.89 mths	✓	> 3.00 mths	12.40 mths
Rates, annual charges, interest and extra charges outstanding percentage	This ratio assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts	4.75%	✓	< 5.00%	4.24%
Special Schedule Ratios					
Asset maintenance ratio	Compares actual vs. required annual asset maintenance. A ratio above 1.0 indicates Council is investing enough funds to stop the infrastructure backlog growing.	97.34%	✓	>=100.00%	104.59%
Building and Infrastructure Asset Renewals Ratio	This ratio compares the proportion spent on infrastructure asset renewals and the asset's deterioration measured by its accounting depreciation. Asset renewal represents the replacement or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity or performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets or the	290.14%	✓	>=100.00%	268.81%

	refurbishment of old assets that increase capacity or performance.				
Infrastructure Backlog Ratio	This ratio shows what proportion the backlog is against total value of a Council's infrastructure	1.66%	✓	< 2.00%	1.09%
Cost to Bring Assets to Agreed Service Level	This ratio provides a snapshot of the proportion of outstanding renewal works compared to the total value of assets under Council's care and stewardship.	0.28%		N/A	0.25%

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

The draft Financial Statements 2021–22 were presented to the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee (ARIC) on 8 September 2022. Feedback from ARIC has been considered and incorporated.

The auditor has confirmed they have not cleared the audited accounts. Council will present the approved accounts to auditors and request clearance by end of September. At the date of this report, there are no known potential issues that may materially change the results. Council should be aware of material effects or estimates made in this year as outlined in section 6.

Through this report, Council is requested to make various resolutions in relation to the draft Financial Statements in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993*. Once this is done, the Financial Statements will be referred for audit.

Upon Council receiving the Auditor's audit report, the Audited Financial Statements FY 21–22 will be advertised and forwarded to the NSW Office of Local Government. Following this, they will be presented at the next available Council meeting for formal adoption.

6. material effects or estimates

During the financial year, Council has not made any material changes to accounting policy, standards or estimates. Council's appointed valuer has increased the asset classification in building asset class to improve the accuracy of life and depreciation, there is no material impact to be reported in this period.

The material estimates are below.

Table 6. Material changes and estimates.

	\$	Balance sheet	Income statement
Annual recalculation of Investment properties	\$4.1m	Per Note C1-6 increased \$4.1m	Recorded as Other Income under note B2-6
Revaluation of Building and Land	\$75m	Increase in Asset value and Equity \$75m after an independent comprehensive valuation.	Nil, future changes to depreciation are reduced as land does not depreciate.
Losses on assets	\$(5.1) m	Any existing structure has been demolished for the upgrade works	Recorded as net loss from disposal Note B4-1
Fair value losses Cash Investments	\$(1.6) m	Recognised non-cash reduction in the value of Investment to make to market	Recorded as Other income \$ 1.6m note B3-5. Noting the previous year was \$ 3.7m loss in Investment properties

			and a \$ 1.8m gain on Cash Investments in Other Income Note B2-6
Revaluation for inflation	\$19.0m	Council has assessed the potential impact of higher inflation on Infrastructure assets. Due to a potential materiality issue has estimated a \$19m increase in value of Assets and increase in Equity	No impact

7. Conclusion

The Executive Manager, Finance, as the Responsible Accounting Officer, advises that Council's financial position is satisfactory.

The attached Financial Statements are required by section 413 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice to be adopted for the purpose of referring for audit and signed by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, General Manager and the Responsible Accounting Officer.

8. Attachments

1. Draft Financial Statements - 30 June 2022 [↓](#)



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the financial year ending 30 June 2022

Incorporating: General Purpose Financial Statements,
Special Purpose Financial Statements, Special Schedules

DRAFT

Waverley Council

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

Connecting the city and the sea.

A welcoming and cohesive community that celebrates and enhances our spectacular coastline, vibrant places, and rich cultural heritage.



Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Understanding Council's Financial Statements	6
Statement by Councillors and Management	7
Primary Financial Statements:	
Income Statement	8
Statement of Comprehensive Income	9
Statement of Financial Position	10
Statement of Changes in Equity	11
Statement of Cash Flows	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13
Independent Auditor's Reports:	
On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])	85
On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])	86

Overview

Waverley Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

55 Spring Street
Bondi Junction NSW 2022

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- principles of community participation,
- principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note B1-2.

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: www.waverley.nsw.gov.au.

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Executive Summary

In the 2021/22 financial year, Council's operation continued being impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. As we are navigating the evolving Covid-19 crisis in keeping our community and employees safe, the Council spent a further \$1.7M on the Pandemic Works and Services Program in FY2021/22.

Council continued the capital works program with the investment of \$62.4M (prior year \$56.7M).

The Council continued to operate its COVID-19 Business Support Package till 30 November 2021. Delivery of the Support Package provided both financial and non-financial measures that supported the local business community and assisted their recovery throughout this challenging period. Many customers benefited from the support, either via direct request to Council or indirectly via fee waivers.

The Council has continued to successfully operate during the year despite difficult circumstances. It has achieved a net operating result for the 2021/22 financial year of \$18.6M surplus (2020/21: \$9.1M surplus) and a net operating result before Capital Grants and Contributions of \$6.2M deficit (2020/21: \$10.1M deficit).

Despite the challenging times, the Council remains agile and resilient to deliver its broader goals, such as its sustainability commitment.

Sustainability

In 2021/22 Waverley Council reduced our greenhouse gas emissions by 9.9% (over 100 tonnes) from the previous year and offset remaining emissions to achieve carbon neutrality. Council worked closely with the community to make sustainability second nature, through education and engagement initiatives and supporting community led environmental action. Through the Greening our City Innovation grant program, Council delivered the award winning SkyParks project in collaboration with Westfield Bondi Junction, Gujaga Foundation and UNSW. Three SkyParks in Bondi Junction have created unique social and visual spaces that provide cooler surface temperatures for local communities, support biodiversity and enhance air quality.

The Council has adopted a new Environmental Action Plan on 21 June 2022, including strengthened targets of net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2030 for Council and 2035 for the local community. Programs commenced in FY2021/2 include the adoption of the Electric Vehicle (EV) Transportation Policy and the continued expansion of EV charging facilities in Waverley, and the extension of the Living Connections Habitat program. Council will also continue to deliver effective waste minimisation programs such as the illegal dumping behaviour change program, *My Street is Your Street*, which in 2021/22 resulted in residents taking increased responsibility for appropriated dumped material; the *Textile Collection and Recovery* program which diverted 19 tonnes textile waste from landfill and the *Recycling Improvement Program* which reduced contamination ensure recycling streams can be repurposed.

Financial Results

Net operating result for the year was a \$18.6M surplus compared to prior year of \$9.1M surplus. This improved result is predominately attributed to the fair value adjustments and capital grants/contributions. Normalised operating result, adding back the fair valuation adjustment, gain or loss on disposal of assets and capital grants & contributions, showed a deficit in FY2021/21 of \$6.2M versus \$10.9M deficit for the year prior, a \$3.9M improvement.

The evolving COVID-19 crisis is estimated to cost the Council millions of dollars in 2021/22 in lost revenue and incurred additional expenses, totaling \$8.8M.

Operating revenue loss predominately was made up of COVID-19 support package (\$1.2M), and the reduction in parking fees/fines (\$7.6M), public facilities hire (\$1.0M) and loss of rental income due to construction projects delays caused by COVID-19 restrictions (\$1.2M), commercial waste (\$0.3M) and licence fee (\$0.1M), however, the hoarding and construction fees income was better than originally anticipated by \$3.5M. Hence, a total operating revenue loss of \$8.0M was incurred for FY2021/22.

The Council continued to operate the Pandemic Works & Services Program throughout the 2021/22 financial year, for supporting the Bondi Beach COVID-19 Testing Clinic Operation, additional cleaning, and PPE, and these costed Council \$1.7M. Council is seeking reimbursement of \$0.8M from the State Government for the COVID-19 Testing Clinic Operation. A total spent of \$5.3M was incurred on the Pandemic Works and Services Program since its establishment in March 2022, to manage the COVID-19 outbreak to protect staff and the community.

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

The raising of inflation rate and disruption of the supply chains have delayed several capital projects, consequently the project's cost increased materially more than the original contract prices. The cost pressure from higher inflation and supply chains issue is expected to continue in FY2022/23.

The underlying result before Covid impact was a surplus of \$5.3M, a \$3.5M improvement on 2020/21. This resulted from a combination of cost reduction and revenue improvement.

	2021/22	20/21
Surplus/(Deficit)	18.6	9.1
Add Back		
Capital Grants/Contributions	-24.8	-19.2
Fair Value (increment)/decrement on Investment Properties	-4.0	3.7
Fair Value (increment)/decrement of financial investments	1.6	-1.9
Asset Disposal	5.1	3.8
Underlying Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-3.5	-4.5
Covid Impact	8.8	6.3
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) Pre Covid	5.3	1.8

Income

Overall income has increased by **\$11.6M to \$162.2M** compared to the previous year (\$150.6M); the following are the main components :

- Rates and annual charges risen by \$1.4M (2.2%) the majority of which is reflective of the annual increase in rates.
- User charges increased by \$5.2M (15.3%), this increase mainly resulting from the increase in hoarding & construction fees.
- Other income increased by \$2.6M (35.3%), this resulting from fair value movements for the Investment Properties portfolio (\$4.0M).
- Operating grants and contributions increased by \$0.4M (4.0%) mainly resulting from the advanced payment of the Financial Assistance Grant 2022/23 (75%: \$1.7M).
- Capital grants and contributions increased by \$5.6M (29.6%) mainly due to the non-cash dedication of some shop spaces from a Planning Agreement.
- Other revenue down by \$2.7M (19.6%) mainly due to the parking fine revenue being impacted the COVID-19 restrictions.
- Interest income down by \$0.8M (45.4%) as the rate of return has drastically reduced and a lower level of cash available to invest in the financial market.

Expenditure

Overall Operating expense have increased by \$2.1M (1.5%), the majority of which is due to increased employment costs of \$1.0M (1.4%), and Materials & Services \$1.0M (2.3%). These are due predominately to inflation cost increases.

Depreciation expense increased by \$1.3M (6.1%) is a result of infrastructure asset value increased through the past years' fair valuation process and the large capital work programme.

Other expense decreased by \$2.3M (33.8%) mainly due to the investment fair value decrement movement.

Net loss from assets disposal increased by \$1.2M (31.6%) as result of removing the replaced infrastructure assets value through the asset renewal/upgrade program capitalisation process.

A total capital spending of \$64.2M to renew and upgrade the Council's infrastructure assets, plant and office equipment. A \$13.5M higher than the year prior.

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments totalled \$127.0M as at 30 June 2022, a decrease of \$25.6M from the 2020/21 closing balance. This is principally attributed to the capital investment in infrastructure assets (\$62.4M) and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic of \$8.8M refer to above.

DRAFT

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Understanding Council's Financial Statements

Introduction

Each year NSW local governments are required to present audited financial statements to their council and community.

What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2022.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate five "primary" financial statements:

1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office.

In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

1. an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
2. their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the audit report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW)

The attached general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the *Local Government Act 1993* and the regulations made thereunder,
- the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 20 September 2022.

Paula Masselos
Mayor
20 September 2022

Elaine Keenan
Deputy Mayor
20 September 2022

Emily Scott
General Manager
20 September 2022

Teena Su
Responsible Accounting Officer
20 September 2022

Waverley Council | Income Statement | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Original unaudited budget 2022	\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2022	Actual 2021
Income from continuing operations				
66,372	Rates and annual charges	B2-1	66,595	65,151
45,582	User charges and fees	B2-2	38,965	33,786
13,160	Other revenues	B2-3	11,045	13,745
5,509	Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes	B2-4	10,048	9,664
20,961	Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	B2-4	24,794	19,185
859	Interest and investment income	B2-5	1,016	1,860
6,485	Other income	B2-6	9,772	7,220
975	Net gain from the disposal of assets	B4-1	—	—
159,903	Total income from continuing operations		162,235	150,611
Expenses from continuing operations				
70,420	Employee benefits and on-costs	B3-1	69,239	68,278
42,291	Materials and services	B3-2	41,898	41,173
65	Borrowing costs	B3-3	73	82
21,998	Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets	B3-4	22,752	21,441
3,162	Other expenses	B3-5	4,437	6,705
—	Net loss from the disposal of assets	B4-1	5,266	3,837
137,936	Total expenses from continuing operations		143,665	141,516
21,967	Operating result from continuing operations		18,570	9,095
21,967	Net operating result for the year attributable to Council		18,570	9,095
1,006	Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes		(6,224)	(10,090)

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Waverley Council | Statement of Comprehensive Income | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Net operating result for the year – from Income Statement		18,570	9,095
Other comprehensive income:			
Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result			
Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	C1-5	94,280	732
Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result		94,280	732
Total other comprehensive income for the year		94,280	732
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to Council		112,850	9,827

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

DRAFT

Waverley Council | Statement of Financial Position | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2022

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	C1-1	21,768	28,330
Investments	C1-2	97,281	122,277
Receivables	C1-4	14,617	16,709
Other		600	690
Total current assets		134,266	168,006
Non-current assets			
Investments	C1-2	8,000	2,000
Receivables	C1-4	1,985	1,538
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)	C1-5	1,110,841	975,286
Investment property	C1-6	115,090	110,785
Right of use assets	C2-1	345	777
Total non-current assets		1,236,261	1,090,386
Total assets		1,370,527	1,258,392
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Payables	C3-1	31,950	33,933
Income received in advance	C3-1	610	252
Contract liabilities	C3-2	4,859	1,977
Lease liabilities	C2-1	255	429
Borrowings	C3-3	460	447
Employee benefit provisions	C3-4	15,665	16,541
Total current liabilities		53,799	53,579
Non-current liabilities			
Lease liabilities	C2-1	144	407
Borrowings	C3-3	1,581	2,040
Employee benefit provisions	C3-4	1,129	1,342
Total non-current liabilities		2,854	3,789
Total liabilities		56,653	57,368
Net assets		1,313,874	1,201,024
EQUITY			
Accumulated surplus	C4-1	692,964	674,394
IPPE revaluation reserve	C4-1	620,910	526,630
Council equity interest		1,313,874	1,201,024
Total equity		1,313,874	1,201,024

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Waverley Council | Statement of Changes in Equity | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2022

	Notes	as at 30/06/22			as at 30/06/21		
		Accumulated surplus	IPPE revaluation reserve	Total equity	Accumulated surplus	IPPE revaluation reserve	Total equity
\$ '000							
Opening balance at 1 July		674,394	526,630	1,201,024	665,299	525,898	1,191,197
Restated opening balance		674,394	526,630	1,201,024	665,299	525,898	1,191,197
Net operating result for the year		18,570	–	18,570	9,095	–	9,095
Restated net operating result for the period		18,570	–	18,570	9,095	–	9,095
Other comprehensive income							
Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	C1-5	–	94,280	94,280	–	732	732
Other comprehensive income		–	94,280	94,280	–	732	732
Total comprehensive income		18,570	94,280	112,850	9,095	732	9,827
Closing balance at 30 June		692,964	620,910	1,313,874	674,394	526,630	1,201,024

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Waverley Council

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Original unaudited budget 2022	\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2022	Actual 2021
Cash flows from operating activities				
Receipts:				
66,345	Rates and annual charges		66,264	65,601
45,466	User charges and fees		39,801	33,429
933	Interest received		1,134	2,249
26,413	Grants and contributions		35,520	24,894
–	Bonds, deposits and retentions received		477	546
19,417	Other		25,169	25,700
Payments:				
(67,154)	Payments to employees		(69,947)	(69,586)
(26,419)	Payments for materials and services		(46,381)	(36,848)
(78)	Borrowing costs		(76)	(85)
–	Bonds, deposits and retentions refunded		(356)	(274)
(22,735)	Other		(9,609)	(10,228)
42,188	Net cash flows from operating activities	G1-1	41,996	35,398
Cash flows from investing activities				
Receipts:				
25,092	Sale of investments		106,600	113,750
975	Proceeds from sale of IPPE		534	359
Payments:				
(69,119)	Purchase of investments		(89,165)	(99,752)
–	Purchase of investment property		(259)	(532)
–	Payments for IPPE		(65,386)	(56,261)
(43,052)	Net cash flows from investing activities		(47,676)	(42,436)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Payments:				
(447)	Repayment of borrowings		(446)	(436)
–	Principal component of lease payments		(436)	(421)
(447)	Net cash flows from financing activities		(882)	(857)
(1,311)	Net change in cash and cash equivalents		(6,562)	(7,895)
37,680	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		28,330	36,225
36,369	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	C1-1	21,768	28,330
65,182	plus: Investments on hand at end of year	C1-2	105,281	124,277
101,551	Total cash, cash equivalents and investments		127,049	152,607

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Waverley Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

A About Council and these financial statements	15
A1-1 Basis of preparation	15
B Financial Performance	17
B1 Functions or activities	17
B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets	17
B1-2 Components of functions or activities	18
B2 Sources of income	21
B2-1 Rates and annual charges	21
B2-2 User charges and fees	22
B2-3 Other revenues	22
B2-4 Grants and contributions	24
B2-5 Interest and investment income	27
B2-6 Other income	28
B3 Costs of providing services	29
B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs	29
B3-2 Materials and services	30
B3-3 Borrowing costs	30
B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets	32
B3-5 Other expenses	33
B4 Gains or losses	34
B4-1 Gain or loss from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets	34
B5 Performance against budget	35
B5-1 Material budget variations	35
C Financial position	37
C1 Assets we manage	37
C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents	37
C1-2 Financial investments	38
C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments	40
C1-4 Receivables	42
C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	44
C1-6 Investment properties	47
C2 Leasing activities	48
C2-1 Council as a lessee	48
C2-2 Council as a lessor	49
C3 Liabilities of Council	51
C3-1 Payables	51
C3-2 Contract Liabilities	52
C3-3 Borrowings	53
C3-4 Employee benefit provisions	54
C4 Reserves	57
C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves	57

Waverley Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

D Council structure	58
D1 Interests in other entities	58
D1-1 Interests in joint arrangements	58
E Risks and accounting uncertainties	58
E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held	58
E2-1 Fair value measurement	62
E3-1 Contingencies	69
F People and relationships	72
F1 Related party disclosures	72
F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)	72
F1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses	74
F2 Other relationships	75
F2-1 Audit fees	75
G Other matters	76
G1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information	76
G2-1 Commitments	77
G3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date	78
G4 Statement of developer contributions as at 30 June 2022	79
G4-1 Summary of developer contributions	79
G5 Statement of performance measures	80
G5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results	80
H Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)	81
H1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)	81
H1-2 Financial review	83
H1-3 Council information and contact details	84

A About Council and these financial statements

A1-1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 20 September 2022. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993* (Act) and *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* (Regulation), and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

Council is a not-for-profit entity.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- (i) estimated fair values of investment properties – refer Note C1-6
- (ii) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment – refer Note C1-5
- (iii) employee benefit provisions – refer Note C3-4.

Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

- i. Impairment of receivables – refer Note C1-4.
- ii. Determination of whether performance obligations are sufficiently specific and whether the contract is within the scope of AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* and / or AASB 1058 *Income of Not-for-Profit Entities* – refer to Notes B2-2 – B2-4.
- iii. Determination of the lease term, discount rate (when not implicit in the lease) and whether an arrangement contains a lease – refer to Note C2-1.

Monies and other assets received by Council

The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

Cash and other assets of the following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General purpose operations

A1-1 Basis of preparation (continued)

The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with, the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these reports.

The following Trust monies and properties are held by Council but not considered to be under the control of Council and therefore are excluded from these financial statements:

- Staff Charitable Funds

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the council office by any person free of charge

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities that are recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations (ie. pronouncements) have been published by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2022 reporting period.

Council has elected not to apply any of these pronouncements in these financial statements before their operative dates.

As at the date of authorisation of these financial statements Council does not consider that any of these new (and still to be applied) standards and interpretations are likely to have a material impact on the Council's future financial statements, financial position, financial performance or cash flows.

New accounting standards adopted during the year

During the year Council adopted all accounting standards and interpretations (as issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board) which were mandatorily effective from the first time at 30 June 2022.

Those newly adopted standards had no material impact on Council's reported financial position, financial performance and/or associated financial statement disclosures.

B Financial Performance

B1 Functions or activities

B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets

Income, expenses and assets have been directly attributed to the following functions or activities. Details of those functions or activities are provided in Note B1-2.

\$ '000	Income		Expenses		Operating result		Grants and contributions		Carrying amount of assets	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Functions or activities										
Asset Management Services	31,232	22,977	12,463	18,978	18,769	3,999	16,235	13,420	351,897	289,278
Beach Services, Maintenance & Safety	259	295	8,557	8,344	(8,298)	(8,049)	–	10	275	241
Cemetery Services	1,670	1,314	1,690	1,382	(20)	(68)	–	–	53,810	52,984
Child Care Services	8,371	8,225	10,391	10,414	(2,020)	(2,189)	3,703	4,069	9,884	6,401
Community Services	447	536	2,176	2,267	(1,729)	(1,731)	400	491	167,312	158,811
Corporate Support Services	54,680	56,163	17,793	10,325	36,887	45,838	2,305	2,217	75,689	79,080
Cultural Services	46	66	3,938	3,326	(3,892)	(3,260)	–	10	–	–
Customer Services & Communication	1,537	1,568	612	808	925	760	–	–	–	–
Development, Building & Health Services	20,017	11,873	18,382	19,842	1,635	(7,969)	10,546	6,950	22,109	24,475
Emergency Management Services	101	86	224	254	(123)	(168)	–	103	831	899
Environmental Services	870	803	2,987	2,910	(2,117)	(2,107)	119	802	149	272
Governance, Integrated Planning & Community Engagement	–	14	2,030	1,870	(2,030)	(1,856)	874	–	–	–
Library Services	214	299	4,937	5,023	(4,723)	(4,724)	194	245	45,331	37,944
Parking Services	18,593	22,606	11,550	11,621	7,043	10,985	330	321	16,006	14,630
Parks Services & Maintenance	110	121	10,932	9,919	(10,822)	(9,798)	7	6	159,278	155,169
Place Management	66	4	204	117	(138)	(113)	–	–	1	10
Recreation Services	2	15	127	365	(125)	(350)	–	–	264	278
Regulatory Services	323	318	2,054	2,111	(1,731)	(1,793)	–	8	24	54
Social & Affordable Housing	1,179	829	2,260	1,916	(1,081)	(1,087)	–	–	70,452	47,024
Traffic & Transport Services	129	194	173	138	(44)	56	129	194	46,323	46,288
Urban Open Space Maintenance & Accessibility	551	613	7,681	7,476	(7,130)	(6,863)	–	–	330,126	325,091
Waste Services	21,838	21,692	22,504	22,110	(666)	(418)	–	3	20,766	19,463
Total functions and activities	162,235	150,611	143,665	141,516	18,570	9,095	34,842	28,849	1,370,527	1,258,392

B1-2 Components of functions or activities

Details relating to the Council's functions or activities as reported in B1-1 are as follows:

Asset Management Services

This service includes planning for renewal of assets, financial management and project delivery of works on vital infrastructure. The Service contributes to every aspect of Council's operations, to our ability to deliver our services cost effectively and to the community's social, environmental and economic well being.

Beach Services, Maintenance & Safety

This service includes beach safety, beach maintenance and cleaning and also supports voluntary surf lifesaving clubs.

Cemetery Services

This service currently includes interment of ashes and remains at two sites, Waverley and South Head. Waverley Cemetery is a fully operational Cemetery with sales in excess of \$1million per annum.

Child Care Services

Providing quality, affordable long day care and family day care for children aged 0-5 as well as parenting programs and counselling for families.

Community Services

Council provides a range of community services within Waverley in addition to supporting a broad range of community organisations. Our services and support for other groups and agencies ensure that the community has access to relevant, accessible and affordable facilities, spaces, programs and activities.

Corporate Support Services

This service includes a range of professional support services for financial planning and management, workforce planning, organisational development and performance management, business systems improvement, risk management and insurance, procurement, telecommunications and IT and special projects to support the Executive in customer service and organisational review.

Cultural Services

Council provides and supports a range of activities that celebrate and strengthen an appreciation of our cultural heritage and diversity.

Customer Services & Communication

This area is responsible for ensuring that customer service is provided in a professional, friendly and timely way, and that our community is informed about Council's plans, initiatives, services and activities.

Development, Building & Health Services

This service involves preparing new Local Environmental Plans, Development Control Plans and Planning Strategies relating to future land use planning and heritage conservation.

It also assesses and determines development applications in accordance with the EP&A Act and provides Council with a digital mapping service.

Emergency Management Services

Waverley and Woollahra have a joint relationship in funding and supporting the local SES unit. It is a requirement under the NSW State Emergency Act.

Environmental Services

This is a growing service area covering all aspects of the aquatic, biological and air environments. Its subservices are specifically geared to meet the requirements of our Environmental Action Plan (EAP). EAP is a key element of Waverley's resourcing strategy for Waverley Community Strategic Plan.

B1-2 Components of functions or activities (continued)

Governance, Integrated Planning & Community Engagement

This service is designed to ensure we can engage with our community in an open and responsive way, discussing and making decisions with them about their future on the basis of sound and balanced judgement and policies. It also ensures that we can be properly held to account for planning decisions and for the efficiency and effectiveness of the services we deliver.

Library Services

The Library offers information, recreation and entertainment as well as opportunities for people to train, learn or simply interact with neighbours and friends. The Library is a major education and community capacity building resource.

Parking Services

This service provides substantial community safety and amenity by ensuring that our very limited supply of public parking opportunities (limited relative to demand) is shared fairly by all. This service is more effectively delivered if its implemented in close conjunction with Environmental Services and Traffic and Transport Services.

Parks Services & Maintenance

This service maintains and cares for Council's 99 parks. The park and reserves are divided into a number of categories including regional parks, coastal reserves, small parks, pocket parks, linkages and remnant vegetation.

Place Management

Bondi Beach and Bondi Junction are important places for Waverley residents and for the wider Sydney community. They contain a world famous beach and one of Sydney's most vibrant retail precincts and play a significant role in delivering recreational and commercial experiences to the region. A Place Management approach has been adopted to allow Council to give special focus to these areas, as well as ensuring that our smaller retail villages continue thrive.

An ongoing challenge for the Place Managers is to find the right balance between the needs of visitors, residents and the business sector.

Recreation Services

This includes all aspects of sport and active leisure, from broad LGA-wide planning, through to the detailed design and construction of specific facilities. A newly emerging area is sports facilities management, programming and maintenance.

Regulatory Services

In the summer season there is an increased demand for this service due to the large influx of visitors. Core areas of focus are:

- Monitoring building sites to ensure adequate pollution control is in place
- Ensuring companion animals are effectively and responsibly managed and cared for in accordance with the Companion Animals Act and Regulation
- Providing education material and information to the public investigating reports of abandoned vehicles and removing them in accordance with Impounding Act
- The quantitative volume of noise, time, place and the frequency of the noise

Social & Affordable Housing

This service includes creating and managing secure housing for local people on very low incomes in addition to providing medium term accommodation at subsidised rents to those on low-to-middle income levels.

Traffic & Transport Services

This service helps ensure that traffic flows as smoothly, efficiently and safely in Waverley as is possible, given the very small amount of road space we have to share, relative to the very high demand of the residents and visitors who use it.

The service also functions to help provide as many alternatives as possible to private car use including planning and design of pedestrian and cycling routes, and negotiation with the community and other levels of government for improved traffic and parking distribution systems such as residential preferred parking schemes.

Urban Open Space Maintenance & Accessibility

This service maintains the roads, footpaths, drains, trees and grass along the 123.46 km of local and regional roads within Waverley Council.

B1-2 Components of functions or activities (continued)

Waste Services

This service provides waste and recycling collection services to 29,491 residential properties as well as a commercial collection to businesses within Waverley Council.

DRAFT

B2 Sources of income

B2-1 Rates and annual charges

\$ '000	2022	2021
Ordinary rates		
Residential	34,931	34,118
Business	12,432	12,311
Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)	(264)	(282)
Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy)	(84)	(89)
Rates levied to ratepayers	47,015	46,058
Pensioner rate subsidies received	145	154
Total ordinary rates	47,160	46,212
Annual charges		
(pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611)		
Domestic waste management services	18,928	18,434
Stormwater Management Services	531	529
Section 611 charges	49	52
Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)	(158)	(167)
Annual charges levied	19,350	18,848
Pensioner subsidies received:		
– Domestic waste management	85	91
Total annual charges	19,435	18,939
Total rates and annual charges	66,595	65,151

Council has used 2019 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Accounting policy

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue at the beginning of the rating period to which they relate. Prepaid rates are recognised as a financial liability until the beginning of the rating period.

Pensioner rebates relate to reductions in rates and certain annual charges for eligible pensioners' place of residence in the local government council area that are not subsidised by the NSW Government.

Pensioner rate subsidies are received from the NSW Government to provide a contribution towards the pensioner rebates and are recognised within the underlying revenue item based on their substance.

B2-2 User charges and fees

\$ '000	Timing	2022	2021
Specific user charges			
(per s.502 - specific 'actual use' charges)			
Waste management services (non-domestic)	2	2,864	3,028
Total specific user charges		2,864	3,028
Other user charges and fees			
(i) Fees and charges – statutory and regulatory functions (per s.608)			
Planning and building regulation	2	3,040	3,029
Section 10.7 certificates (EP&A Act)	2	247	250
Section 603 certificates	2	164	162
Hoarding/crane permits	1	6,278	1,756
Total fees and charges – statutory/regulatory		9,729	5,197
(ii) Fees and charges – other (incl. general user charges (per s.608))			
Cemeteries	2	1,251	1,298
Child care	2	4,580	4,144
Leaseback fees – Council vehicles	2	176	184
Park rents	1	300	389
Restoration charges	2	2,421	800
Room/facility hires	1	320	392
Admission and service fees	1	106	81
Bus shelter fees	1	1,482	1,439
Car parking fees	2	3,854	4,491
Car parking meter income	2	7,562	8,388
Road opening permits	2	333	504
Temporary truck zone permit	1	2,114	1,913
Other	2	1,873	1,538
Total fees and charges – other		26,372	25,561
Total other user charges and fees		36,101	30,758
Total user charges and fees		38,965	33,786
Timing of revenue recognition for user charges and fees			
User charges and fees recognised over time (1)		10,600	6,021
User charges and fees recognised at a point in time (2)		28,365	27,765
Total user charges and fees		38,965	33,786

Accounting policy

Revenue arising from user charges and fees is recognised when or as the performance obligation is completed and the customer receives the benefit of the goods / services being provided.

The performance obligation relates to the specific services which are provided to the customers and generally the payment terms are within 30 days of the provision of the service or in some cases such as caravan parks, the customer is required to pay on arrival or a deposit in advance. There is no material obligation for Council in relation to refunds or returns.

Where an upfront fee is charged such as joining fees for the leisure centre the fee is recognised on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the membership.

Licences granted by Council are all either short-term or low value and all revenue from licences is recognised at the time that the licence is granted rather than over the term of the licence.

B2-3 Other revenues

\$ '000	Timing	2022	2021
Ex gratia rates	2	24	23
Fines	2	203	226
Fines – parking	2	8,192	10,777

continued on next page ...

Page 22 of 86

B2-3 Other revenues (continued)

\$ '000	Timing	2022	2021
Legal fees recovery – rates and charges (extra charges)	2	3	5
Legal fees recovery – other	2	421	637
Insurance claims recoveries	2	2	26
Recycling income (non-domestic)	2	109	91
Sale of abandoned vehicles	2	33	31
Sales – general	2	1	1
Other	2	2,057	1,928
Total other revenue		11,045	13,745

Timing of revenue recognition for other revenue

Other revenue recognised over time (1)	–	–
Other revenue recognised at a point in time (2)	11,045	13,745
Total other revenue	11,045	13,745

Accounting policy for other revenue

Where the revenue is earned for the provision of specified goods / services under an enforceable contract, revenue is recognised when or as the obligations are satisfied.

Statutory fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Other revenue is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

DRAFT

B2-4 Grants and contributions

\$ '000	Timing	Operating 2022	Operating 2021	Capital 2022	Capital 2021
General purpose grants and non-developer contributions (untied)					
General purpose (untied)					
Current year allocation					
Financial assistance – general component	2	1,006	722	–	–
Financial assistance – local roads component	2	75	222	–	–
Payment in advance - future year allocation					
Financial assistance – general component	2	1,290	782	–	–
Financial assistance – local roads component	2	372	229	–	–
Amount recognised as income during current year		2,743	1,955	–	–
Special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied)					
Cash contributions					
Previously specific grants:					
Pensioners' rates subsidies:					
Child care	2	3,703	4,015	–	–
Community care	2	235	214	–	–
Employment and training programs	2	10	246	–	–
Environmental programs	2	582	571	–	–
Library	2	59	56	–	–
Library – per capita	2	135	189	–	–
Recreation and culture - stronger community grant	1	–	–	–	946
Street lighting	2	193	193	–	–
Transport (roads to recovery)	2	278	278	–	–
Transport (other roads and bridges funding)	1	–	67	13,950	10,555
Other specific grants	2	158	112	–	–
Previously contributions:					
Community services	2	561	625	–	–
Other councils – joint works/services	2	978	783	–	–
Recreation and culture	2	105	6	–	–
Roads and bridges	2	308	354	–	366
Other contributions	2	–	–	574	550
Total special purpose grants and non-developer contributions – cash		7,305	7,709	14,524	12,417
Total special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied)		7,305	7,709	14,524	12,417
Total grants and non-developer contributions		10,048	9,664	14,524	12,417
Comprising:					
– Commonwealth funding		3,204	2,439	1,547	491
– State funding		1,674	1,441	12,403	11,010
– Other funding		5,170	5,784	574	916
		10,048	9,664	14,524	12,417

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Developer contributions

\$ '000	Notes	Timing	Operating 2022	Operating 2021	Capital 2022	Capital 2021
Developer contributions:						
(s7.4 & s7.11 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA):						
Cash contributions						
S 7.4 – contributions using planning agreements		2	–	–	2,415	3,019
S 7.12 – fixed development consent levies		2	–	–	2,691	3,749
Total developer contributions – cash			–	–	5,106	6,768
Non-cash contributions						
S 7.4 – contributions using planning agreements			–	–	5,164	–
Total developer contributions non-cash			–	–	5,164	–
Total developer contributions			–	–	10,270	6,768
Total contributions			–	–	10,270	6,768
Total grants and contributions			10,048	9,664	24,794	19,185
Timing of revenue recognition for grants and contributions						
Grants and contributions recognised over time (1)			–	–	13,950	11,501
Grants and contributions recognised at a point in time (2)			10,048	9,664	10,844	7,684
Total grants and contributions			10,048	9,664	24,794	19,185

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Unspent grants and contributions

Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on the condition they be spent in a specified manner or in a future period but which are not yet spent in accordance with those conditions are as follows:

\$ '000	Operating 2022	Operating 2021	Capital 2022	Capital 2021
Unspent grants and contributions				
Unspent funds at 1 July	501	477	1,730	–
Add: Funds recognised as revenue in the reporting year but not yet spent in accordance with the conditions	216	358	–	–
Add: Funds received and not recognised as revenue in the current year	–	–	4,642	2,676
Add: operating grant Received for the provision of goods and services in a future	63	–	–	–
Less: Funds recognised as revenue in previous years that have been spent during the reporting year	(458)	(334)	–	–
Less: Funds received in prior year but revenue recognised and funds spent in current year	–	–	(1,730)	(946)
Less: Funds received in prior year but revenue recognised and funds spent in current year	–	–	–	–
Unspent funds at 30 June	322	501	4,642	1,730
Contributions				
Unspent funds at 1 July	–	–	24,579	22,373
Add: contributions recognised as revenue in the reporting year but not yet spent in accordance with the conditions	–	–	5,106	6,768
Less: contributions recognised as revenue in previous years that have been spent during the reporting year	–	–	(7,152)	(4,562)
Unspent contributions at 30 June	–	–	22,533	24,579

Accounting policy

Grant income under AASB 15

Where grant income arises from an agreement which is enforceable and contains sufficiently specific performance obligations then the revenue is recognised when control of each performance obligation is satisfied.

Payment terms vary depending on the terms of the grant, cash is received upfront for some grants and on the achievement of certain payment milestones for others.

Each performance obligation is considered to ensure that the revenue recognition reflects the transfer of control and within grant agreements there may be some performance obligations where control transfers at a point in time and others which have continuous transfer of control over the life of the contract.

Where control is transferred over time, generally the input methods being either costs or time incurred are deemed to be the most appropriate methods to reflect the transfer of benefit.

Grant income

Assets arising from grants in the scope of AASB 1058 are recognised at the asset's fair value when the asset is received. Council considers whether there are any related liability or equity items associated with the asset which are recognised in accordance with the relevant accounting standard.

Once the assets and liabilities have been recognised then income is recognised for any remaining asset value at the time that the asset is received

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Capital grants

Capital grants received to enable Council to acquire or construct an item of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment to identified specifications which will be under Council's control and which is enforceable are recognised as revenue as and when the obligation to construct or purchase is completed.

For construction projects, this is generally as the construction progresses in accordance with costs incurred since this is deemed to be the most appropriate measure of the completeness of the construction project as there is no profit margin.

For acquisitions of assets, the revenue is recognised when the asset is acquired and controlled by the Council.

Contributions

Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of sections 7.4, 7.11 and 7.12 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

While Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consent Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual development consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and, accordingly, would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

B2-5 Interest and investment income

\$ '000	2022	2021
Interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost		
– Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates)	146	80
– Cash and investments	870	1,780
Total interest and investment income (losses)	1,016	1,860
Interest and investment income is attributable to:		
Unrestricted investments/financial assets:		
Overdue rates and annual charges (general fund)	146	80
General Council cash and investments	870	1,558

B2-5 Interest and investment income (continued)

\$ '000	2022	2021
Restricted investments/funds – external:		
Domestic waste management operations	–	206
Restricted investments/funds – internal:		
Internally restricted assets	–	16
Total interest and investment income	1,016	1,860

Accounting policy

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

Dividends are recognised as income in profit or loss when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

B2-6 Other income

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Fair value increment on investment properties			
Fair value increment on investment properties		4,046	–
Total fair value increment on investment properties	C1-6	4,046	–
Fair value increment on investments			
Fair value increment on investments through profit and loss		–	1,854
Total Fair value increment on investments		–	1,854
Rental income			
Investment properties			
Lease income		2,607	2,831
Total Investment properties		2,607	2,831
Other lease income			
Other		3,119	2,535
Total other lease income		3,119	2,535
Total rental income	C2-2	5,726	5,366
Total other income		9,772	7,220

B3 Costs of providing services

B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs

\$ '000	2022	2021
Salaries and wages	56,826	55,640
Employee leave entitlements (ELE)	5,076	5,587
Superannuation	6,008	5,843
Workers' compensation insurance	3,135	3,100
Fringe benefit tax (FBT)	152	137
Other	223	230
Total employee costs	71,420	70,537
Less: capitalised costs	(2,181)	(2,259)
Total employee costs expensed	69,239	68,278
Number of 'full-time equivalent' employees (FTE) at year end	600	632
Number of 'full-time equivalent' employees (FTE) at year end (incl. vacancies)	697	697

Accounting policy

Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.

Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death. Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

Superannuation plans

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Council participates in a defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, however, sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note E3-1 for more information.

B3-2 Materials and services

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Raw materials and consumables		5,745	5,754
Contractor and consultancy costs		7,954	7,727
Contractor and consultancy costs (temporary staff)		695	796
Audit Fees	F2-1	115	87
Infringement notice contract costs (SEINS)		1,281	1,434
Previously other expenses:			
Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses	F1-2	362	379
Advertising		538	309
Bank charges		620	687
Cleaning		1,812	2,073
Computer software charges		1,975	1,616
Election expenses		384	–
Electricity and heating		489	501
Insurance		1,496	1,452
Office expenses (including computer expenses)		228	273
Postage		236	188
Printing and stationery		300	512
Street lighting		801	793
Subscriptions and publications		417	366
Telephone and communications		145	152
Valuation fees		93	97
Travel expenses		–	201
Abandonment of fines by office of state debt recovery		929	1,007
Car park levy		141	134
Family day care subsidy		755	1,029
Land tax – crown land		659	620
Waste disposal charges		7,379	7,299
Water rates and charges		255	222
Strata Levy		352	313
Training costs (other than salaries and wages)		357	394
Other expenses		784	807
Legal expenses:			
– Legal expenses: planning and development		1,235	912
– Legal expenses: other		1,006	1,455
Variable lease expense relating to usage (IT Network Data and Cloud Charges)		1,871	1,143
Operating leases expense:			
Other (fuel and gas)		580	441
Total materials and services		41,898	41,173

Accounting policy

Expenses are recorded on an accruals basis as the Council receives the goods or services.

B3-3 Borrowing costs

\$ '000	2022	2021
(i) Interest bearing liability costs		
Interest on leases	10	7
Interest on loans	63	75
Total interest bearing liability costs	73	82
Total interest bearing liability costs expensed	73	82
Total borrowing costs expensed	73	82

continued on next page ...

Page 30 of 86

B3-3 Borrowing costs (continued)

Accounting policy

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

DRAFT

B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Depreciation and amortisation			
Plant and equipment		1,803	1,919
Office equipment		284	275
Infrastructure:	C1-5		
– Buildings – non-specialised		3,046	3,024
– Buildings – specialised		3,977	3,906
– Other structures		869	514
– Roads		5,931	5,702
– Footpaths		1,815	1,672
– Stormwater drainage		1,131	904
– Other open space/recreational assets		3,115	2,744
Right of use assets	C2-1	431	429
Other assets:			
– Library books		224	225
– Other		126	127
Total depreciation and amortisation costs		22,752	21,441
Total depreciation, amortisation and impairment for non-financial assets		22,752	21,441

Accounting policy

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note C1-5 for IPPE assets.

Depreciation is capitalised where in-house assets have contributed to new assets.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Council assets held at fair value that are not held primarily for their ability to generate net cash flow, and that are deemed to be specialised, are not tested for impairment since these assets are assessed on an annual basis to ensure that the carrying amount is not materially different from fair value and therefore an impairment loss would be captured during this assessment.

Intangible assets not yet available for use, are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired.

Other non-financial assets that do not meet the criteria above are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units).

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

B3-5 Other expenses

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Fair value decrement on investment properties			
Fair value decrement on investment properties		–	3,657
Total fair value decrement on investment properties	C1-6	–	3,657
Fair value decrement on investments			
Fair value decrement on investments through profit and loss		1,561	–
Total Fair value decrement on investments	C1-2	1,561	–
Other			
Contributions/levies to other levels of government		26	12
– Department of planning levy		533	446
– Emergency services levy (includes FRNSW, SES, and RFS levies)		109	143
– NSW fire brigade levy		1,586	1,762
Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (Section 356)		622	685
Total other expenses		4,437	6,705

Accounting policy

Other expenses are recorded on an accruals basis when Council has an obligation for the expenses.

Impairment expenses are recognised when identified.

DRAFT

B4 Gains or losses

B4-1 Gain or loss from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Gain (or loss) on disposal of plant and equipment	C1-5		
Proceeds from disposal – plant and equipment		534	359
Less: carrying amount of plant and equipment assets sold/written off		(233)	(185)
Gain (or loss) on disposal		301	174
Gain (or loss) on disposal of infrastructure	C1-5		
Less: carrying amount of infrastructure assets sold/written off		(5,567)	(4,011)
Gain (or loss) on disposal		(5,567)	(4,011)
Gain (or loss) on disposal of investments	C1-2		
Proceeds from disposal/redemptions/maturities – investments		106,600	113,750
Less: carrying amount of investments sold/redeemed/matured		(106,600)	(113,750)
Gain (or loss) on disposal		–	–
Net gain (or loss) from disposal of assets		(5,266)	(3,837)

Accounting policy

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. The gain or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer and the asset is de-recognised.

DRAFT

B5 Performance against budget

B5-1 Material budget variations

Council's original budget was adopted by the Council on 15/06/2021 and is not required to be audited. The original projections on which the budget was based have been affected by a number of factors. These include state and federal government decisions, including new grant programs, changing economic activity, environmental factors, and by decisions made by Council.

While these General Purpose Financial Statements include the original budget adopted by Council, the Act requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so it is able to manage the variation between actuals and budget that invariably occur during the year.

Material variations of more than 10% between original budget and actual results or where the variance is considered material by nature are explained below.

Variation Key: **F** = Favourable budget variation, **U** = Unfavourable budget variation.

\$ '000	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2022 Variance	
Revenues				
Rates and annual charges	66,372	66,595	223	0% F
User charges and fees	45,582	38,965	(6,617)	(15)% U
The lower user charges and fees are mainly due to Child Care Benefits being allocated to Operating grants and contributions and Outdoor eating income was allocated to Other revenue. Lower than expected parking fee in car park and street parking due to COVID-19.				
Other revenues	13,160	11,045	(2,115)	(16)% U
Lower than expected from parking fines as a result of COVID-19.				
Operating grants and contributions	5,509	10,048	4,539	82% F
Higher Operating grants and contributions is due to Child Care Benefits being included in this category. Remaining favourable variance is due to higher revenue sharing grant received in Finance.				
Capital grants and contributions	20,961	24,794	3,833	18% F
Due to recognition of Whitton Lane properties from VPA not budgeted.				
Interest and investment revenue	859	1,016	157	18% F
Extra interest charges from rates collection as a result of overdue unpaid rate notices unbudgeted.				
Net gains from disposal of assets	975	–	(975)	(100)% U
Total net asset disposal results in a loss for the year				
Other income	6,485	9,772	3,287	51% F
The variance is mainly due to the fair value increment on Investment Properties, which was not in the original budget.				
Expenses				
Employee benefits and on-costs	70,420	69,239	1,181	2% F
Materials and services	42,291	41,898	393	1% F
Borrowing costs	65	73	(8)	(12)% U
Interest expense on leased assets was not budgeted				
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets	21,998	22,752	(754)	(3)% U
Other expenses	3,162	4,437	(1,275)	(40)% U
Fair value decrement on Investments was not anticipated in the original budget.				

continued on next page ...

Page 35 of 86

B5-1 Material budget variations (continued)

\$ '000	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	2022 ----- Variance -----	
Net losses from disposal of assets	–	5,266	(5,266)	∞ U
Net losses from disposal of assets are largely from write of off other infrastructure assets (other structure & other open space/recreational assets) and roads as a result of renewal/upgrade works.				
Statement of cash flows				
Cash flows from operating activities	42,188	41,996	(192)	0% U
Cash flows from investing activities	(43,052)	(47,676)	(4,624)	11% U
The actual cash outflows from investing activities is lower than the original budget largely due to Sale of investment securities.				
Cash flows from financing activities	(447)	(882)	(435)	97% U
It is due to principal component of lease payments not being in the budget.				

DRAFT

C Financial position

C1 Assets we manage

C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents

\$ '000	2022	2021
Cash assets		
Cash on hand and at bank	1,040	1,004
Cash equivalent assets		
– Deposits at call	5,677	11,360
– Managed funds	15,051	15,966
Total cash and cash equivalents	21,768	28,330

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents

Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Financial Position	21,768	28,330
Balance as per the Statement of Cash Flows	21,768	28,330

Accounting policy

For Statement of Cash Flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents include: cash on hand; deposits held at call with financial institutions; other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value; and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

DRAFT

C1-2 Financial investments

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Financial assets at fair value through the profit and loss				
NCD's, FRN's	32,781	–	30,777	–
Total	32,781	–	30,777	–
Debt securities at amortised cost				
Long term deposits	64,500	8,000	91,500	2,000
Total	64,500	8,000	91,500	2,000
Total financial investments	97,281	8,000	122,277	2,000
Total cash assets, cash equivalents and investments	119,049	8,000	150,607	2,000

Accounting policy

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories – those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income – equity instrument (FVOCI-equity)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

Amortised cost

Council's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables, term deposits and cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position. Term deposits with an initial term of more than 3 months are classified as investments rather than cash and cash equivalents.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income, impairment and gains or loss on de-recognition are recognised in profit or loss.

Fair value through other comprehensive income – equity instruments

Council has a number of strategic investments in entities over which they do not have significant influence nor control. Council has made an irrevocable election to classify these equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income as they are not held for trading purposes.

These investments are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in other comprehensive income (financial asset reserve). On disposal any balance in the financial asset reserve is transferred to accumulated surplus and is not reclassified to profit or loss.

Other net gains and losses excluding dividends are recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income Statement.

Financial assets through profit or loss

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as described above are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Net gains or losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

continued on next page ...

Page 38 of 86

C1-2 Financial investments (continued)

Council's financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss comprise investments in FRNs and NCDs in the Statement of Financial Position.

DRAFT

C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments

\$ '000	2022	2021
(a) Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments		
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	127,049	152,607
Less: Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	(41,477)	(38,622)
Cash, cash equivalents and investments not subject to external restrictions	85,572	113,985
External restrictions		
External restrictions – included in liabilities		
External restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above comprise:		
Specific purpose unexpended grants – general fund	4,705	1,730
External restrictions – included in liabilities	4,705	1,730
External restrictions – other		
External restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above comprise:		
Developer contributions – general	22,533	24,579
Specific purpose unexpended grants (recognised as revenue) – general fund	259	501
Stormwater management	835	492
Domestic waste management	13,145	11,320
External restrictions – other	36,772	36,892
Total external restrictions	41,477	38,622

Cash, cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which are only available for specific use by Council due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement.

\$ '000	2022	2021
(b) Internal allocations		
Cash, cash equivalents and investments not subject to external restrictions	85,572	113,985
Less: Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	(79,408)	(103,778)
Unrestricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments	6,164	10,207
Internal allocations		
At 30 June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following:		
Plant and vehicle replacement	5,703	4,955
SAMP Infrastructure	4,525	12,863
Employees leave entitlement	5,270	5,636
Carry over works	9,311	7,965
Deposits, retentions and bonds	19,365	16,290
Affordable housing	1,946	1,910
Cemeteries	898	583
Election	165	450
Centralised reserve	4,640	6,865
IT Information	375	1,998
Property Investment strategy	17,829	33,292
Parking meters	1,894	1,923
Car Park Parking	1,994	2,296
Social housing	546	551

continued on next page ...

Page 40 of 86

C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments (continued)

\$ '000	2022	2021
Unexpended loans	–	51
Other	4,947	6,150
Total internal allocations	79,408	103,778

Cash, cash equivalents and investments not subject to external restrictions may be internally allocated by resolution or policy of the elected Council.

\$ '000	2022	2021
(c) Unrestricted and unallocated		
Unrestricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments	6,164	10,207

DRAFT

C1-4 Receivables

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Rates and annual charges	2,116	858	1,904	675
Interest and extra charges	152	184	91	237
User charges and fees	1,350	–	1,877	–
Accrued revenues				
– Interest on investments	164	–	290	–
– Other income accruals	1,944	–	234	–
Government grants and subsidies	5,274	–	8,141	–
Net GST receivable	1,514	–	1,740	–
Parking fines	2,204	2,326	2,489	2,009
Total	14,718	3,368	16,766	2,921
Less: provision for impairment				
User charges and fees	(101)	–	(57)	–
Parking fines	–	(1,383)	–	(1,383)
Total provision for impairment – receivables	(101)	(1,383)	(57)	(1,383)
Total net receivables	14,617	1,985	16,709	1,538
Externally restricted receivables				
Domestic waste management	1,134	400	1,099	355
Total external restrictions	1,134	400	1,099	355
Unrestricted receivables	13,483	1,585	15,610	1,183
Total net receivables	14,617	1,985	16,709	1,538
\$ '000	2022		2021	
Movement in provision for impairment of receivables				
Balance at the beginning of the year (calculated in accordance with AASB 139)			1,440	1,564
– amounts already provided for and written off this year			(10)	(52)
– Provision recognised/(reduced) during the year			54	(72)
Balance at the end of the year			1,484	1,440

Accounting policy

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

Impairment

Impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost is recognised on an expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, and when estimating ECL, the Council considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on Council's historical experience and informed credit assessment, and including forward-looking information.

When considering the ECL for rates debtors, Council takes into account that unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold. For non-rates debtors, Council uses the presumption that an asset which is more than 30 days past due has seen a significant increase in credit risk.

The Council uses the presumption that a financial asset is in default when:

- the other party is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Council in full, without recourse by the Council to actions such as realising security (if any is held) or
- the financial assets (for non-rates debtors) are more than 90 days past due.

C1-4 Receivables (continued)

Credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract, and the cash flows expected to be received. This is applied using a probability weighted approach.

On initial recognition of the asset, an estimate of the expected credit losses for the next 12 months is recognised. Where the asset has experienced significant increase in credit risk then the lifetime losses are estimated and recognised.

Council uses the simplified approach for trade receivables where the expected lifetime credit losses are recognised on day 1.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period.

The Council writes off a trade receivable when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the debtor has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings, or when the receivables are over one years past due, whichever occurs first.

None of the receivables that have been written off are subject to enforcement activity.

Where the Council renegotiates the terms of receivables due from certain customers, the new expected cash flows are discounted at the original effective interest rate and any resulting difference to the carrying value is recognised in profit or loss.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

Accounting policy under AASB 139

For loans and receivables, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced and the amount of the loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Collectability of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectable are written off by reducing the carrying amount directly. An allowance account (provision for impairment of receivables) is used when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the receivable is impaired. When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectable in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the Income Statement.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

Waverley Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

By aggregated asset class	At 1 July 2021			Asset movements during the reporting period							At 30 June 2022		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation and impairment	Net carrying amount	Additions renewals ¹	Additions new assets	Carrying value of disposals	Depreciation expense	WIP transfers	Adjustments and transfers	Revaluation increments to equity (ARR)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation and impairment	Net carrying amount
\$ '000													
Capital work in progress	45,118	—	45,118	40,336	4,960	(486)	—	(9,502)	—	—	80,426	—	80,426
Plant and equipment	21,774	(13,569)	8,205	—	617	(233)	(1,803)	—	—	—	21,587	(14,801)	6,786
Office equipment	11,083	(10,203)	880	3	626	—	(284)	6	—	—	11,719	(10,488)	1,231
Land:													
– Crown land	156,201	—	156,201	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156,201	—	156,201
– Operational land	78,811	—	78,811	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,764	113,575	—	113,575
– Community land	101,142	—	101,142	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101,142	—	101,142
Infrastructure:													
– Buildings – non-specialised	126,022	(49,987)	76,035	392	5,164	—	(3,046)	29	(23)	31,850	135,705	(25,304)	110,401
– Buildings – specialised	129,815	(74,832)	54,983	172	—	(69)	(3,977)	101	(233)	8,216	111,125	(51,932)	59,193
– Other structures	28,631	(10,360)	18,271	4,796	137	(179)	(869)	252	233	340	34,264	(11,283)	22,981
– Roads	441,091	(212,651)	228,440	4,272	—	(3,401)	(5,931)	7,165	23	11,528	468,284	(226,188)	242,096
– Footpaths	63,506	(27,075)	36,431	2,486	—	(444)	(1,815)	720	—	1,869	69,042	(29,795)	39,247
– Stormwater drainage	127,411	(51,950)	75,461	2,120	—	(94)	(1,131)	—	—	4,351	136,753	(56,046)	80,707
– Other open space/recreational assets	165,120	(74,690)	90,430	3,092	—	(894)	(3,115)	1,229	—	1,362	170,493	(78,389)	92,104
Other assets:													
– Library books	4,185	(3,018)	1,167	—	201	—	(224)	—	—	—	4,386	(3,242)	1,144
– Other	6,197	(2,486)	3,711	22	—	—	(126)	—	—	—	6,219	(2,612)	3,607
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	1,506,107	(530,821)	975,286	57,691	11,705	(5,800)	(22,321)	—	—	94,280	1,620,921	(510,080)	1,110,841

(1) Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

continued on next page ...

Page 44 of 86

Waverley Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

By aggregated asset class	At 1 July 2020			Asset movements during the reporting period							At 30 June 2021		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation and impairment	Net carrying amount	Additions renewals ¹	Additions new assets	Carrying value of disposals	Depreciation expense	WIP transfers	Adjustments and transfers	Revaluation decrements to equity (ARR)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation and impairment	Net carrying amount
\$ '000													
Capital work in progress	21,976	—	21,976	39,446	—	(1,087)	—	(15,217)	—	—	45,118	—	45,118
Plant and equipment	21,535	(12,045)	9,490	—	819	(185)	(1,919)	—	—	—	21,774	(13,569)	8,205
Office equipment	11,014	(9,928)	1,086	8	61	—	(275)	—	—	—	11,083	(10,203)	880
Land:													
– Operational land	78,811	—	78,811	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	78,811	—	78,811
– Community land	101,142	—	101,142	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101,142	—	101,142
– Crown land	156,201	—	156,201	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156,201	—	156,201
Infrastructure:													
– Buildings – non-specialised	125,520	(46,962)	78,558	501	—	—	(3,024)	—	—	—	126,022	(49,987)	76,035
– Buildings – specialised	125,243	(70,926)	54,317	971	1,085	—	(3,906)	2,516	—	—	129,815	(74,832)	54,983
– Other structures	29,717	(11,902)	17,815	524	676	(527)	(514)	910	(318)	(295)	28,631	(10,360)	18,271
– Roads	430,657	(208,480)	222,177	5,807	697	(1,568)	(5,702)	7,029	—	—	441,091	(212,651)	228,440
– Footpaths	59,358	(25,681)	33,677	476	401	(182)	(1,672)	3,731	—	—	63,506	(27,075)	36,431
– Stormwater drainage	126,110	(51,102)	75,008	286	1,079	(92)	(904)	84	—	—	127,411	(51,950)	75,461
– Other open space/recreational assets	147,384	(60,625)	86,759	1,627	3,051	(555)	(2,744)	947	318	1,027	165,120	(74,690)	90,430
Other assets:													
– Library books	3,983	(2,793)	1,190	—	202	—	(225)	—	—	—	4,185	(3,018)	1,167
– Other	6,196	(2,358)	3,838	—	—	—	(127)	—	—	—	6,197	(2,486)	3,711
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	1,444,847	(502,802)	942,045	49,646	8,071	(4,196)	(21,012)	—	—	732	1,506,107	(530,821)	975,286

(1) Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

continued on next page ...

Page 45 of 86

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Accounting policy

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent comprehensive valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed by Council at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the revaluation reserve. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognising profit or loss relating to that asset class, the increase is first recognised as profit or loss. Decreases that reverse previous increases of assets in the same class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the class; all other decreases are charged to the Income Statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Income Statement during the financial period in which they are incurred. When infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are acquired by Council for nil or nominal consideration, the assets are initially recognised at their fair value at acquisition date.

Land is not depreciated. The property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the asset's useful life or over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term if there is no reasonable certainty that the Council will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Plant and equipment	Years	Other equipment	Years
Office equipment	5 to 10	Playground equipment	5 to 15
Office furniture	10 to 20	Benches, seats etc.	10 to 20
Computer equipment	4		
Vehicles	5 to 8	Buildings	
Heavy plant/road making equipment	5 to 8	Buildings: masonry	50 to 150
Other plant and equipment	5 to 15	Buildings: other	20 to 100
Other Assets		Stormwater assets	
Library Books	5 to 10	Drains	80 to 100
Other	5 to 100	Culverts	50 to 80
		Flood control structures	80 to 100
Transportation assets		Other infrastructure assets	
Sealed roads: surface	20	Bulk earthworks	20
Sealed roads: structure	50	Swimming pools	100
Unsealed roads	20	Unsealed roads	20
Bridge: concrete	100	Other open space/recreational assets	20
Bridge: other	50	Other infrastructure	20
Road pavements	60	Seawall	120
Kerb, gutter and footpaths	40		

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips. Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051 Land Under Roads.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment.

Crown reserves

Crown reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Externally restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

\$ '000	as at 30/06/22			as at 30/06/21		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depn. and impairment	Net carrying amount	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depn. and impairment	Net carrying amount
Domestic waste management						
Plant and equipment	15,107	8,924	6,183	14,688	7,985	6,703
Total domestic waste management	15,107	8,924	6,183	14,688	7,985	6,703
Total restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	15,107	8,924	6,183	14,688	7,985	6,703

C1-6 Investment properties

\$ '000	2022	2021
Owned investment property		
Investment property on hand at fair value	115,090	110,785
Total owned investment property	115,090	110,785
Owned investment property		
At fair value		
Opening balance at 1 July	110,785	113,910
Capitalised subsequent expenditure	259	532
Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustments	4,046	(3,657)
Closing balance at 30 June	115,090	110,785

Accounting policy

Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields and is not occupied by the Council. Changes in fair values are recorded in the Income Statement as part of other income.

C2 Leasing activities

C2-1 Council as a lessee

Council has leases over a range of assets including land and buildings for staff office and sub-depots. Information relating to the leases in place and associated balances and transactions is provided below.

Terms and conditions of leases

These leases have between 1 and 5 years.

(a) Right of use assets

\$ '000	Property, Plant & Equipment	Total
2022		
Opening balance at 1 July	777	777
Depreciation charge	(431)	(431)
Balance at 30 June	345	345
2021		
Opening balance at 1 July	1,206	1,206
Depreciation charge	(429)	(429)
Balance at 30 June	777	777

(b) Lease liabilities

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Lease liabilities	255	144	429	407
Total lease liabilities	255	144	429	407

(c) (i) The maturity analysis

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash flows is shown in the table below:

\$ '000	< 1 year	1 – 5 years	> 5 years	Total	Total per Statement of Financial Position
2022					
Cash flows	447	415	–	862	399
2021					
Cash flows	429	849	–	1,278	836

(d) Income Statement

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to leases where Council is a lessee are shown below:

\$ '000	2022	2021
Interest on lease liabilities	10	7
Variable lease payments based on usage not included in the measurement of lease liabilities	1,871	1,143

continued on next page ...

Page 48 of 86

C2-1 Council as a lessee (continued)

\$ '000	2022	2021
Depreciation of right of use assets	431	429
	2,312	1,579

(e) Statement of Cash Flows

Total cash outflow for leases	(436)	(421)
	(436)	(421)

(f) Leases at significantly below market value – concessionary / peppercorn leases

Accounting policy

At inception of a contract, Council assesses whether a lease exists – i.e. does the contract convey the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration?

Council has elected not to separate non-lease components from lease components for any class of asset and has accounted for payments as a single component.

At the lease commencement, Council recognises a right-of-use asset and associated lease liability for the lease term. The lease term includes extension periods where Council believes it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised.

The right-of-use asset is measured using the cost model where cost on initial recognition comprises: the lease liability, initial direct costs, prepaid lease payments, estimated cost of removal and restoration, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use asset is depreciated over the lease term on a straight-line basis and assessed for impairment in accordance with the impairment of asset accounting policy.

The lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the remaining lease payments at the commencement of the lease. The discount rate is the rate implicit in the lease, however where this cannot be readily determined then the Council's incremental borrowing rate for a similar term with similar security is used.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. The lease liability is re-measured when there is a lease modification, or change in estimate of the lease term or index upon which the lease payments are based (e.g. CPI).

Where the lease liability is re-measured, the right-of-use asset is adjusted to reflect the re-measurement.

Exceptions to lease accounting

Council has applied the exceptions to lease accounting for both short-term leases (i.e. leases with a term of less than or equal to 12 months) and leases of low-value assets. Council recognises the payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Leases at significantly below market value / Concessionary leases

Council has elected to measure the right of use asset arising from the concessionary leases at cost which is based on the associated lease liability at initial recognition.

C2-2 Council as a lessor

Operating leases

Council leases out a number of properties; these leases have been classified as operating leases for financial reporting purposes.

\$ '000	2022	2021
---------	------	------

(i) Assets held as investment property

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to operating leases where Council is a lessor are shown below

Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate)	2,607	2,831
--	--------------	-------

continued on next page ...

Page 49 of 86

C2-2 Council as a lessor (continued)

\$ '000	2022	2021
Total income relating to operating leases for investment property assets	2,607	2,831
Operating lease expenses		
Direct operating expenses that generated rental income	(2,257)	(2,283)
Direct operating expenses that did not generate rental income	(437)	(460)
Total expenses relating to operating leases	(2,694)	(2,743)

(ii) Assets held as property, plant and equipment

Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate)	3,119	2,535
Total income relating to operating leases for Council assets	3,119	2,535

(iii) Maturity analysis of undiscounted lease payments to be received after reporting date for all operating leases:

Maturity analysis of future lease income receivable showing the undiscounted lease payments to be received after reporting date for operating leases:

< 1 year	3,937	3,586
1–2 years	2,567	1,884
2–3 years	2,368	746
3–4 years	2,166	676
4–5 years	1,983	592
> 5 years	5,227	5,433
Total undiscounted lease payments to be received	18,248	12,917

Accounting policy

When Council is a lessor, the lease is classified as either an operating or finance lease at inception date, based on whether substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset have been transferred to the lessee. If the risks and rewards have been transferred then the lease is classified as a finance lease, otherwise it is an operating lease.

When Council has a sub-lease over an asset and is the intermediate lessor then the head lease and sub-lease are accounted for separately. The classification of the sub-lease is based on the right-of-use asset which arises from the head lease rather than the useful life of the underlying asset.

If the lease contains lease and non-lease components, the non-lease components are accounted for in accordance with AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.

The lease income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term for an operating lease and as finance income using amortised cost basis for finance leases.

C3 Liabilities of Council

C3-1 Payables

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Payables				
Goods and services – operating expenditure	4,061	–	8,544	–
Goods and services – capital expenditure	5,583	–	6,737	–
Accrued expenses:				
– Borrowings	13	–	16	–
– Salaries and wages	381	–	–	–
– Other expenditure accruals	1,829	–	1,600	–
Security bonds, deposits and retentions	1,710	–	1,589	–
Builders deposits	17,655	–	14,701	–
Other	96	–	188	–
Prepaid rates	622	–	558	–
Total payables	31,950	–	33,933	–
Income received in advance				
Payments received in advance	610	–	252	–
Total income received in advance	610	–	252	–
Total payables	32,560	–	34,185	–

Payables relating to restricted assets

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Externally restricted assets				
Domestic waste management	474	–	829	–
Payables relating to externally restricted assets	474	–	829	–
Total payables relating to restricted assets	474	–	829	–
Total payables relating to unrestricted assets	32,086	–	33,356	–
Total payables	32,560	–	34,185	–

C3-1 Payables (continued)

Current payables not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

\$ '000	2022	2021
The following liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.		
Payables – security bonds, deposits and retentions	17,655	14,701
Total payables	17,655	14,701

Accounting policy

Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Payables

Payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

C3-2 Contract Liabilities

\$ '000	Notes	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Grants and contributions received in advance:					
Unexpended capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets)	(i)	4,642	–	1,653	–
Unexpended operating grants (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied)	(ii)	63	–	77	–
Total grants received in advance		4,705	–	1,730	–
Upfront fees	(iii)	154	–	247	–
Total user fees and charges received in advance		154	–	247	–
Total contract liabilities		4,859	–	1,977	–

Notes

(i) Council has received funding to construct assets including sporting facilities, bridges, library and other infrastructure. The funds received are under an enforceable contract which require Council to construct an identified asset which will be under Council's control on completion. The revenue is recognised as Council constructs the asset and the contract liability reflects the funding received which cannot yet be recognised as revenue. The revenue is expected to be recognised in the next 12 months.

(ii) Operating grants received in advance. The revenue is expected to be recognised in the next 12 months.

(iii) These are mainly from upfront income for roads restorations, car parks, library and bus shelter.

Contract liabilities relating to restricted assets

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Externally restricted assets				
Unspent grants held as contract liabilities (excl. Water & Sewer)	4,705	–	1,730	–
Contract liabilities relating to externally restricted assets	4,705	–	1,730	–

continued on next page ...

Page 52 of 86

C3-2 Contract Liabilities (continued)

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Total contract liabilities relating to restricted assets	4,705	–	1,730	–
Total contract liabilities relating to unrestricted assets	154	–	247	–
Total contract liabilities	4,859	–	1,977	–

Revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period

\$ '000	2022	2021
Grants and contributions received in advance:		
Capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets)	1,730	946
Total revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period	1,730	946

Accounting policy

Contract liabilities are recorded when consideration is received from a customer / fund provider prior to Council transferring a good or service to the customer, Council presents the funds which exceed revenue recognised as a contract liability.

C3-3 Borrowings

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Loans – secured ¹	460	1,581	447	2,040
Total borrowings	460	1,581	447	2,040

(1) Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council.

Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note E1-1.

Borrowings relating to restricted assets

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Total borrowings relating to unrestricted assets	460	1,581	447	2,040
Total borrowings	460	1,581	447	2,040

Current borrowings not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

The following borrowings, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

(a) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

\$ '000	2021		Non-cash movements				2022
	Opening Balance	Cash flows	Acquisition	Fair value changes	Acquisition due to change in accounting policy	Other non-cash movement	Closing balance
Loans – secured	2,487	(446)	–	–	–	–	2,041
Lease liability (Note C2-1b)	836	(437)	–	–	–	–	399

continued on next page ...

Page 53 of 86

C3-3 Borrowings (continued)

Total liabilities from financing activities	3,323	(883)	–	–	–	–	2,440
--	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------------

	2020	Non-cash movements					2021
	Opening Balance	Cash flows	Acquisition	Fair value changes	Acquisition due to change in accounting policy	Other non-cash movement	Closing balance
\$ '000							
Loans – secured	2,923	(436)	–	–	–	–	2,487
Lease liability (Note C2-1b)	1,257	(421)	–	–	–	–	836
Total liabilities from financing activities	4,180	(857)	–	–	–	–	3,323

(b) Financing arrangements

\$ '000	2022	2021
Total facilities		
Bank overdraft facilities ¹	250	250
Credit cards/purchase cards	30	30
Total financing arrangements	280	280
Undrawn facilities		
– Bank overdraft facilities	250	250
– Credit cards/purchase cards	30	30
Total undrawn financing arrangements	280	280

(1) The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Accounting policy

Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or borrowing costs.

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Annual leave	6,801	–	6,652	–
Sick leave	1,355	–	1,532	–
Long service leave	6,992	1,129	7,825	1,342
Gratuities	331	–	387	–
Time off in lieu	186	–	145	–
Total employee benefit provisions	15,665	1,129	16,541	1,342

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions (continued)

Employee benefit provisions relating to restricted assets

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
Externally restricted assets				
Domestic Waste Management	1,103	217	1,357	282
Employee benefit provisions relating to externally restricted assets	1,103	217	1,357	282
Total employee benefit provisions relating to restricted assets	1,103	217	1,357	282
Total employee benefit provisions relating to unrestricted assets	14,562	912	15,184	1,060
Total employee benefit provisions	15,665	1,129	16,541	1,342

Current employee benefit provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

\$ '000	2022	2021
The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.		
Provisions – employees benefits	11,578	11,338
	11,578	11,338

Description of and movements in provisions

\$ '000	ELE provisions				Total
	Annual leave	Sick leave	Long service leave	Other employee benefits	
2022					
At beginning of year	6,652	1,532	9,167	532	17,883
Additional provisions	4,337	–	598	141	5,076
Amounts used (payments)	(4,188)	(177)	(1,644)	(156)	(6,165)
Total ELE provisions at end of year	6,801	1,355	8,121	517	16,794
2021					
At beginning of year	6,223	1,677	9,054	588	17,542
Additional provisions	4,327	–	1,135	125	5,587
Amounts used (payments)	(3,898)	(145)	(1,022)	(181)	(5,246)
Total ELE provisions at end of year	6,652	1,532	9,167	532	17,883

Accounting policy

Employee benefit provisions are presented as current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position if Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur and therefore all annual leave and vested long service leave (or that which vests within 12 months) is presented as current.

Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service) are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liability for annual leave and accumulating sick leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long-service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured

continued on next page ...

Page 55 of 86

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions (continued)

as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

On-costs

The employee benefit provisions include the aggregate on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include superannuation, payroll tax and workers compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave liabilities which employees are entitled to at the reporting period.

DRAFT

C4 Reserves

C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves

IPPE Revaluation reserve

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements in the revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

DRAFT

D Council structure

D1 Interests in other entities

D1-1 Interests in joint arrangements

(i) Joint operations

Principal activity	
(a) Council is involved in the following joint operations (JO's)	
Name of joint operation:	
Bourke Road Integrated Facility	Council main depot operation is a shared operations facility with Woollahra Council
Council assets employed in the joint operations	
\$ '000	20222021
Council's own assets employed in the operations	
Current assets:	
Receivables	317112
Non-current assets	
Property, plant and equipment	24,55017,695
Total assets – Council owned	24,86717,807
Total net assets employed – Council and jointly owned	24,86717,807

Accounting policy

The council has determined that it has only joint operations.

Joint operations:

In relation to its joint operations, where the Council has the rights to the individual assets and obligations arising from the arrangement, the Council has recognised:

- its assets, including its share of any assets held jointly
- its liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly
- its share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation
- its expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

These figures are incorporated into the relevant line item in the primary statements.

E Risks and accounting uncertainties

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's finance section under policies approved by the Council.

The fair value of Council's financial assets and financial liabilities approximates their carrying amount.

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

\$ '000	Carrying value 2022	Carrying value 2021	Fair value 2022	Fair value 2021
Financial assets				
Measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalents	21,768	28,330	21,768	28,330
Receivables	16,602	18,247	16,602	18,247
Investments				
– Debt securities at amortised cost	72,500	93,500	72,500	93,500
Fair value through profit and loss				
Investments				
– Available for sale	32,781	30,777	32,781	30,777
Total financial assets	143,651	170,854	143,651	170,854
Financial liabilities				
Payables	31,950	33,933	31,950	33,933
Loans/advances	2,041	2,487	2,041	2,487
Total financial liabilities	33,991	36,420	33,991	36,420

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's finance area manages the cash and Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the Local Government Act 1993 and Minister's investment order 625. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and its staff and an investment report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance as required by Local Government regulations.

The risks associated with the instruments held are:

- **Price risk** – the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- **Interest rate risk** – the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.
- **Liquidity risk** – the risk that Council will not be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- **Credit risk** – the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council – be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

(a) Market risk – interest rate and price risk

\$ '000	2022	2021
The impact on result for the year and equity of a reasonably possible movement in the price of investments held and interest rates is shown below. The reasonably possible movements were determined based on historical movements and economic conditions in place at the reporting date.		
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates		
– Equity / Income Statement	1,273	1,526
Impact of a 10% movement in price of investments		
– Equity / Income Statement	3,278	3,078

continued on next page ...

Page 60 of 86

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

(b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

Council manages the credit risk associated with these receivables by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. Council also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

Credit risk profile

Receivables – rates and annual charges

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land; that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages payment.

\$ '000	Not yet overdue	overdue rates and annual charges < 5 years	≥ 5 years	Total
2022				
Gross carrying amount	–	2,974	–	2,974
2021				
Gross carrying amount	–	2,579	–	2,579

Receivables - non-rates and annual charges and contract assets

Council applies the simplified approach for non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets to provide for expected credit losses, which permits the use of the lifetime expected loss provision at inception. To measure the expected credit losses, non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

The loss allowance provision is determined as follows. The expected credit losses incorporate forward-looking information.

\$ '000	Not yet overdue	0 - 30 days	Overdue debts 31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	> 91 days	Total
2022						
Gross carrying amount	10,982	717	27	101	3,285	15,112
Expected loss rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	37.16%	8.08%
ECL provision	–	–	–	–	1,484	1,484
2021						
Gross carrying amount	11,488	1,301	298	144	3,877	17,108
Expected loss rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	37.14%	8.42%
ECL provision	–	–	–	–	1,440	1,440

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables, lease liabilities and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk; that is, the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels, and by maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended, and overdraft facilities drawn upon in extenuating circumstances.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk: the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. Council manages this risk through diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures.

The finance team regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The timing of cash flows presented in the table below to settle financial liabilities reflects the earliest contractual settlement dates. The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the undiscounted contracted cash flows for non-lease liabilities (refer to Note C2-1(b) for lease liabilities) and therefore the balances in the table may not equal the balances in the Statement of Financial Position due to the effect of discounting.

\$ '000	Weighted average interest rate	Subject to no maturity	≤ 1 Year	payable in: 1 - 5 Years	> 5 Years	Total cash outflows	Actual carrying values
2022							
Payables	0.00%	–	9,644	22,306	–	31,950	31,950
Borrowings	2.68%	–	460	1,581	–	2,041	2,041
Total financial liabilities		–	10,104	23,887	–	33,991	33,991
2021							
Payables	0.00%	16,290	17,643	–	–	33,933	33,933
Borrowings	2.68%	–	447	2,040	–	2,487	2,487
Total financial liabilities		16,290	18,090	2,040	–	36,420	36,420

Loan agreement breaches

No breaches to loan agreements which have occurred during the reporting year.

Fair value measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- Investment property
- Financial assets and liabilities

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

		Fair value measurement hierarchy					
\$ '000	Notes	Level 2 Significant observable inputs		Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs		Total	
		2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Recurring fair value measurements							
Financial assets							
Financial investments	C1-2						
At fair value through profit or loss		32,781	30,777	–	–	32,781	30,777
Investment property							
Investment properties	C1-6	115,090	110,785	–	–	115,090	110,785
Total investment property		115,090	110,785	–	–	115,090	110,785
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment							
	C1-5						
Buildings – non-specialised		–	–	110,401	76,035	110,401	76,035
Buildings special		–	–	59,193	54,983	59,193	54,983
Community land		–	–	101,142	101,142	101,142	101,142
Crown Land		–	–	156,201	156,201	156,201	156,201
Operational land		–	–	113,575	78,811	113,575	78,811
Footpaths		–	–	39,247	36,431	39,247	36,431
Roads		–	–	242,096	228,440	242,096	228,440
Stormwater drainage		–	–	80,707	75,461	80,707	75,461
Office equipment and furniture		–	–	1,231	880	1,231	880
Plant and equipment		–	–	6,786	8,205	6,786	8,205
Open space and recreation		–	–	92,104	90,430	92,104	90,430
Library books and resources		–	–	1,144	1,167	1,144	1,167
Other structures		–	–	22,981	18,271	22,981	18,271
Other assets		–	–	3,607	3,711	3,607	3,711
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		–	–	1,030,415	930,168	1,030,415	930,168

Valuation techniques

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

Financial assets

At fair value through profit and loss are represented by Floating Rate Notes, Covered Bonds and Term Deposits. Council obtains valuations from its Investment Advisor on a monthly basis and at the end of each accounting period to ensure the financial statements reflect the most up to date valuation. The valuations of Floating Rate Notes are sourced base on mid-market prices. That is, valuations are marked at the mid-point of the bid and ask prices in the secondary market. This price represents a general market value for the asset.

There has been no change to the valuation techniques during the reporting period.

Investment property

The valuation of Council's investment properties was undertaken at June 2022 by APV Valuers & Asset Management, RICS Registered Valuer - 1169941.

Investment properties such as commercial units, commercial terraces and retail shops have been valued as market value, having regard to the "highest and best use", taking in consideration the criteria of physical possibility, legal permissibility

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

and financial feasibility. Implied within these criteria is the recognition of the contribution of that specific use to community environment or to community development goals, in addition to wealth maximisation to the individual owner.

The valuation technique utilised is Level 2 inputs (observable inputs), where applicable, included:

- Current rental income
- Rent reviews
- Capitalisation rate
- Price per square metre
- Direct comparison to sales evidence
- Zoning
- Location
- Land area and configuration
- Planning controls

Other investment properties such as public car park and shopping centre office space have been valued using Cost approach with Level 3 valuation inputs in the past.

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

Operational Land

The asset class comprises all of Council's land classified as Operational Land under the NSW Local Government Act 1993. The last valuation was undertaken at June 2022 by APV Valuers & Asset Management, RICS Registered Valuer – 1169941.

Operational land has been valued at market value, having regard to the "highest and best use", after identifying all elements that would be taken into account by buyers and sellers in settling the price, including but not limited to:

- The land's description and/or dimensions;
- Planning and other constraints on development; and
- The potential for alternative use.

Sale prices of comparable land parcels in close proximity were adjusted for differences in key attributes such as size and configuration. The most significant inputs into this valuation approach are price per square metre.

Since extensive professional judgements were required to determine the inputs these assets were classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation input. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Community Land and Crown Land

Valuations of all Council's Community Land and Council managed land were based on either the land value provided by the Valuer-General or an average unit rate based on land value for similar properties where the Valuer-General did not provide a land value having regard to the highest and best use for this land. As these rates were not considered to be observable market evidence they have been classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Buildings – Non Specialised and Specialised

Council's buildings are valued at June 2022 by APV Valuers & Asset Management, RICS Registered Valuer – 1169941.

The approach estimated the replacement cost of each building and componentising of significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. The unit rates could be supported by market evidence (Level 2 inputs), other inputs (such as estimates of residual value, useful life and asset condition) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value.

As such, these assets have been valued using Level 3 inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Roads

The roads asset class includes roads, defined as the trafficable portion of a road, between but not including the kerb and gutter. It also includes "other roads" assets including Bridges, Carparks, Kerb and Gutter and Traffic facilities.

The 'Cost Approach' using Level 3 inputs was used to value the road carriageway and other road infrastructure. Valuations for the road carriageway, comprising surface, pavement and formation were based primarily on unit rates derived from the Council's schedule of rates tender. Other inputs (such as estimated pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design,

continued on next page ...

Page 64 of 86

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

specifications and dimensions of some assets. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period. Cost indexation desktop assessment review was applied for the 30 June 2022 balance.

Footpaths

The 'Cost Approach' using Level 3 inputs was used to value footpaths. Valuation for the footpath was based primarily on unit rates derived from the Councils schedule of rates tender. Other inputs (such as estimated pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period. Cost indexation desktop assessment review was applied for the 30 June 2022 balance.

Stormwater Drainage

Assets within this class comprise pits, pipes, open channels, headwalls and various types of water quality devices.

The 'Cost Approach' estimated the replacement cost for each asset by componentising the assets into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While the unit rates based on linear metres of certain diameter pipes and prices per pit on similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value.

Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period. Cost indexation desktop assessment review was applied for the 30 June 2022 balance.

Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment and Furniture & Fittings

Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment and Furniture & Fittings are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value in the notes. The carrying amount of these assets is assumed to approximate fair value due to the nature of the items. Examples of assets within these classes are as follows:

- Plant and Equipment Trucks, tractors, ride on mowers, street sweepers, earthmoving equipment, buses and motor vehicles
- Office Equipment Refrigerators, electronic appliances, flat-screen monitors and computer equipment
- Furniture & Fittings Chairs, desks and display systems.

The key unobservable inputs to the valuation are the remaining useful life and residual value. Council reviews the value of these assets against quoted prices for the gross current replacement cost of similar assets and by taking account of the pattern of consumption, estimated remaining useful life and the residual value. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Other Open Space / Recreational Assets

Assets within this class comprise Soft Fall Surfaces, BBQs, Regional Sporting Facilities, Playgrounds and Seawalls. All assets in this class were valued in-house by experienced engineering & asset management staff. While some elements of gross replacement values could be supported from market evidence (Level 2 input) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period. Cost indexation desktop assessment review was applied for the 30 June 2022 balance.

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Library Books and Resources

Library Books are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value in the notes. The carrying amount of these assets is assumed to approximate fair value due to the nature of the items. Council reviews the value of these assets against quoted prices for the gross current replacement cost of similar assets and by taking account of the pattern of consumption, estimated remaining useful life and the residual value. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Other Structures

This asset class comprises Mall Light, Shade Structure, Flag Pole, Planter Boxes and Garden Beds.

The cost approach has been utilised whereby the replacement cost was estimated for each asset by taking into account a range of factors. While some elements of gross replacement values could be supported from market evidence (Level 2 input) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, residual value, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such these assets were all classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period. Cost indexation desktop assessment review was applied for the 30 June 2022 balance.

Other Assets

This asset class comprises other miscellaneous assets.

The cost approach has been utilised whereby the replacement cost was estimated for each asset by taking into account a range of factors. While some elements of gross replacement values could be supported from market evidence (Level 2 input) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, residual value, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such these assets were all classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various level 3 asset class fair values.

	Valuation technique/s	Unobservable inputs
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		
Buildings	Non-Specialised Buildings: Market Value Specialised Buildings: Depreciated replacement cost	* Gross replacement cost * Asset Condition * Remaining useful life
Community Land and Crown Land	Land values obtained from the NSW Valuer-General	* Price Per square metre
Operational Land	Market Value	* Price Per square metre
Footpaths	Unit rates per m2 or length	* Gross replacement cost * Asset Condition * Remaining useful life
Roads	Unit rates per m2 or length	* Gross replacement cost * Asset Condition * Remaining useful life
Stormwater Drainage	Unit rates per m2 or length	* Gross replacement cost * Asset Condition * Remaining useful life
Plant & Equipment	Historical Cost	* Gross replacement cost * Remaining useful life
Office Equipment	Historical Cost	* Gross replacement cost * Remaining useful life
Open Space & Recreation	Depreciated replacement cost	* Gross replacement cost * Asset Condition * Remaining useful life
Library Books	Historical Cost	* Gross replacement cost * Remaining useful life
Other Structures	Depreciated replacement cost	* Gross replacement cost * Asset Condition * Remaining useful life
Other Assets	Historical Cost	* Gross replacement cost * Remaining useful life

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

A reconciliation of the movements in recurring fair value measurements allocated to Level 3 of the hierarchy is provided below:

\$ '000	Buildings		Land		Plant & equipment		Infrastructure	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Opening balance	131,018	132,875	336,154	336,154	9,085	10,576	449,033	435,436
Total gains or losses for the period								
Recognised in other comprehensive income – revaluation surplus	40,065	–	34,764	–	–	–	19,450	732
Other movements								
Purchases (GBV)	5,859	5,073	–	–	1,252	888	26,525	27,325
Disposals (WDV)	(325)	–	–	–	(233)	(185)	(5,012)	(2,924)
Depreciation and impairment	(7,023)	(6,930)	–	–	(2,087)	(2,194)	(12,861)	(11,536)
Closing balance	169,594	131,018	370,918	336,154	8,017	9,085	477,135	449,033

\$ '000	Other assets		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Opening balance	4,878	5,028	930,168	920,069
Recognised in other comprehensive income – revaluation surplus	–	–	94,279	732
Purchases (GBV)	222	202	33,858	33,488
Disposals (WDV)	–	–	(5,570)	(3,109)
Depreciation and impairment	(349)	(352)	(22,320)	(21,012)
Closing balance	4,751	4,878	1,030,415	930,168

Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

E3-1 Contingencies

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named The Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (the Scheme) which is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a 'multi-employer fund' for purposes of AASB119 Employee Benefits for the following reasons:

- Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer.
- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers. That is, contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer.
- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer.
- The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

Given the factors above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers, and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent that they are not borne by members).

Description of the funding arrangements.

Pooled Employers are required to pay future service employer contributions and past service employer contributions to the Fund.

The future service employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current future service employer contribution rates are::

Division B	1.9 times member contributions for non-180 Point Members; Nil for 180 Point Members*
Division C	2.5% salaries
Division D	1.64 times member contributions

* For 180 Point Members, Employers are required to contribute 7.5% of salaries to these members' accumulation accounts, which are paid in addition to members' defined benefits.

The past service contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total past service contributions of \$40.0 million for 1 July 2019 to 31 December 2021 and \$20 million per annum for 1 January to 31 December 2024, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2021. These past service contributions are used to maintain the adequacy of the funding position for the accrued liabilities.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

Description of the extent to which Council can be liable to the plan for other Council's obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan

As stated above, each sponsoring employer (Council) is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the Council.

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

E3-1 Contingencies (continued)

The amount of Council employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2022 was \$589,591.91. The last valuation of the Scheme was performed by the Fund Actuary, Richard Boyfield FIAA as at 30 June 2021, and covers the period ended 30 June 2022.

The amount of additional contributions included in the total employer contribution advised above is \$227,425.68. Council's expected contribution to the plan for the next annual reporting period is \$395,193.00.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2022 is:

Employer reserves only *	\$millions	Asset Coverage
Assets	2,376.6	
Past Service Liabilities	2,380.7	99.8%
Vested Benefits	2,391.7	99.4%

* excluding member accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The share of any funding surplus or deficit that can be attributed to Council is 1.14%.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils. For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts. Council has a possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

Investment return	5.5% per annum
Salary inflation *	3.5% per annum
Increase in CPI	2.5% per annum

* Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group.

(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6/2022 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

(iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW local government industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of net assets in accordance with its licence requirements.

(iv) Other guarantees

Council has provided no other guarantees other than those listed above.

E3-1 Contingencies (continued)

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED

(i) Land under roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account land under roads that it owned or controlled up to and including 30/6/08.

(ii) Infringement notices/fines

Fines and penalty income, the result of Council issuing infringement notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Council's revenue recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at year end, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid infringement notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

F People and relationships

F1 Related party disclosures

F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)

Key management personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly.

They included 12 councillors and seven senior staff in FY2021/22:

- Councillors,
- General Manager,
- Directors,
- General Counsel, and
- Chief Financial Officer.

During the year Council adopted a new structure that will see the KMP reduced to 5, and the cost in 2021-22 is higher due to the restructuring.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

\$ '000	2022	2021
Compensation:		
Short-term benefits	2,442	2,235
Post-employment benefits	103	127
Other long-term benefits	25	152
Termination benefits	606	–
Total	3,176	2,514

Other transactions with KMP and their related parties

Nature of the transaction		Transactions during the year	Outstanding balances including commitments	Terms and conditions	Impairment provision on outstanding balances	Impairment expense
\$ '000	Ref					
2021						
Grants & Contributions Provided to Waverley Action for Youth Services	1	86	–		–	–
Subsidised Property Rental from Waverley Action for Youth Services	2	13	–		–	–

1 Council Provides a Community Grants Program to ensure the delivery of a range of services to the local community. A KMP is a member of the management committee of one of its supported Community Organisations - Waverley Action For Youth Services.

continued on next page ...

Page 72 of 86

F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP) (continued)

2 A KMP is member of the Waverley Action For Youth Services (WAYS) management committee. WAYS rents two properties for its operation from Council and Council provides rental subsidies of \$60k annually to WAYS for the two property leases. WAYS paid the Council at \$13k of rent and utility expenses in 2020/21.

DRAFT

F1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses

\$ '000	2022	2021
The aggregate amount of Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses included in materials and services expenses in the Income Statement are:		
Mayoral fee	41	44
Councillors' fees	227	237
Other Councillors' expenses (including Mayor)	94	98
Total	362	379

DRAFT

F2 Other relationships

F2-1 Audit fees

\$ '000	2022	2021
---------	------	------

During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms

Auditors of the Council - NSW Auditor-General:

(i) Audit and other assurance services

Audit and review of financial statements

	115	87
--	-----	----

Remuneration for audit and other assurance services	115	87
--	------------	-----------

Total Auditor-General remuneration	115	87
---	------------	-----------

Total audit fees	115	87
-------------------------	------------	-----------

DRAFT

G Other matters

G1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information

(a) Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provided from operating activities

\$ '000	2022	2021
Net operating result from Income Statement	18,570	9,095
Add / (less) non-cash items:		
Depreciation and amortisation	22,752	21,441
(Gain) / loss on disposal of assets	5,266	3,837
Non-cash capital grants and contributions	(5,164)	–
Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L:		
– Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading'	1,561	(1,854)
– Investment property	(4,046)	3,657
Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items:		
(Increase) / decrease of receivables	1,601	(6,787)
Increase / (decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables	44	(124)
(Increase) / decrease of other current assets	90	(630)
Increase / (decrease) in payables	(4,483)	4,325
Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable	(3)	(3)
Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable	610	(1,729)
Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities	3,405	2,849
Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities	2,882	980
Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	(1,089)	341
Net cash flows from operating activities	41,996	35,398

(b) Non-cash investing and financing activities

Acquisition of plant and equipment by means of finance leases (2019 only)	–	–
Subsidised works (sewer scheme)	–	–
PwD construction	–	–
Bushfire grants	–	–
Developer contributions 'in kind'	–	–
Other dedications	–	–
Total non-cash investing and financing activities	–	–

G2-1 Commitments

Capital commitments (exclusive of GST)

\$ '000	2022	2021
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment		
Buildings	11,325	29,258
Plant and equipment	517	503
Infrastructure	10,954	10,319
Total commitments	22,796	40,080
These expenditures are payable as follows:		
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	1,386	353
Within the next year	21,410	39,727
Total payable	22,796	40,080
Sources for funding of capital commitments:		
Unrestricted general funds	337	853
Future grants and contributions	1,210	8,866
Section 7.11 and 64 funds/reserves	1,105	609
Unexpended grants	23	707
Externally restricted reserves	47	36
Internally restricted reserves	20,074	29,009
Total sources of funding	22,796	40,080

G3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date

Council is unaware of any material or significant 'non-adjusting events' that should be disclosed.

DRAFT

Waverley Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

G4 Statement of developer contributions as at 30 June 2022

G4-1 Summary of developer contributions

\$ '000	Opening balance at 1 July 2021	Contributions received during the year		Interest and investment income earned	Amounts expended	Internal borrowings	Held as restricted asset at 30 June 2022	Cumulative balance of internal borrowings (to)/from
		Cash	Non-cash					
S7.12 levies – under a plan	3,521	2,691	–	–	(3,177)	–	3,035	–
Total S7.11 and S7.12 revenue under plans	3,521	2,691	–	–	(3,177)	–	3,035	–
S7.4 planning agreements	21,058	2,415	5,164	–	(3,975)	–	19,498	–
Total contributions	24,579	5,106	5,164	–	(7,152)	–	22,533	–

Under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenities or services) infrastructure in new release areas. It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

S7.12 Levies – under a plan

\$ '000	Opening balance at 1 July 2021	Contributions received during the year		Interest and investment income earned	Amounts expended	Internal borrowings	Held as restricted asset at 30 June 2022	Cumulative balance of internal borrowings (to)/from
		Cash	Non-cash					
S7.12 LEVIES – UNDER A PLAN								
Roads	3,521	2,691	–	–	(3,177)	–	3,035	–
Total	3,521	2,691	–	–	(3,177)	–	3,035	–

G5 Statement of performance measures

G5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

\$ '000	Amounts 2022	Indicator 2022	2021	Indicators 2020	2019	Benchmark
1. Operating performance ratio						
Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses ^{1,2}	(3,443)	(2.58)%	(3.43)%	(8.58)%	0.78%	> 0.00%
Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions ¹	133,395					
2. Own source operating revenue ratio						
Total continuing operating revenue excluding all grants and contributions ¹	123,347	77.97%	80.61%	79.17%	87.31%	> 60.00%
Total continuing operating revenue	158,189					
3. Unrestricted current ratio						
Current assets less all external restrictions	99,655	5.45x	5.51x	7.22x	11.13x	> 1.50x
Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities	18,284					
4. Debt service cover ratio						
Operating result before capital excluding interest and depreciation/impairment/amortisation ¹	19,382	20.30x	18.18x	11.18x	42.77x	> 2.00x
Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement)	955					
5. Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage						
Rates and annual charges outstanding	3,310	4.75%	4.24%	5.06%	2.84%	< 5.00%
Rates and annual charges collectable	69,651					
6. Cash expense cover ratio						
Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits	94,268	8.89 mths	12.40 mths	13.38 mths	15.22 mths	> 3.00 mths
Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities	10,604					

(1) Excludes fair value increments on investment properties, reversal of revaluation decrements, reversal of impairment losses on receivables, net gain on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method and includes pensioner rate subsidies

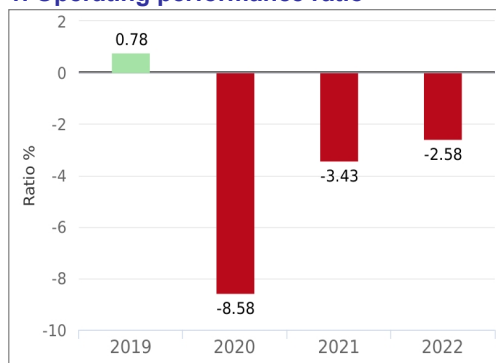
(2) Excludes impairment/revaluation decrements of IPPE, fair value decrements on investment properties, net loss on disposal of assets and net loss on share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method

End of the audited financial statements

H Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)

H1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)

1. Operating performance ratio



Purpose of operating performance ratio

This ratio measures Council's achievement of containing operating expenditure within operating revenue.

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio (2.58)%

In 2021/22 financial year, Council's operating performance ratio has improved from 2020/21, but is still not meeting the industry benchmark of 0%.

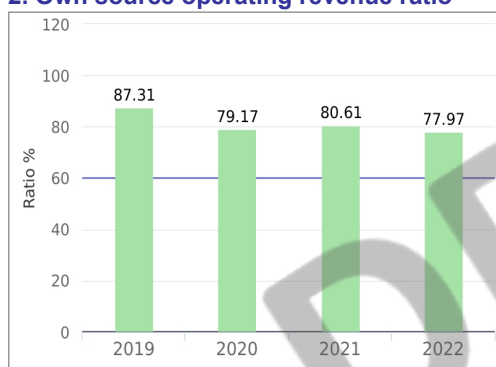
Benchmark: — > 0.00%

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

2. Own source operating revenue ratio



Purpose of own source operating revenue ratio

This ratio measures fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions.

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 77.97%

The ratio compares well with the industry benchmark of greater than 60.00%, it shows Waverley Council is less reliant on external funding sources to carry out its services & activities.

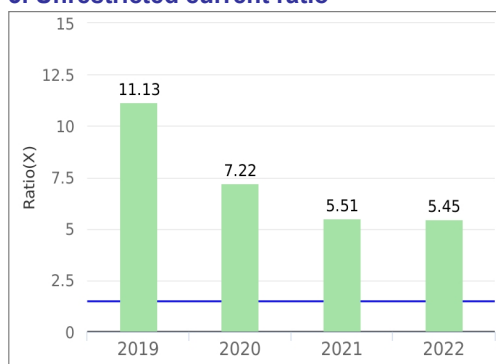
Benchmark: — > 60.00%

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

3. Unrestricted current ratio



Purpose of unrestricted current ratio

To assess the adequacy of working capital and its ability to satisfy obligations in the short term for the unrestricted activities of Council.

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 5.45x

Council's liquidity remains strong with sufficient liquid assets on hand to meeting short term obligations as they fall due. It compares well against the industry benchmark of 1.50x.

Benchmark: — > 1.50x

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

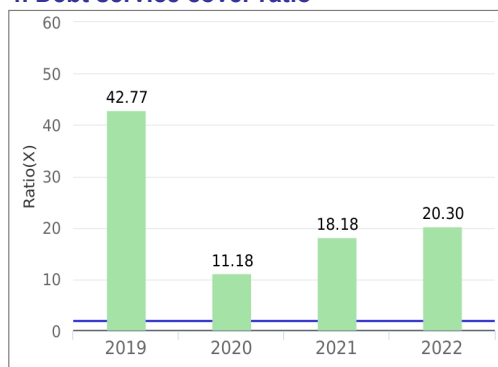
Ratio is outside benchmark

continued on next page ...

Page 81 of 86

H1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) (continued)

4. Debt service cover ratio



Benchmark: — > 2.00x

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Purpose of debt service cover ratio

This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments

Commentary on 2021/22 result

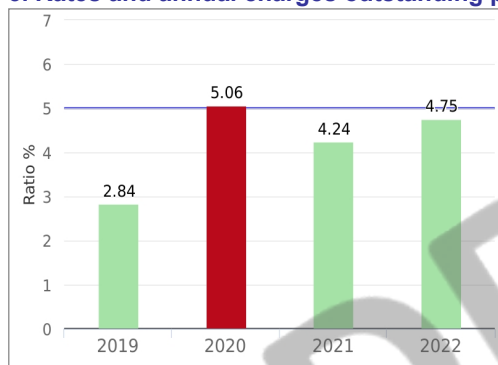
2021/22 ratio 20.30x

This ratio shows that Waverley Council has strong capacity to repay additional debt and provides a favorable comparison with the industry benchmark of greater than 2.00x.

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

5. Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage



Benchmark: — < 5.00%

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Purpose of rates and annual charges outstanding percentage

To assess the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts.

Commentary on 2021/22 result

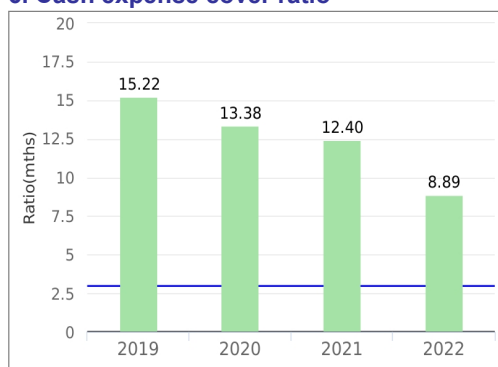
2021/22 ratio 4.75%

The ratio compares well with the industry benchmark of less than 5.00%.

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

6. Cash expense cover ratio



Benchmark: — > 3.00mths

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Purpose of cash expense cover ratio

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow.

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 8.89 mths

This ratio compares favorably with the industry benchmark of greater than 3.00 months.

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

H1-2 Financial review

Key financial figures of Council over the past 5 years

\$ '000	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Inflows:					
Rates and annual charges revenue	66,595	65,151	63,403	61,429	59,366
User charges revenue	38,965	33,786	32,450	37,278	35,575
Interest and investment revenue (losses)	1,016	1,860	3,383	5,266	4,583
Grants income – operating and capital	24,572	22,081	20,404	10,858	7,785
Total income from continuing operations	162,235	150,611	147,638	141,037	144,113
Sale proceeds from IPPE	534	359	469	992	845
Outflows:					
Employee benefits and on-cost expenses	69,239	68,278	70,122	63,857	55,865
Borrowing costs	73	82	128	90	120
Materials and contracts expenses	41,898	41,173	43,639	21,666	22,387
Total expenses from continuing operations	143,665	141,516	191,357	133,537	127,000
Total cash purchases of IPPE	65,386	56,261	37,703	19,978	20,310
Total loan repayments (incl. finance leases)	872	857	786	412	815
Operating surplus/(deficit) (excl. capital income)	(6,224)	(10,090)	(64,803)	(1,911)	6,742
Financial position figures					
Current assets	134,266	168,006	170,332	163,095	161,567
Current liabilities	53,799	53,579	45,541	37,438	37,240
Net current assets	80,467	114,427	124,791	125,657	124,327
Available working capital (Unrestricted net current assets)	(9,180)	(4,150)	(3,750)	5,892	4,882
Cash and investments – unrestricted	6,164	10,207	12,638	7,779	8,996
Cash and investments – internal restrictions	79,408	103,778	128,765	141,958	140,107
Cash and investments – total	127,049	152,607	172,646	179,429	171,783
Total borrowings outstanding (loans, advances and finance leases)	2,041	2,487	2,923	3,346	3,758
Total value of IPPE (excl. land and earthworks)	1,406,204	1,326,154	1,264,894	1,157,203	1,145,220
Total accumulated depreciation	510,080	530,821	502,802	394,961	379,029
Indicative remaining useful life (as a % of GBV)	64%	60%	60%	66%	67%

Source: published audited financial statements of Council (current year and prior year)

H1-3 Council information and contact details

Principal place of business:

Customer Service Centre, 55 Spring Street Bondi Junction

Contact details

PO Box 9
Bondi Junction
NSW 1355

Opening hours:

9:00am - 5:00pm
Monday to Friday

Telephone: 02 9083 8000

Internet: www.waverley.nsw.gv.au

Email: info@waverley.nsw.gv.au

Officers

Emily Scott
General Manager

Teena Su
Responsible Accounting Officer

Richard Coelho
Public Officer

Auditors

The Audit Office of New South Wales
Level 19, Darling Park Tower 2
201 Sussex Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Elected members

Paula Masselos
Mayor

Councillors

Cr Dominic Wy Kanak
Cr Leon Glotsman
Cr Michelle Gray
Cr Sally Betts
Cr Steven Lewis
Cr Will Nemesh
Cr Angela Burrill
Cr Elaine Keenan
Cr Ludovico Fabiano
Cr Tim Murray
Cr Tony Kay

Other information

ABN: 12 502 583 608

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Independent Auditor's Reports:

On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])

Independent Auditor's Report

Please uplift Council's Audit Report PDF (opinion) for inclusion in the GPFS report (via the Home screen).

DRAFT

Waverley Council

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Independent Auditor's Reports: (continued)

On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])

Independent Auditor's Report

Please uplift Council's Audit Report PDF (commentary) for inclusion in the GPFS report (via the Home screen).

DRAFT

DRAFT

Waverley Council

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

Connecting the city and the sea.

A welcoming and cohesive community that celebrates and enhances our spectacular coastline, vibrant places, and rich cultural heritage.



Waverley Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Statement by Councillors and Management	3
Special Purpose Financial Statements:	
Income Statement of Property	4
Income Statement of Commercial waste	5
Income Statement of Cemetery	6
Statement of Financial Position of Property	7
Statement of Financial Position of Commercial waste	8
Statement of Financial Position of Cemetery	9
Note – Significant Accounting Policies	10
Auditor's Report on Special Purpose Financial Statements	13

Background

- i. These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- ii. The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.

Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, state or local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.

- iii. For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.

These include **(a)** those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and **(b)** those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities).

- iv. In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must **(a)** adopt a corporatisation model and **(b)** apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Waverley Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the NSW Government Policy Statement '*Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government*',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines '*Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality*',
- the Local Government *Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 20 September 2022.

Paula Masselos
Mayor
20 September 2022

Elaine Keenan
Deputy Mayor
20 September 2022

Emily Scott
General Manager
20 September 2022

Teena Su
Responsible Accounting Officer
20 September 2022

Waverley Council | Income Statement of Property | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Income Statement of Property
for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	2022 Category 1	2021 Category 1
Income from continuing operations		
User charges	2,103	2,681
Other income	7,240	3,178
Total income from continuing operations	9,343	5,859
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	568	563
Materials and services	685	649
Other expenses	1,510	5,189
Total expenses from continuing operations	2,763	6,401
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	6,580	(542)
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	6,580	(542)
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	6,580	(542)
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (25%) [based on result before capital]	(1,645)	–
Surplus (deficit) after tax	4,935	(542)
Plus accumulated surplus	110,751	113,703
Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:		
– Corporate taxation equivalent	1,645	–
Less:		
– Dividend paid	(2,210)	(2,410)
Closing accumulated surplus	115,121	110,751
Subsidy from Council	–	542

Waverley Council | Income Statement of Commercial waste | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Income Statement of Commercial waste

for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	2022 Category 1	2021 Category 1
Income from continuing operations		
User charges	3,043	3,500
Total income from continuing operations	3,043	3,500
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	1,333	1,261
Materials and services	44	37
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	–	2
Other expenses	1,704	1,958
Total expenses from continuing operations	3,081	3,258
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	(38)	242
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	(38)	242
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	(38)	242
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (25%) [based on result before capital]	–	(63)
Surplus (deficit) after tax	(38)	179
Plus accumulated surplus	(142)	139
Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:		
– Corporate taxation equivalent	–	63
Less:		
– Dividend paid	(35)	(523)
Closing accumulated surplus	(215)	(142)
Subsidy from Council	38	–

Waverley Council | Income Statement of Cemetery | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Income Statement of Cemetery
for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	2022 Category 2	2021 Category 2
Income from continuing operations		
User charges	1,670	1,298
Interest and investment income	–	16
Total income from continuing operations	1,670	1,314
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	692	814
Materials and services	206	178
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	80	60
Other expenses	397	651
Total expenses from continuing operations	1,375	1,703
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	295	(389)
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	295	(389)
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	295	(389)
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (25%) [based on result before capital]	(74)	–
Surplus (deficit) after tax	221	(389)
Plus accumulated surplus	15,197	16,088
Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:		
– Corporate taxation equivalent	74	–
Add:		
– Subsidy paid/contribution to operations	(83)	(502)
Less:		
Closing accumulated surplus	15,409	15,197
Return on capital %	0.6%	(0.7)%
Subsidy from Council	1,642	1,170

Waverley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Property | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Statement of Financial Position of Property
as at 30 June 2022

\$ '000	2022 Category 1	2021 Category 1
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Receivables	224	186
Total current assets	224	186
Non-current assets		
Investment property	115,090	110,785
Total non-current assets	115,090	110,785
Total assets	115,314	110,971
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Payables	104	129
Employee benefit provisions	89	91
Total current liabilities	193	220
Total liabilities	193	220
Net assets	115,121	110,751
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	115,121	110,751
Total equity	115,121	110,751

Waverley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Commercial waste | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Statement of Financial Position of Commercial waste

as at 30 June 2022

\$ '000	2022 Category 1	2021 Category 1
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Receivables	77	131
Total current assets	77	131
Total assets	77	131
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Payables	104	192
Employee benefit provisions	188	81
Total current liabilities	292	273
Total liabilities	292	273
Net assets	(215)	(142)
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	(215)	(142)
Total equity	(215)	(142)

DRAFT

Waverley Council | Statement of Financial Position of Cemetery | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Statement of Financial Position of Cemetery

as at 30 June 2022

\$ '000	2022 Category 2	2021 Category 2
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	898	583
Total current assets	898	583
Non-current assets		
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	52,913	52,401
Total non-current assets	52,913	52,401
Total assets	53,811	52,984
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Payables	25	23
Employee benefit provisions	134	113
Total current liabilities	159	136
Total liabilities	159	136
Net assets	53,652	52,848
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	15,409	15,197
Revaluation reserves	38,243	37,651
Total equity	53,652	52,848

Note – Significant Accounting Policies

A statement summarising the supplemental accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the special purpose financial statements (SPFS) for National Competition Policy (NCP) reporting purposes follows.

These financial statements are SPFS prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* (Act), the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* (Regulation) and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values or, except where specifically stated, fair value of non-current assets. Certain taxes and other costs, appropriately described, have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

The Statement of Financial Position includes notional assets/liabilities receivable from/payable to Council's general fund. These balances reflect a notional intra-entity funding arrangement with the declared business activities.

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' in its business activities as part of the National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government. The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 NSW Government Policy statement titled 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government'. *The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality* issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, and returns on investments (rate of return and dividends paid).

Declared business activities

In accordance with Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality, Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

a. Waverley Council Property Services

Comprising the whole of the operations and assets of the property services, commercial properties controlled by Waverley Council.

b. Waverley Council Trade Waste Services

Comprising the whole of the operations and assets of the commercial waste services which service the area of Waverley. This service collects and disposes of waste collected from commercial premises.

Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

a. Waverley & South Head Cemeteries

Comprising the whole of the operations and assets of both the Waverley & South Head Cemeteries.

This business operates from offices located at Waverley Cemetery dealing with maintenance, sales and burials.

Taxation equivalent charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities and are reflected in Special Purpose Financial Statements.

Note – Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities (this does not include Council's non-business activities):

Notional rate applied (%)

Corporate income tax rate – 25%

Land tax – the first \$822,000 of combined land values attracts **0%**. For the combined land values in excess of \$822,000 up to \$5,026,000 the rate is **1.6% + \$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$5,026,000 a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

Payroll tax – **4.85%** on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$1,200,000.

Income tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business activities.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 25%.

Income tax is only applied where a gain/ (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional – that is, it is payable to Council as the 'owner' of business operations - it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the SPFS.

The rate applied of 25% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent at reporting date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

Local government rates and charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges for all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all assets owned, or exclusively used by the business activity.

Loan and debt guarantee fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that Council business activities face 'true' commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors. In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, Council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and Council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

(i) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers, and the funding of those subsidies, must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur when Council provides services on a less-than-cost-recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, 'subsidies disclosed' (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by Council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported business activity.

(ii) Return on investments (rate of return)

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses 'would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field'.

Funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies. The rate of return is disclosed for each of Council's business activities on the Income Statement.

continued on next page ...

Page 11 of 13

Note – Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

Operating result before capital income + interest expense

Written down value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.66% at 30/6/22.

(iii) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

DRAFT

Waverley Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

DRAFT

DRAFT

Waverley Council

SPECIAL SCHEDULES
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Connecting the city and the sea.

A welcoming and cohesive community that celebrates and enhances our spectacular coastline, vibrant places, and rich cultural heritage.



Waverley Council

Special Schedules
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Special Schedules:	
Permissible income for general rates	3
Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022	5

DRAFT

Waverley Council

Permissible income for general rates

\$ '000	Notes	Calculation 2021/22	Calculation 2022/23
Notional general income calculation ¹			
Last year notional general income yield	a	47,171	48,285
Plus or minus adjustments ²	b	183	(156)
Notional general income	c = a + b	47,354	48,129
Permissible income calculation			
Special variation percentage ³	d	0.00%	1.75%
Rate peg percentage	e	2.00%	0.00%
Plus special variation amount	h = d x (c + g)	—	842
Plus rate peg amount	i = e x (c + g)	947	—
Sub-total	k = (c + g + h + i + j)	48,301	48,971
Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total	l	21	35
Sub-total	n = (l + m)	21	35
Total permissible income	o = k + n	48,322	49,006
Less notional general income yield	p	48,285	48,974
Catch-up or (excess) result	q = o - p	37	32
Less unused catch-up ⁴	s	(2)	—
Carry forward to next year ⁵	t = q + r + s	35	32

Notes

- (1) The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- (2) Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the *Valuation of Land Act 1916 (NSW)*.
- (3) The 'special variation percentage' is inclusive of the rate peg percentage and where applicable Crown land adjustment.
- (4) Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 10 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.
- (5) Carry forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Local Government Act 1993. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Permissible income for general rates Statement in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.

Permissible income for general rates

Permissible income for general rates: PLUS PDF inserted here

Council needs to uplift custom PDF here - please uplift via "PLUS PDF" choice in the Home/TOC screen

DRAFT

Waverley Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022 | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Waverley Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022

Asset Class	Asset Category	Estimated cost to bring assets to satisfactory standard	Estimated cost to bring to the agreed level of service set by Council	2021/22 Required maintenance ^(a)	2021/22 Actual maintenance	Net carrying amount	Gross replacement cost (GRC)	Assets in condition as a percentage of gross replacement cost				
		\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	1	2	3	4	5
Buildings	Council Offices/ Administration Centres	—	—	842	740	13,097	23,048	0.9%	11.2%	36.1%	51.8%	0.0%
	Council Works Depot	—	—	952	1,092	10,898	11,967	75.0%	24.7%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	Council Public Halls	1,875	1,875	249	252	22,174	57,378	6.8%	13.6%	19.1%	0.2%	60.3%
	Libraries	—	—	631	568	25,112	35,470	12.7%	52.2%	12.5%	22.6%	0.0%
	Cultural Facilities	445	445	1,040	668	16,459	22,563	21.3%	57.3%	10.7%	2.0%	8.7%
	Other Buildings	720	720	1,428	1,467	77,031	90,670	13.2%	44.1%	32.1%	1.0%	9.6%
	Specialised Buildings	—	—	620	575	4,824	5,734	9.9%	60.8%	16.8%	9.6%	2.9%
	Sub-total	3,040	3,040	5,762	5,362	169,594	246,830	14.2%	35.8%	22.8%	8.9%	18.4%
Other structures	Other structures	1,852	59	143	366	22,981	34,263	63.0%	16.2%	8.9%	11.9%	0.0%
	Sub-total	1,852	59	143	366	22,981	34,263	63.0%	16.2%	8.9%	11.9%	0.0%
Roads	Roads	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Sealed roads	922	—	1,116	1,095	74,604	126,662	28.1%	54.1%	16.7%	1.1%	0.0%
	Footpaths	990	—	5,158	4,404	39,246	69,042	18.4%	63.3%	15.3%	3.0%	0.0%
	Other road assets	198	—	2,086	2,558	17,193	29,132	39.4%	43.6%	14.0%	2.8%	0.2%
	Sealed roads structure	—	—	—	—	79,244	196,398	3.2%	0.1%	96.7%	0.0%	0.0%
	Kerb and Gutter	1,976	—	68	68	70,971	115,929	34.1%	48.1%	13.7%	4.0%	0.1%
	Other road assets (incl. bulk earth works)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Sub-total	4,086	—	8,428	8,125	281,343	537,163	19.7%	33.7%	45.0%	1.7%	0.0%
Stormwater drainage	Stormwater drainage	696	—	355	499	20,208	31,624	29.3%	66.2%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%
	Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Stormwater Conduits	2,083	—	—	—	60,499	105,129	13.5%	67.3%	18.0%	0.7%	0.5%
	Sub-total	2,779	—	355	499	80,707	136,753	17.2%	67.0%	14.9%	0.5%	0.4%
Open space / recreational assets	Open Space & Recreational Assets	322	—	5,509	5,308	92,104	170,493	39.1%	34.2%	21.3%	5.1%	0.3%
	Sub-total	322	—	5,509	5,308	92,104	170,493	39.1%	34.2%	21.3%	5.1%	0.3%
Total – all assets		12,079	3,099	20,197	19,660	646,729	1,125,502	22.4%	37.7%	31.8%	3.9%	4.1%

(a) Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

continued on next page ...

Page 5 of 8

Waverley Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022 (continued)

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

1	Excellent/very good	No work required (normal maintenance)	4	Poor	Renewal required
2	Good	Only minor maintenance work required	5	Very poor	Urgent renewal/upgrading required
3	Satisfactory	Maintenance work required			

Explanation of the two estimated costs:

Estimated Cost to Agreed Level of Service:

- This cost indicates bringing Council assets that have reached the intervention level agreed by the community to an agreed condition. This condition varies with each asset class and subclass.
- Council has a range of asset condition service levels that are agreed upon., e.g. road assets to be 80% in conditions 1 & 2 with the remainder across conditions 3, 4 & 5.
- This cost provides a meaningful snapshot of the proportion of outstanding renewal works compared to the total suite of assets that the Council has under its care and stewardship.
- Cost to Agreed Level of Service is different from Cost to Satisfactory as it is a measure that does not set a minimum condition standard of 3. Allowing assets to be more accurately represented through their asset lifecycles, whilst reporting on the cost to meet the "Agreed Levels of Service".

Estimated Cost to Satisfactory Standard

- The level of satisfactory condition is set at condition 3 for all asset classes. This requires all assets to be strictly maintained at a level of condition 3 and above.
- In determining the cost, Council estimates the amount required to be spent on existing infrastructure only. We take the replacement value of Condition 4 & 5 assets back to Condition 3 or "Satisfactory", e. the expected cost to bring the assets up to Condition 3.
- This cost does not take into account the cost to bring assets back to conditions 1 and 2. Utilising asset condition valuation percentages, we estimate the cost to match the minimum condition of 3.

Waverley Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022

Infrastructure asset performance indicators (consolidated) *

\$ '000	Amounts 2022	Indicator 2022	2021	Indicators 2020	2019	Benchmark
Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio						
Asset renewals ¹	57,692					
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	19,884	290.14%	268.81%	155.45%	82.56%	>= 100.00%
Infrastructure backlog ratio						
Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard	12,079					
Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets	727,155	1.66%	1.09%	0.99%	1.00%	< 2.00%
Asset maintenance ratio						
Actual asset maintenance	19,660					
Required asset maintenance	20,197	97.34%	104.59%	108.19%	102.33%	> 100.00%
Cost to bring assets to agreed service level						
Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council	3,099	0.28%	0.25%	0.56%	0.60%	
Gross replacement cost	1,125,502					

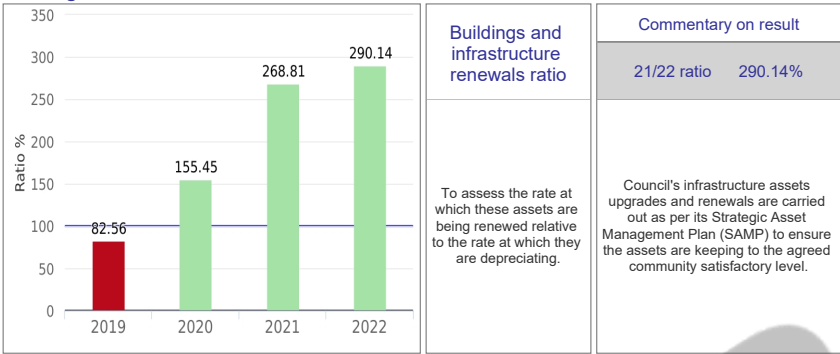
(*) All asset performance indicators are calculated using classes identified in the previous table.

(1) Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

Waverley Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022

Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio



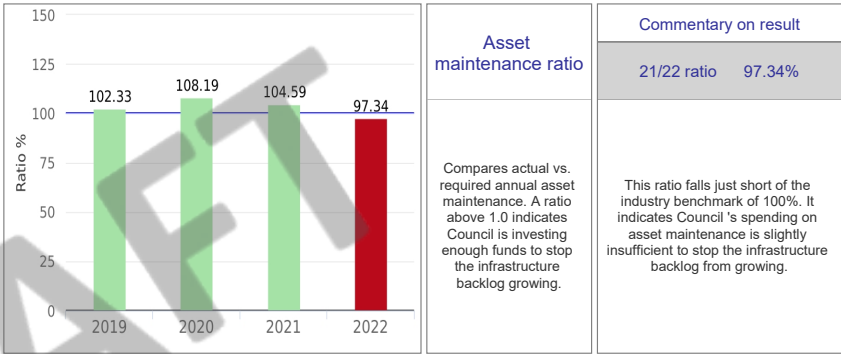
Benchmark: — $\geq 100.00\%$

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

Asset maintenance ratio



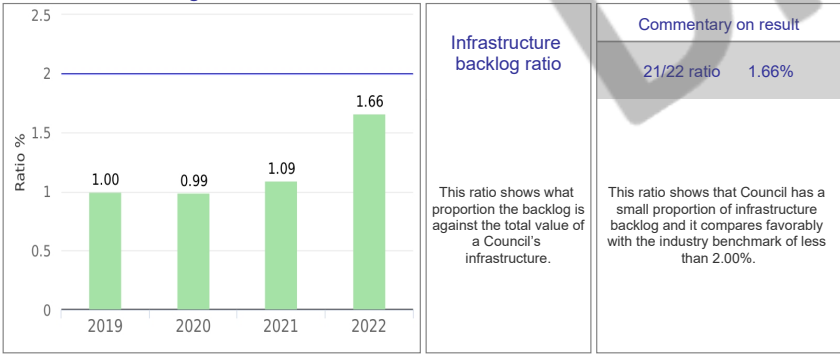
Benchmark: — $> 100.00\%$

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

Infrastructure backlog ratio



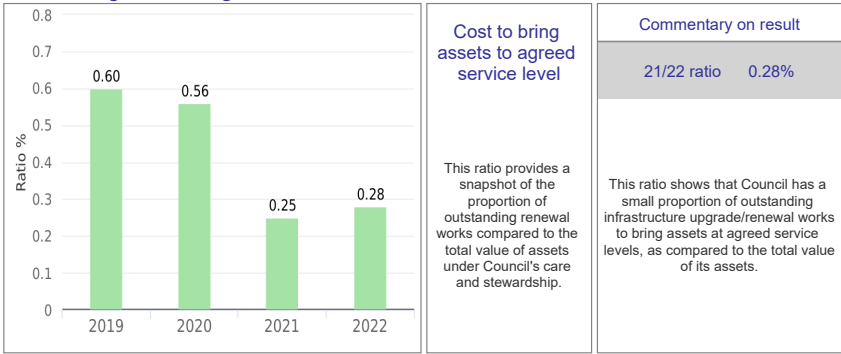
Benchmark: — $< 2.00\%$

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

Cost to bring assets to agreed service level





WAVERLEY
COUNCIL

55 Spring St, Bondi Junction, NSW 2022
PO Box 9 Bondi Junction NSW 1355

info@waverley.nsw.gov.au
waverley.nsw.gov.au

Telephone enquiries **9083 8000**



REPORT
CM/7.3/22.09

Subject: Investment Portfolio Report - August 2022

TRIM No: A03/2211

Author: Sid Ali, Revenue Co-ordinator
Teena Su, Executive Manager, Finance

Director: Richard Sheridan, Acting Director, Corporate Services

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the Investment Summary Report for August 2022 attached to the report.
2. Notes that the Acting Director, Corporate Services, as the responsible accounting officer, advises that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.
3. Notes the limited supply of non-fossil fuel and green investments on the market.
4. Notes the temporary suspension of the non-fossil-fuel and green investment direction until the market improves.

1. Executive Summary

For the month of August 2022, Council's investment portfolio generated \$125,200 in interest.

The interest on investment budget for the 2022–23 financial year was adopted by Council at its meeting on 21 June 2022 and was set at \$955,782.

The interest income for year to date achieved 23.72% (\$226,673) of the current approved budget forecast of \$955,782.

2. Introduction/Background

Clause 212 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021* requires that Council be provided with a written report setting out details of all money that the Council has invested under section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act) and certifying that these investments have been made in accordance with the Act, regulations, Ministerial Investment Orders and Council's Investment Policy.

The table below illustrates the monthly interest income received by Council and performance against the budget.

Table 1. Monthly interest income received by Council.

Month	2022–23 Budget (\$)	Actual Monthly (\$)	Actual YTD (\$)	Tracking Budget (%)
July	955,782	101,473	101,473	10.62%
August	955,782	125,200	226,673	23.72%

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 16 August 2022	CM/7.4/22.08	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Receives and notes the Investment Summary Report for July 2022 attached to the report. 2. Notes that the Interim Director, Finance and Governance, as the responsible accounting officer, advises that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.

4. Discussion

As at 31 August 2022, Council's cash investment portfolio for the financial year, generated interest earnings of \$226,673 representing 23.72% of the current approved budget of \$955,782.

Council's investment portfolio posted a marked-to-market return of 1.71% pa for the month of August against the bank bill index benchmark return of 1.84% pa.

Without marked-to-market influences, Council's investment portfolio yielded 1.93% pa for the month. This is based on the actual interest rates being received on existing investments and excludes the underlying changes to the market value of the securities/deposits.

Over the last 12 months, Council's investment portfolio had a -0.39% return, versus the bank bill index benchmark of 0.37%.

During August, Council had \$16.5m among several 12-month term deposits matured which had an average weighted yield of 0.38% pa. Reflecting the sharp increase in term deposit rates over the past several months, new investments totalling \$18m were invested in several 12-month term deposits paying a weighted average of 3.94% pa.

As at 31 August 2022, Council's investment portfolio has a current market value of \$138,531,822 which represents a loss of \$103,991 on the \$138,635,813 face value of the portfolio. The table below provides a summary by investment (asset) type.

Table 2. Portfolio value – Summary by investment (asset) type.

Asset Group	Face Value	Current value
Cash	\$21,979,248	\$21,979,248
Floating Rate Note	\$33,250,000	\$32,946,732
Managed Funds	\$15,406,565	\$15,406,565
Term Deposit	\$68,000,000	\$68,199,277
Total	\$138,635,813	\$138,531,822

Analysis

Attached to this report are the summaries of the investment portfolio for the month of August. These reports are prepared by Council's independent financial advisor, Prudential Investment Services Corp.

For the past 12 months, the investment portfolio had a -0.39% return, versus the bank bill index benchmark of 0.37%.

Table 3. Portfolio return.

Month	Portfolio Return %	Ausbond BB Index %	Variance %
July-22	5.31	1.45	3.86
Aug-22	1.71	1.84	-0.13
Average % return over the last 12 months	-0.39	0.37	-0.76

Council has a well-diversified portfolio invested predominantly among a range of term deposits and senior ranked floating rate notes from highly rated Australian bank issuers. Council also has exposure to growth classes, including international and domestic shares, via NSW TCorpIM's Long Term Growth Fund. It is expected that Council's portfolio will achieve above benchmark returns over the medium/long term with prudent investment selection.

Investments in ethically, socially and environmentally beneficial alternatives

There is a lack of market instruments availability due to a sharp increase market demand, banks wanting less funds and borrowing less. The products are still available under a mixed asset portfolio but not available for direct investment. Council is not allowed to invest in fixed interest portfolios outside of TCorp, Tcorp short-term fund is also closing in the next month. There is a very limited supply of non-fossil fuel and green investment options on the market.

CBA Green investment products are not always available and are only restricted to a maximum of 12 months i.e. a short term period. Green products by other fossil fuel lending banks are also offered occasionally.

Suncorp (A Grade) is the only bank offering a complying product. As at 31 August 2022, 14% of the Council's investment portfolio is with Suncorp and additional funds falling due in September. Our investment limit in Suncorp will be reached within 1 month as they are A+ and we can only invest 30% in this category with an individual bank.

It is proposed that the non-fossil- fuel and green investment direction be suspended, and that Council invest in the highest-grade bank's AA until the market improves. Officers anticipate a maximum of three

months until more investments become available. Updates will be provided monthly. Due to the market increasing rates, officers are only investing in 12-month investments, so the impact will only be short-term.

As at the end of August 2022, 73% of Council's portfolio was invested in non-fossil-fuel-lending authorised deposit-taking institution (ADIs) and socially responsible investments, while fossil-fuel-lending ADIs (including the daily operation fund) accounted for 16% of the portfolio. The remaining 11% is invested with TCorp.

Over the period of 51 months, from June 2018 to August 2022, Council has reduced its investment in fossil-fuel-lending ADIs from 59% to 16%, as shown in Figure 1 below.

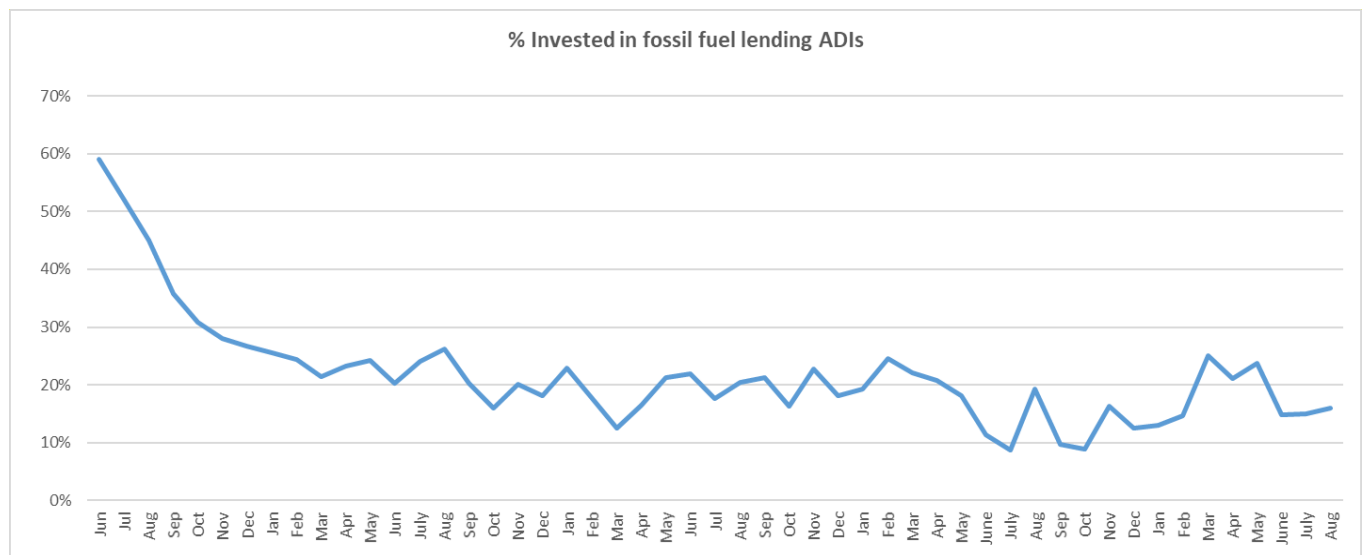


Figure 1. Investments in fossil-fuel-lending ADIs.

The following table compares rates on offer during August 2022 between the non-fossil/green investments and the fossil fuel ADI.

Table 4. Non-fossil fuel vs fossil fuel ADI deposit rates.

Date	Amount	Term (months)	Non-Fossil/Green Deposit Rates	Fossil Fuel ADI Deposit Rates
10-Aug-22	3,000,000	12	3.90%	4.00%
15-Aug-22	3,000,000	12	3.90%	4.10%
18-Aug-22	3,000,000	12	3.94%	4.01%
22-Aug-22	3,000,000	12	3.96%	4.04%
23-Aug-22	3,000,000	12	3.97%	4.15%
26-Aug-22	3,000,000	12	4.04%	4.12%

When excluding the working capital funds held in the Commonwealth Bank account (a fossil-fuel-lending bank) to meet day-to-day operating requirements, 86.79% of Council's investment portfolio was invested in non-fossil-fuel-lending ADIs and socially responsible investments, while fossil-fuel-lending ADIs accounted for 0.00% of the portfolio. The remaining 13.21% is invested with TCorp as displayed in Figure 2 below.

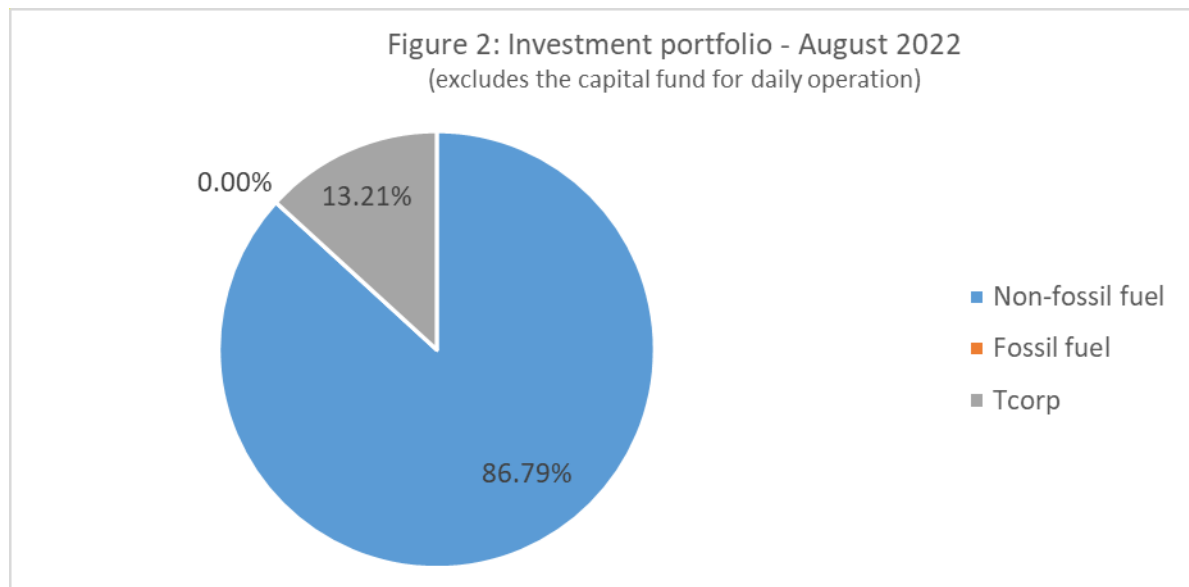


Figure 2. Investment portfolio.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

This report has been prepared in consultation with Council's independent financial advisor, Prudential Investment Services Corp.

6. Conclusion

Council's investment portfolio has achieved interest earning of \$226,673 for the year to date, representing 23.72% of the approved budget forecast of \$955,782.

7. Attachments

1. Investment Summary Report - August 2022 [↓](#)



Investment Summary Report August 2022

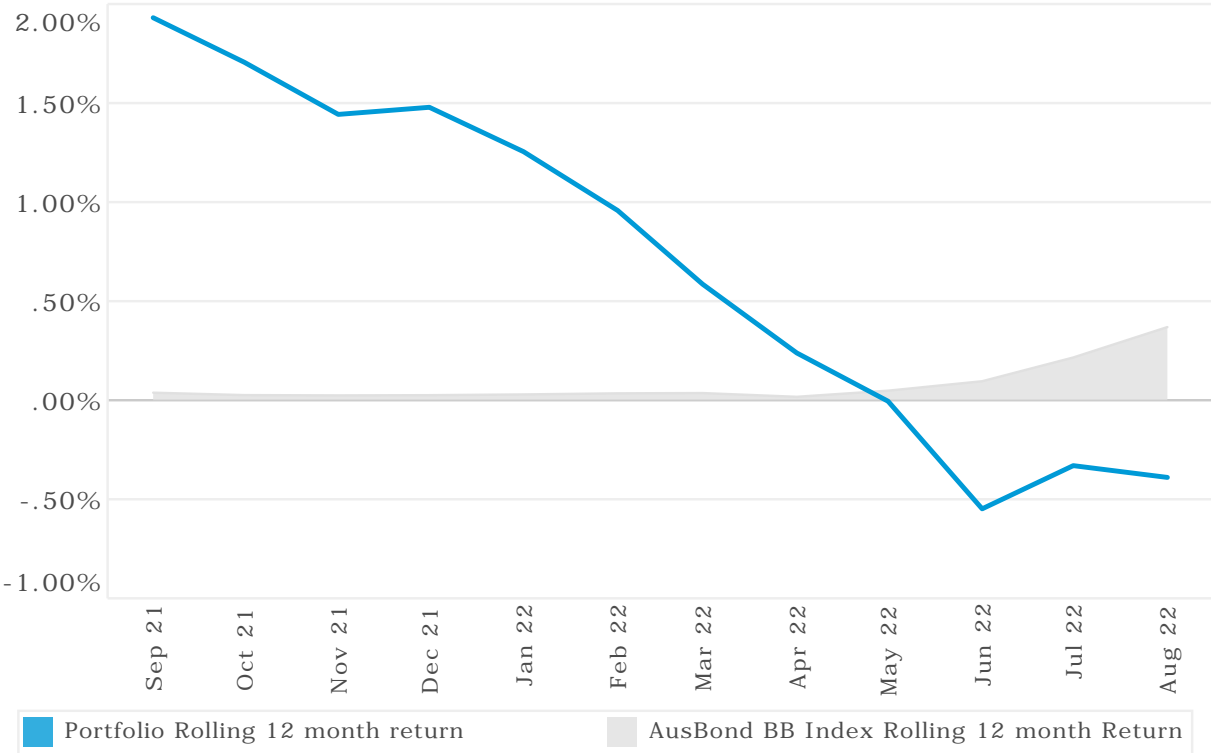
Waverley Council
Executive Summary - August 2022



Investment Holdings

Investment Performance

	Face Value (\$)	Current Value (\$)
Cash	21,979,248	21,979,248
Floating Rate Note	33,250,000	32,946,732
Managed Funds	15,406,565	15,406,565
Term Deposit	68,000,000	68,199,277
	138,635,813	138,531,822

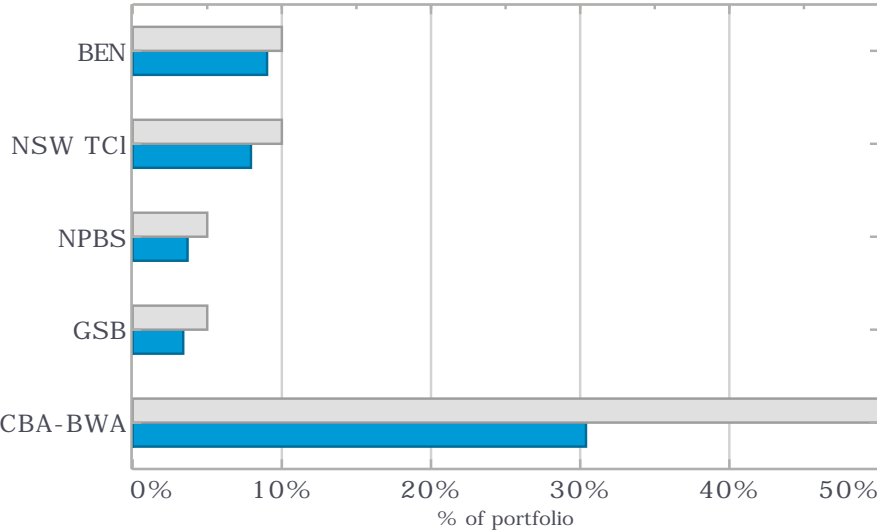
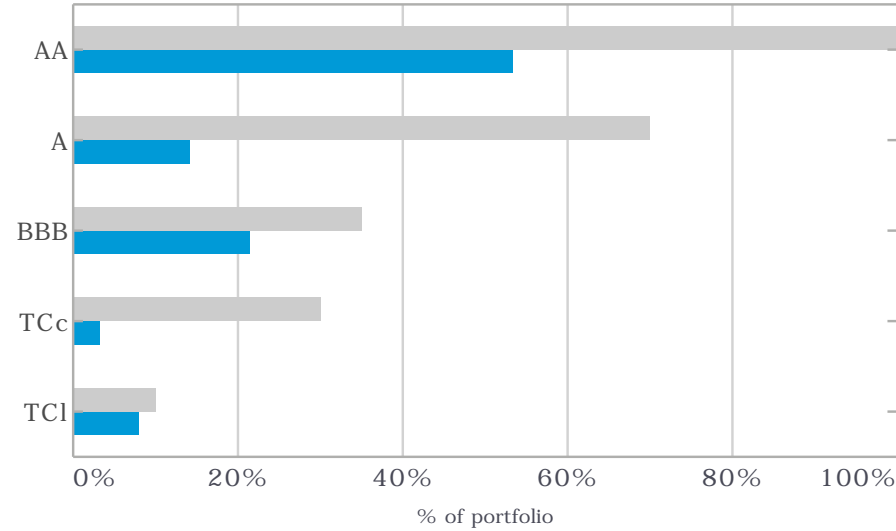


Investment Policy Compliance

Total Credit Exposure

Individual Institutional Exposures

Term to Maturities



	Face Value (\$)		Policy Max	
0 to 1 yrs	103,835,813	75%	100%	a
1 to 10 yrs	34,800,000	25%	70%	a
	138,635,813			

Specific Sub Limits				
3 to 10 yrs	20,300,000	15%	50%	a
5 to 10 yrs	0	0%	25%	a

Portfolio Exposure

Investment Policy Limit

Waverley Council

Investment Holdings Report - August 2022



Cash Accounts

Face Value (\$)	Current Rate (%)	Institution	Credit Rating		Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Reference
3,040.40	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		3,040.40	120800	Eastgate CP
3,571.58	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		3,571.58	120801	Hollywood Av CP
15,975.00	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		15,975.00	120796	Cemetery Funds
52,114.64	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		52,114.64	120797	Depositor Funds
52,397.46	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		52,397.46	370151	Library Gift
97,540.59	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		97,540.59	120795	Trust Funds
608,271.11	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		608,271.11	120799	Library CP
3,952,063.60	0.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		3,952,063.60	120794	General Funds
17,194,273.48	1.9500%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-		17,194,273.48	120789	24hr Call
21,979,247.86	1.5255%				21,979,247.86		

Managed Funds

Face Value (\$)	Monthly Return (%)	Institution	Credit Rating	Funds Name	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Reference
2,187,579.73	0.1810%	NSW T-Corp (Cash)	TCc	Short Term Income Fund	2,187,579.73	411310	Builder Deposits
2,218,801.65	0.1712%	NSW T-Corp (Cash)	TCc	Cash Fund	2,218,801.65	505262	
11,000,184.06	-0.4993%	NSW T-Corp (LT)	TCl	Long Term Growth Fund	11,000,184.06	538089	
15,406,565.44	-0.3062%				15,406,565.44		

Term Deposits

Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Rate (%)	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Interest Date	Reference
2-Sep-22	2,000,000.00	0.3100%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-	2,000,000.00	3-Sep-21	2,006,166.03	541834	6,166.03	At Maturity	Green
13-Sep-22	2,000,000.00	0.3800%	Great Southern Bank	BBB	2,000,000.00	14-Sep-21	2,007,329.32	541899	7,329.32	At Maturity	
8-Nov-22	2,000,000.00	0.8000%	Auswide Bank	Baa2	2,000,000.00	3-Nov-20	2,013,238.36	540548	13,238.36	Annually	
15-Nov-22	3,000,000.00	0.5400%	Westpac Group	AA-	3,000,000.00	18-Nov-21	3,000,621.37	542104	621.37	Quarterly	Green
22-Nov-22	3,000,000.00	0.5600%	Westpac Group	AA-	3,000,000.00	22-Nov-21	3,000,460.27	542108	460.27	Quarterly	Green
13-Dec-22	3,000,000.00	0.6900%	Westpac Group	AA-	3,000,000.00	17-Dec-21	3,004,310.14	542207	4,310.14	Quarterly	Green

Waverley Council

Investment Holdings Report - August 2022



Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Rate (%)	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Interest Date	Reference
10-Jan-23	3,000,000.00	0.7500%	Westpac Group	AA-	3,000,000.00	17-Jan-22	3,002,773.97	542247	2,773.97	Quarterly	Green
7-Feb-23	2,000,000.00	0.8800%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	2,001,109.04	542326	1,109.04	Quarterly	Green
14-Feb-23	2,000,000.00	0.8800%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	2,001,109.04	542327	1,109.04	Quarterly	Green
7-Mar-23	2,500,000.00	1.0300%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,500,000.00	9-Mar-22	2,505,926.03	542421	5,926.03	Quarterly	Green
14-Mar-23	2,000,000.00	1.0300%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,000,000.00	9-Mar-22	2,004,740.82	542422	4,740.82	Quarterly	Green
21-Mar-23	2,500,000.00	1.0300%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,500,000.00	9-Mar-22	2,505,926.03	542423	5,926.03	Quarterly	Green
4-Apr-23	3,000,000.00	1.2300%	Suncorp Bank	A+	3,000,000.00	22-Mar-22	3,016,478.63	542468	16,478.63	Annually	
6-Jun-23	2,000,000.00	3.6500%	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	BBB+	2,000,000.00	10-Jun-22	2,016,600.00	542860	16,600.00	At Maturity	
13-Jun-23	3,000,000.00	3.6500%	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	BBB+	3,000,000.00	10-Jun-22	3,024,900.00	542861	24,900.00	At Maturity	
20-Jun-23	5,000,000.00	4.1500%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-	5,000,000.00	21-Jun-22	5,040,931.51	542878	40,931.51	At Maturity	ESGTD
8-Aug-23	3,000,000.00	3.9300%	Suncorp Bank	A+	3,000,000.00	10-Aug-22	3,007,106.30	543165	7,106.30	At Maturity	
15-Aug-23	3,000,000.00	3.9000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-	3,000,000.00	15-Aug-22	3,005,449.32	543178	5,449.32	At Maturity	ESGTD
22-Aug-23	3,000,000.00	3.9400%	Suncorp Bank	A+	3,000,000.00	18-Aug-22	3,004,533.70	543194	4,533.70	At Maturity	
23-Aug-23	3,000,000.00	3.9700%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-	3,000,000.00	23-Aug-22	3,002,936.71	543208	2,936.71	At Maturity	Green
24-Aug-23	3,000,000.00	4.0400%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	AA-	3,000,000.00	26-Aug-22	3,001,992.33	543240	1,992.33	At Maturity	Green
5-Sep-23	3,000,000.00	3.9600%	Suncorp Bank	A+	3,000,000.00	22-Aug-22	3,003,254.79	543202	3,254.79	Annually	
20-Feb-24	2,000,000.00	1.5800%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	2,001,991.23	542328	1,991.23	Quarterly	Green
5-Mar-24	4,000,000.00	1.8300%	Westpac Group	AA-	4,000,000.00	9-Mar-22	4,016,846.03	542424	16,846.03	Quarterly	Green
4-Mar-25	2,000,000.00	2.0200%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	2,002,545.75	542329	2,545.75	Quarterly	Green
68,000,000.00		2.2024%			68,000,000.00		68,199,276.72		199,276.72		

Floating Rate Notes

Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Rate (%)	Security Name	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Coupon Date	Reference
28-Oct-22	2,400,000.00	3.0481%	TMB Snr FRN (Oct22) BBSW+0.90%	BBB	2,400,000.00	28-Oct-19	2,407,141.00	538616	7,014.81	28-Oct-22	
2-Dec-22	3,000,000.00	2.1158%	BOz 'SRI' Snr FRN (Dec22) BBSW+0.90%	BBB	3,000,000.00	2-Dec-19	3,009,645.02	538825	15,825.02	2-Sep-22	
25-Jan-23	1,250,000.00	3.2593%	BEN Snr FRN (Jan23) BBSW+1.05%	BBB+	1,250,000.00	25-Jan-18	1,256,004.05	536145	4,241.55	25-Oct-22	
6-Feb-23	1,100,000.00	3.6550%	NPBS Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+1.40%	BBB	1,100,000.00	6-Feb-18	1,105,382.62	536174	2,643.62	7-Nov-22	

Waverley Council

Investment Holdings Report - August 2022



Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Rate (%)	Security Name	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Coupon Date	Reference
21-Feb-23	1,700,000.00	3.2501%	GSB Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+0.90%	BBB	1,700,000.00	21-Feb-20	1,703,753.79	539454	1,513.75	21-Nov-22	
30-Jul-24	2,500,000.00	2.9008%	SUN Snr FRN (Jul24) BBSW+0.78%	A+	2,500,000.00	30-Jul-19	2,504,980.29	538331	6,755.29	31-Oct-22	
24-Oct-24	1,000,000.00	3.3293%	GSB Snr FRN (Oct24) BBSW+1.12%	BBB	1,000,000.00	24-Oct-19	1,005,166.12	538604	3,466.12	24-Oct-22	
2-Dec-25	2,250,000.00	1.7358%	BEN Snr FRN (Dec25) BBSW+0.52%	BBB+	2,250,000.00	2-Dec-20	2,208,999.62	540603	9,737.12	2-Sep-22	
24-Feb-26	1,300,000.00	2.8420%	SUN Snr FRN (Feb26) BBSW+0.45%	A+	1,300,000.00	24-Feb-21	1,277,448.78	540958	809.78	24-Nov-22	
4-Mar-26	4,000,000.00	1.8717%	NPBS Snr FRN (Mar26) BBSW+0.63%	BBB	4,000,000.00	4-Mar-21	3,915,485.25	540983	17,845.25	5-Sep-22	
18-Jun-26	4,000,000.00	2.4862%	BEN Snr FRN (Jun26) BBSW+0.65%	BBB+	4,000,000.00	11-Jun-21	3,939,809.60	541523	19,889.60	19-Sep-22	
15-Sep-26	3,750,000.00	2.1853%	SUN Snr FRN (Sep26) BBSW+0.48%	A+	3,750,000.00	9-Sep-21	3,688,049.84	541877	17,512.34	15-Sep-22	
23-Dec-26	5,000,000.00	2.1499%	CBA Green Snr FRN (Dec26) BBSW+0.41%	AA-	5,000,000.00	21-Sep-21	4,924,865.76	541916	20,615.76	23-Sep-22	
	33,250,000.00	2.4614%			33,250,000.00		32,946,731.74		127,870.01		

Waverley Council

Accrued Interest Report - August 2022



Investment	Deal No.	Comments	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days	Interest Yield Accrued (\$)	(% pa)
Floating Rate Note									
TMB Snr FRN (Oct22) BBSW+0.90%	538616		2,400,000.00	28-Oct-19	28-Oct-22	0.00	31	6,213.12	3.05%
BOz 'SRI' Snr FRN (Dec22) BBSW+0.90%	538825		3,000,000.00	2-Dec-19	2-Dec-22	0.00	31	5,390.94	2.12%
BEN Snr FRN (Jan23) BBSW+ 1.05%	536145		1,250,000.00	25-Jan-18	25-Jan-23	0.00	31	3,460.21	3.26%
GSB Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+0.90%	539454		1,700,000.00	21-Feb-20	21-Feb-23	8,283.44	31	3,425.31	2.37%
NPBS Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+ 1.40%	536174		1,100,000.00	6-Feb-18	6-Feb-23	6,573.41	31	3,133.13	3.35%
SUN Snr FRN (Jul24) BBSW+0.78%	538331		2,500,000.00	30-Jul-19	30-Jul-24	0.00	31	6,159.24	2.90%
GSB Snr FRN (Oct24) BBSW+ 1.12%	538604		1,000,000.00	24-Oct-19	24-Oct-24	0.00	31	2,827.62	3.33%
BEN Snr FRN (Dec25) BBSW+0.52%	540603		2,250,000.00	2-Dec-20	2-Dec-25	0.00	31	3,317.04	1.74%
SUN Snr FRN (Feb26) BBSW+0.45%	540958		1,300,000.00	24-Feb-21	24-Feb-26	4,982.24	31	2,055.34	1.86%
NPBS Snr FRN (Mar26) BBSW+0.63%	540983		4,000,000.00	4-Mar-21	4-Mar-26	0.00	31	6,358.65	1.87%
BEN Snr FRN (Jun26) BBSW+0.65%	541523		4,000,000.00	18-Jun-21	18-Jun-26	0.00	31	8,446.27	2.49%
SUN Snr FRN (Sep26) BBSW+0.48%	541877		3,750,000.00	15-Sep-21	15-Sep-26	0.00	31	6,960.04	2.19%
CBA Green Snr FRN (Dec26) BBSW+0.41%	541916		5,000,000.00	23-Sep-21	23-Dec-26	0.00	31	9,129.84	2.15%
						19,839.09		66,876.75	2.37%
Managed Funds									
NSW T-Corp Defensive Cash Funds	411310				1-Aug-23	0.00	0	3,951.46	2.15%
NSW T-Corp Defensive Cash Funds	505262				1-Aug-23	0.00	0	3,791.45	2.03%
						0.00		7,742.91	2.09%
Term Deposits									
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	541770		2,500,000.00	24-Aug-21	23-Aug-22	7,479.45	22	452.05	0.30%
ME Bank	541733		3,000,000.00	10-Aug-21	2-Aug-22	14,671.23	1	41.09	0.50%
ME Bank	541734		3,000,000.00	10-Aug-21	9-Aug-22	14,958.90	8	328.76	0.50%
ME Bank	541735		3,000,000.00	10-Aug-21	16-Aug-22	15,246.58	15	616.44	0.50%
Suncorp Bank	541782		5,000,000.00	26-Aug-21	26-Aug-22	17,500.00	25	1,198.63	0.35%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	541834		2,000,000.00	3-Sep-21	2-Sep-22	0.00	31	526.58	0.31%
Great Southern Bank	541899		2,000,000.00	14-Sep-21	13-Sep-22	0.00	31	645.48	0.38%

Waverley Council

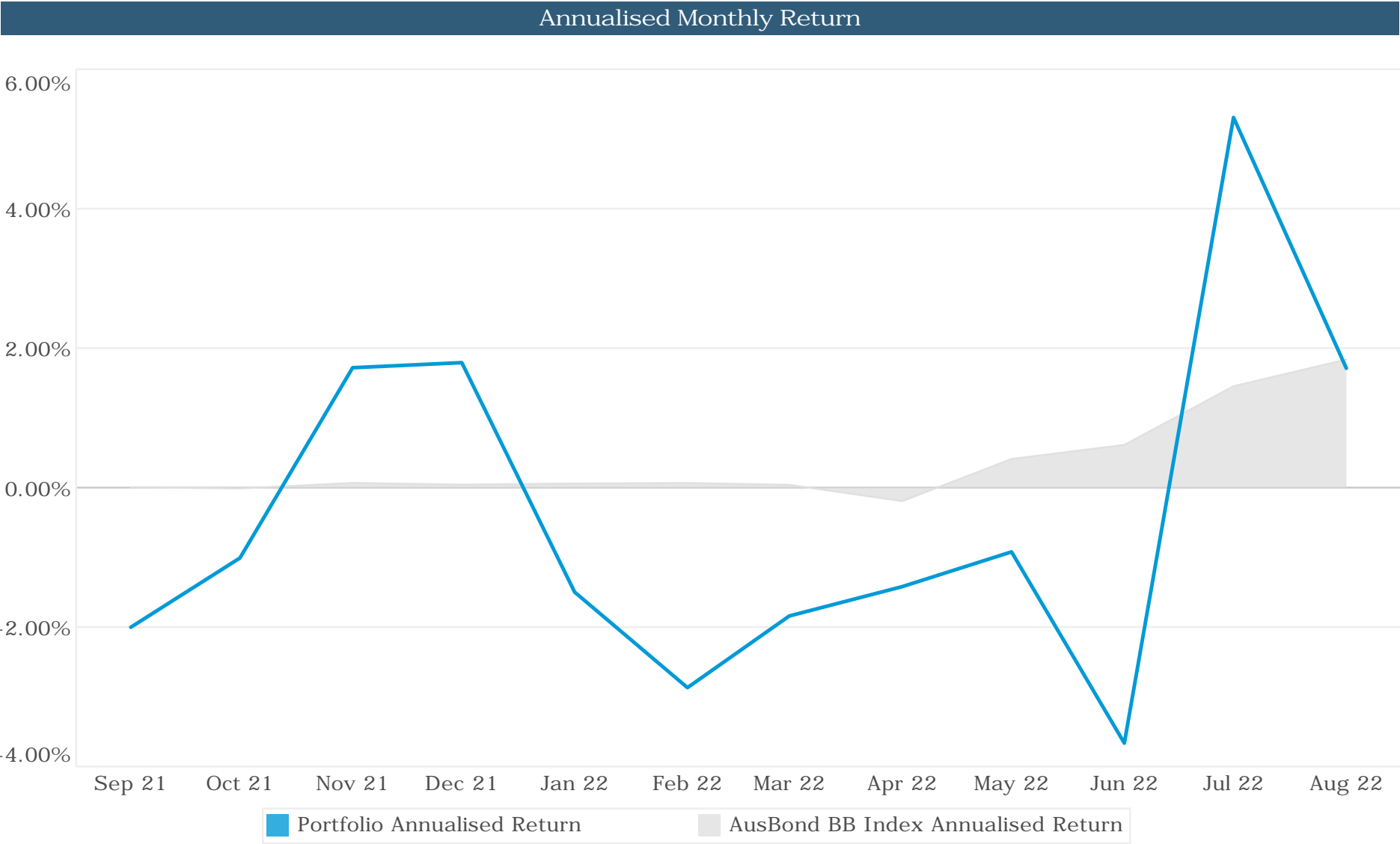
Accrued Interest Report - August 2022



Investment	Deal No.	Comments	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days	Interest Yield Accrued (\$)	(% pa)
Auswide Bank	540548		2,000,000.00	3-Nov-20	8-Nov-22	0.00	31	1,358.91	0.80%
Westpac Group	542104		3,000,000.00	18-Nov-21	15-Nov-22	4,083.29	31	1,375.89	0.54%
Westpac Group	542108		3,000,000.00	22-Nov-21	22-Nov-22	4,188.49	31	1,426.84	0.56%
Westpac Group	542207		3,000,000.00	17-Dec-21	13-Dec-22	0.00	31	1,758.09	0.69%
Westpac Group	542247		3,000,000.00	17-Jan-22	10-Jan-23	0.00	31	1,910.96	0.75%
Westpac Group	542326		2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	7-Feb-23	4,436.16	31	1,494.79	0.88%
Westpac Group	542327		2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	14-Feb-23	4,436.16	31	1,494.79	0.88%
Westpac Group	542421		2,500,000.00	9-Mar-22	7-Mar-23	0.00	31	2,186.99	1.03%
Westpac Group	542422		2,000,000.00	9-Mar-22	14-Mar-23	0.00	31	1,749.59	1.03%
Westpac Group	542423		2,500,000.00	9-Mar-22	21-Mar-23	0.00	31	2,186.99	1.03%
Suncorp Bank	542468		3,000,000.00	22-Mar-22	4-Apr-23	0.00	31	3,133.97	1.23%
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	542860		2,000,000.00	10-Jun-22	6-Jun-23	0.00	31	6,200.00	3.65%
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	542861		3,000,000.00	10-Jun-22	13-Jun-23	0.00	31	9,300.00	3.65%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	542878		5,000,000.00	21-Jun-22	20-Jun-23	0.00	31	17,623.29	4.15%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	543178		3,000,000.00	15-Aug-22	15-Aug-23	0.00	17	5,449.32	3.90%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	543208		3,000,000.00	23-Aug-22	23-Aug-23	0.00	9	2,936.71	3.97%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	543240		3,000,000.00	26-Aug-22	24-Aug-23	0.00	6	1,992.33	4.04%
Suncorp Bank	543165		3,000,000.00	10-Aug-22	8-Aug-23	0.00	22	7,106.30	3.93%
Suncorp Bank	543194		3,000,000.00	18-Aug-22	22-Aug-23	0.00	14	4,533.70	3.94%
Suncorp Bank	543202		3,000,000.00	22-Aug-22	5-Sep-23	0.00	10	3,254.79	3.96%
Westpac Group	542328		2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	20-Feb-24	7,964.93	31	2,683.83	1.58%
Westpac Group	542424		4,000,000.00	9-Mar-22	5-Mar-24	0.00	31	6,216.99	1.83%
Westpac Group	542329		2,000,000.00	9-Feb-22	4-Mar-25	10,183.01	31	3,431.23	2.02%
						105,148.20		94,615.33	1.70%
Grand Totals						124,987.29		169,234.99	1.93%

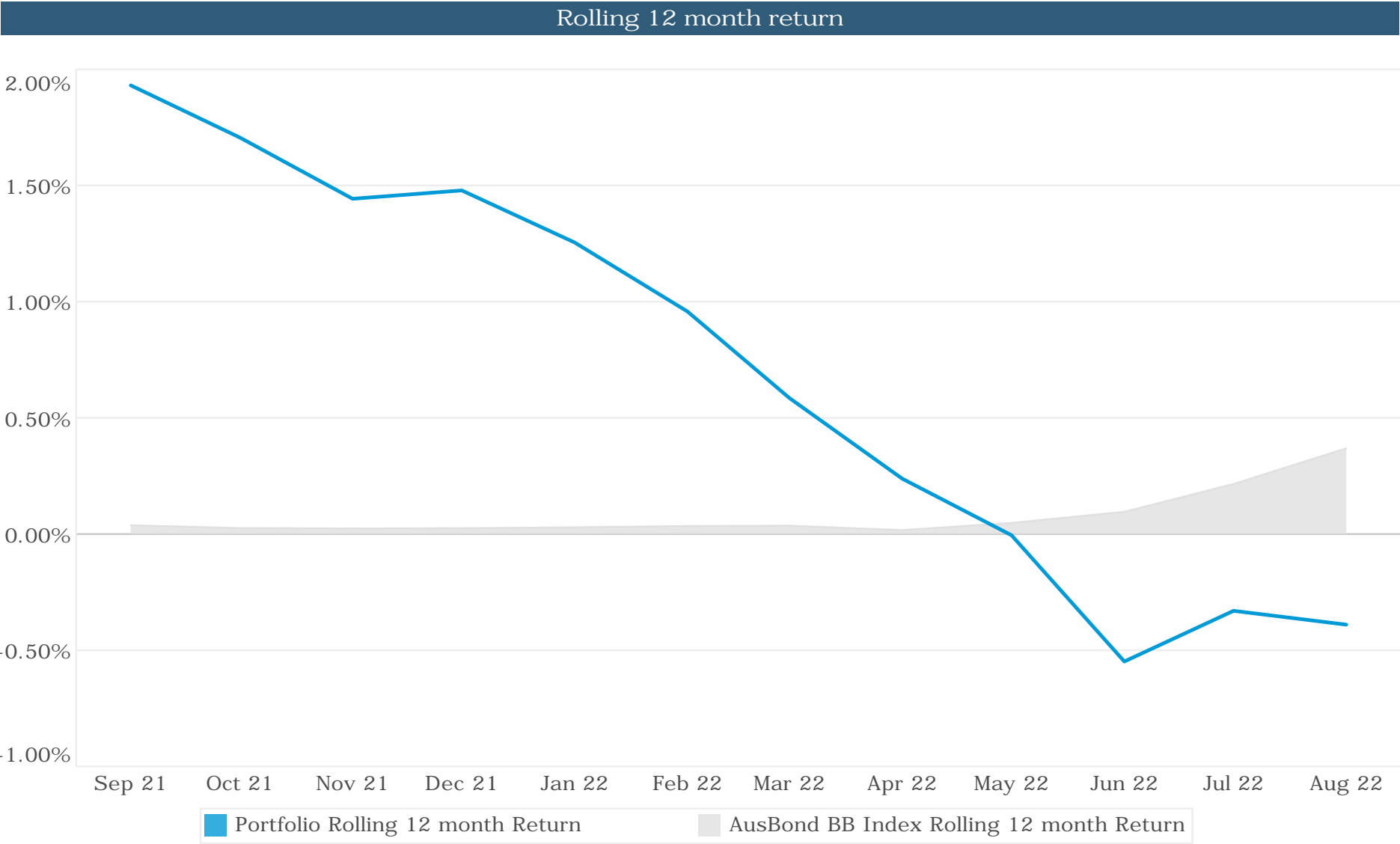
Waverley Council

Investment Performance Report - August 2022



Historical Performance Summary (% pa)			
	Portfolio	Annualised BB Index	Outperformance
Aug 2022	1.71%	1.84%	-0.13%
Last 3 months	1.10%	1.31%	-0.21%
Last 6 months	-0.15%	0.70%	-0.85%
Financial Year to Date	3.49%	1.65%	1.84%
Last 12 months	-0.39%	0.37%	-0.76%

Waverley Council
Investment Performance Report - August 2022



Historical Performance Summary (% actual)			
	Portfolio	Annualised BB Index	Outperformance
Aug 2022	0.14%	0.15%	-0.01%
Last 3 months	0.28%	0.33%	-0.05%
Last 6 months	-0.08%	0.35%	-0.43%
Financial Year to Date	0.59%	0.28%	0.31%
Last 12 months	-0.39%	0.37%	-0.76%

Waverley Council

Environmental Commitments Report - August 2022



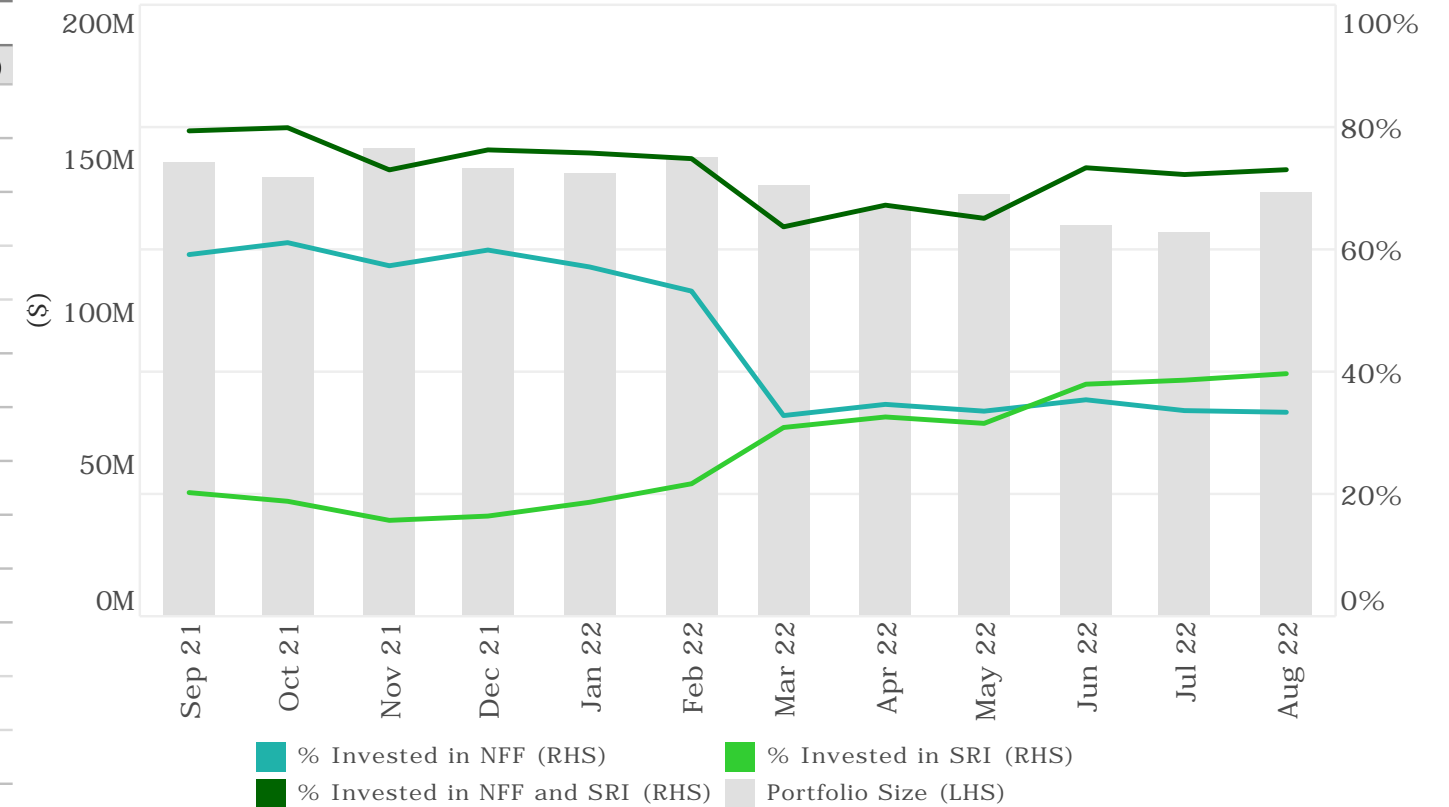
Current Breakdown

ADI Lending Status *	Current Month (\$)	Previous Month (\$)
Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs		
Bank of Queensland	0	9,000,000
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	21,979,248	10,424,890
	21,979,248 16%	19,424,890 15%
Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs		
Auswide Bank	2,000,000	2,000,000
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	12,500,000	12,500,000
Great Southern Bank	4,700,000	4,700,000
Newcastle Permanent Building Society	5,100,000	5,100,000
Suncorp Bank	19,550,000	15,550,000
Teachers Mutual Bank	2,400,000	2,400,000
	46,250,000 33%	42,250,000 34%
Other		
NSW T-Corp (Cash)	4,406,381	4,398,638
NSW T-Corp (LT)	11,000,184	11,055,384
	15,406,565 11%	15,454,022 12%
Socially Responsible Investment		
Bank Australia (Sustainability)	3,000,000	3,000,000
CBA (Green)	21,000,000	14,500,000
Westpac Group (Green TD)	31,000,000	31,000,000
	55,000,000 40%	48,500,000 39%
	138,635,813	125,628,912

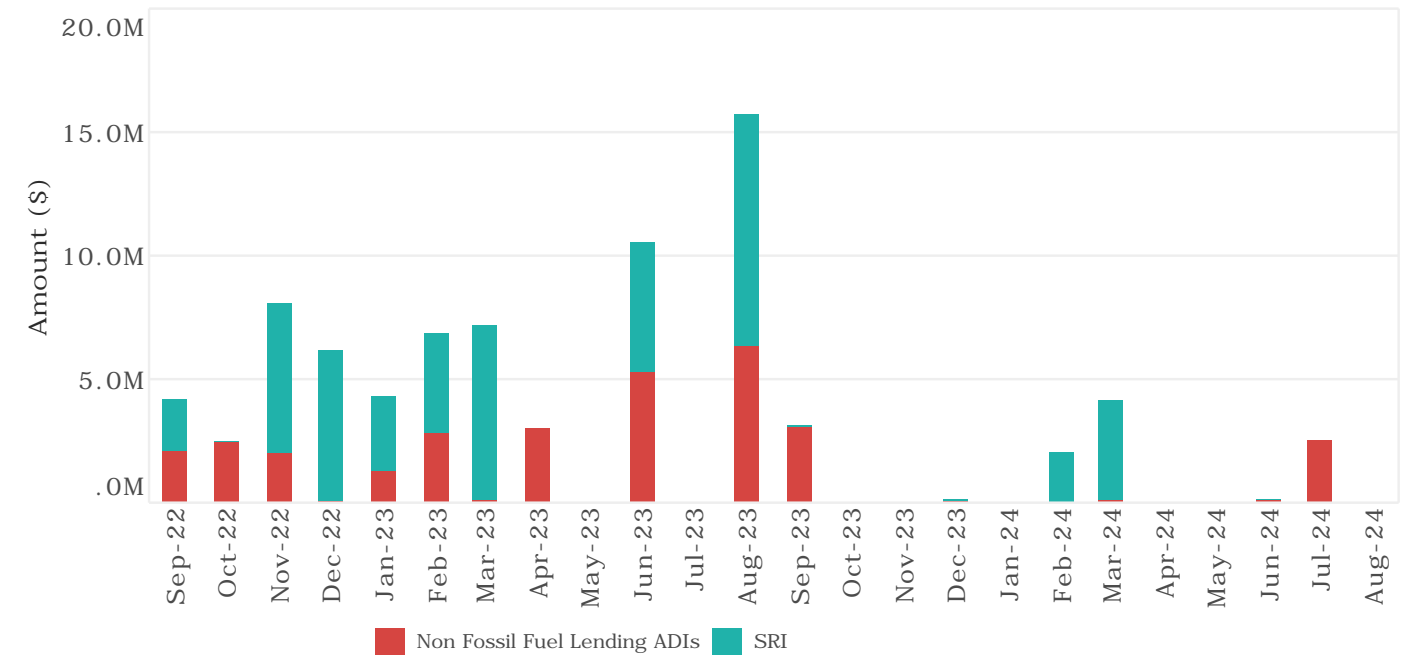
* source: Marketforces

Percentages may not add up to 100% due to rounding

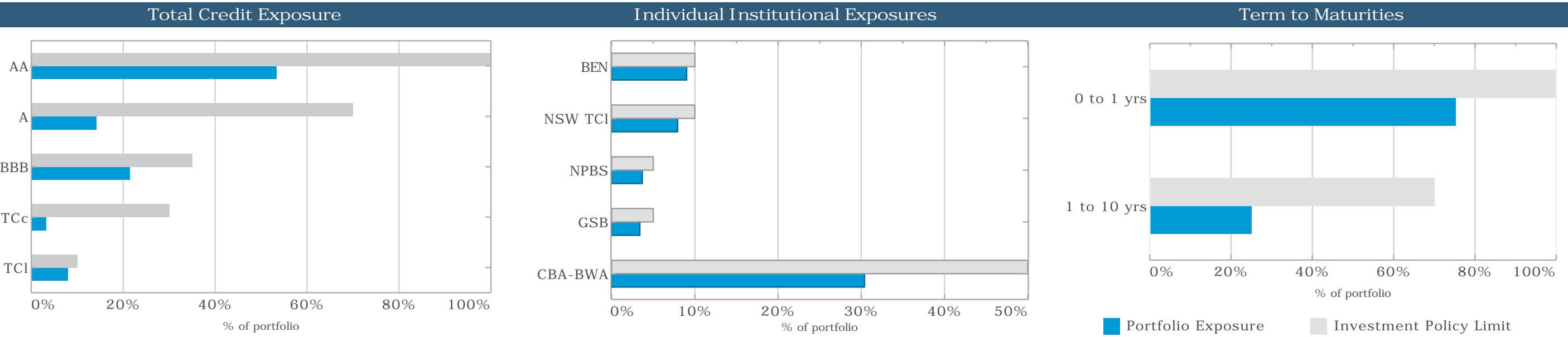
Historical Portfolio Exposure to NFF Lending ADIs and SRIs



Upcoming Maturities



Waverley Council
Investment Policy Compliance Report - August 2022



Credit Rating Group	Face Value (\$)		Policy Max	
AA	73,979,248	53%	100%	a
A	19,550,000	14%	70%	a
BBB	29,700,000	21%	35%	a
TCc	4,406,381	3%	30%	a
TCI	11,000,184	8%	10%	a
138,635,813				

Specific Sub Limits				
BBB+	12,500,000	9%	35%	a
BBB	17,200,000	12%	15%	a

Institution	% of portfolio	Investment Policy Limit	
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank (BBB+)	9%	10%	a
NSW T-Corp (TCI)	8%	10%	a
Newcastle Permanent Building Society (BBB)	4%	5%	a
Great Southern Bank (BBB)	3%	5%	a
Commonwealth Bank of Australia (AA-)	30%	50%	a
Suncorp Bank (A+)	14%	30%	a
Westpac Group (AA-)	22%	50%	a
Bank Australia (BBB)	2%	5%	a
Teachers Mutual Bank (BBB)	2%	5%	a
Auswide Bank (Baa2)	1%	5%	a
NSW T-Corp (TCc)	3%	30%	a

	Face Value (\$)		Policy Max	
0 to 1 yrs	103,835,813	75%	100%	a
1 to 10 yrs	34,800,000	25%	70%	a
138,635,813				

Specific Sub Limits				
3 to 10 yrs	20,300,000	15%	50%	a
5 to 10 yrs	0	0%	25%	a

a = compliant
r = non-compliant

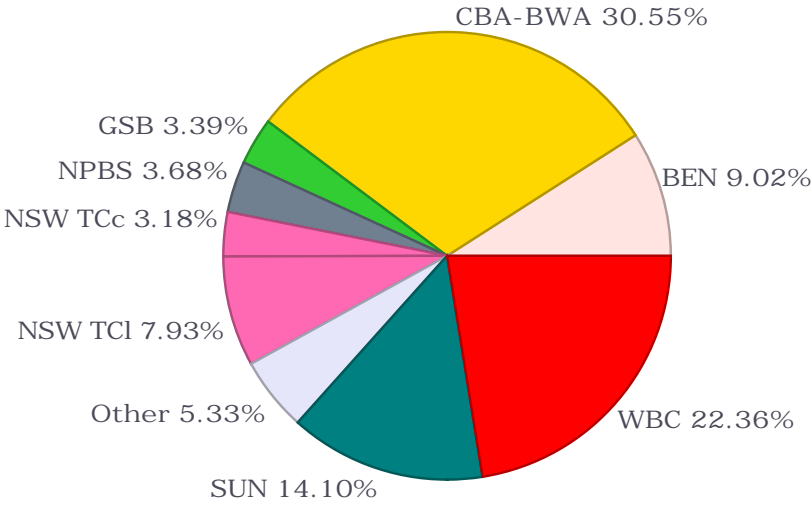
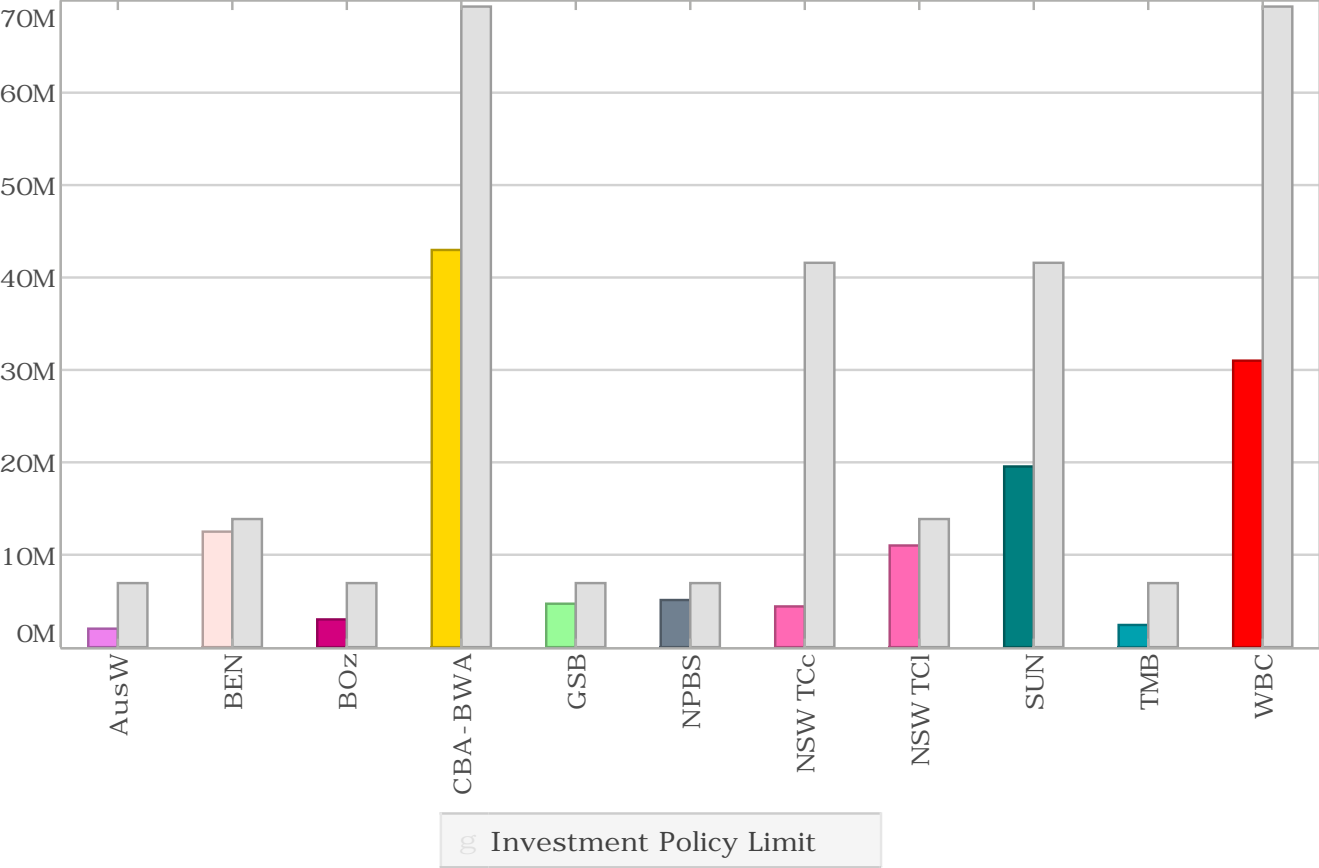
Waverley Council
Individual Institutional Exposures Report - August 2022



Individual Insitutional Exposures

Individual Insitutional Exposure Charts

	Current Exposures		Policy Limit		Capacity
Auswide Bank (Baa2)	2,000,000	1%	6,931,791	5%	4,931,791
Bank Australia (BBB)	3,000,000	2%	6,931,791	5%	3,931,791
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank (BBB+)	12,500,000	9%	13,863,581	10%	1,363,581
Commonwealth Bank of Australia (AA-)	42,979,248	30%	69,317,907	50%	26,338,659
Great Southern Bank (BBB)	4,700,000	3%	6,931,791	5%	2,231,791
Newcastle Permanent Building Society (BBB)	5,100,000	4%	6,931,791	5%	1,831,791
NSW T-Corp (TCc)	4,406,381	3%	41,590,744	30%	37,184,363
NSW T-Corp (TCI)	11,000,184	8%	13,863,581	10%	2,863,397
Suncorp Bank (A+)	19,550,000	14%	41,590,744	30%	22,040,744
Teachers Mutual Bank (BBB)	2,400,000	2%	6,931,791	5%	4,531,791
Westpac Group (AA-)	31,000,000	22%	69,317,907	50%	38,317,907
	138,635,813				



Waverley Council

Cashflows Report - August 2022



Actual Cashflows for August 2022

Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
2-Aug-22	541733	ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	3,000,000.00
		ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	14,671.23
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>3,014,671.23</u>
Day Total					3,014,671.23
8-Aug-22	536174	NPBS Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+ 1.40%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	6,573.41
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>6,573.41</u>
		Day Total			
9-Aug-22	541734	ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	3,000,000.00
		ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	14,958.90
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>3,014,958.90</u>
9-Aug-22	542326	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	4,436.16
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>4,436.16</u>
		9-Aug-22	542327	Westpac Group	Term Deposit
<u>Deal Total</u>				<u>4,436.16</u>	
9-Aug-22	542328			Westpac Group	Term Deposit
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>7,964.93</u>
		9-Aug-22	542329	Westpac Group	Term Deposit
<u>Deal Total</u>				<u>10,183.01</u>	
Day Total					3,041,979.18
10-Aug-22	543165	Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-3,000,000.00
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
		Day Total			
15-Aug-22	543178	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-3,000,000.00
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
		Day Total			
16-Aug-22	541735	ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	3,000,000.00

Waverley Council

Cashflows Report - August 2022



Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
16-Aug-22	541735	ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	15,246.58
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>3,015,246.58</u>
Day Total					3,015,246.58
18-Aug-22	542104	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	4,083.29
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>4,083.29</u>
18-Aug-22	543194	Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-3,000,000.00
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
Day Total					-2,995,916.71
22-Aug-22	539454	GSB Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+0.90%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	8,283.44
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>8,283.44</u>
22-Aug-22	542108	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	4,188.49
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>4,188.49</u>
22-Aug-22	543202	Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-3,000,000.00
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
Day Total					-2,987,528.06
23-Aug-22	541770	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	2,500,000.00
		Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	7,479.45
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>2,507,479.45</u>
23-Aug-22	543208	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-3,000,000.00
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
Day Total					-492,520.55
24-Aug-22	540958	SUN Snr FRN (Feb26) BBSW+0.45%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	4,982.24
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>4,982.24</u>
Day Total					4,982.24
26-Aug-22	541782	Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	5,000,000.00
		Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	17,500.00
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>5,017,500.00</u>

Waverley Council

Cashflows Report - August 2022



Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
26-Aug-22	543240	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-3,000,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
				Day Total	2,017,500.00
				<u>Total for Month</u>	<u>-1,375,012.69</u>

Forecast Cashflows for September 2022

Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
2-Sep-22	538825	BOz 'SRI' Snr FRN (Dec22) BBSW+0.90%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	15,998.93
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>15,998.93</u>
2-Sep-22	540603	BEN Snr FRN (Dec25) BBSW+0.52%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	9,844.13
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>9,844.13</u>
2-Sep-22	541834	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	2,000,000.00
		Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	6,183.01
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>2,006,183.01</u>
				Day Total	2,032,026.07
5-Sep-22	540983	NPBS Snr FRN (Mar26) BBSW+0.63%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	18,665.72
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>18,665.72</u>
				Day Total	18,665.72
9-Sep-22	542421	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	6,490.41
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>6,490.41</u>
9-Sep-22	542422	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	5,192.33
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>5,192.33</u>
9-Sep-22	542423	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	6,490.41
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>6,490.41</u>
9-Sep-22	542424	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	18,450.41
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>18,450.41</u>
				Day Total	36,623.56

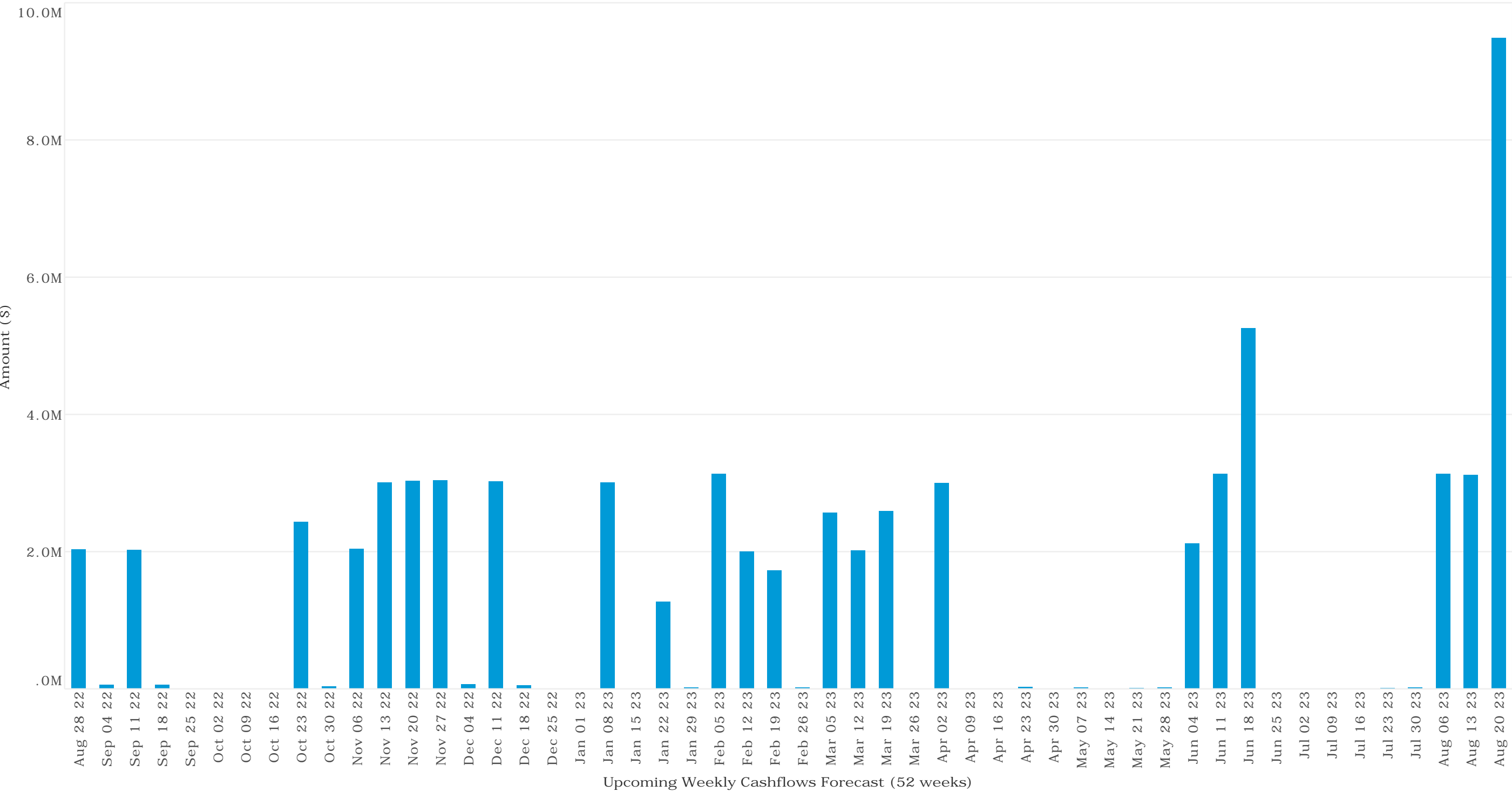
Waverley Council

Cashflows Report - August 2022

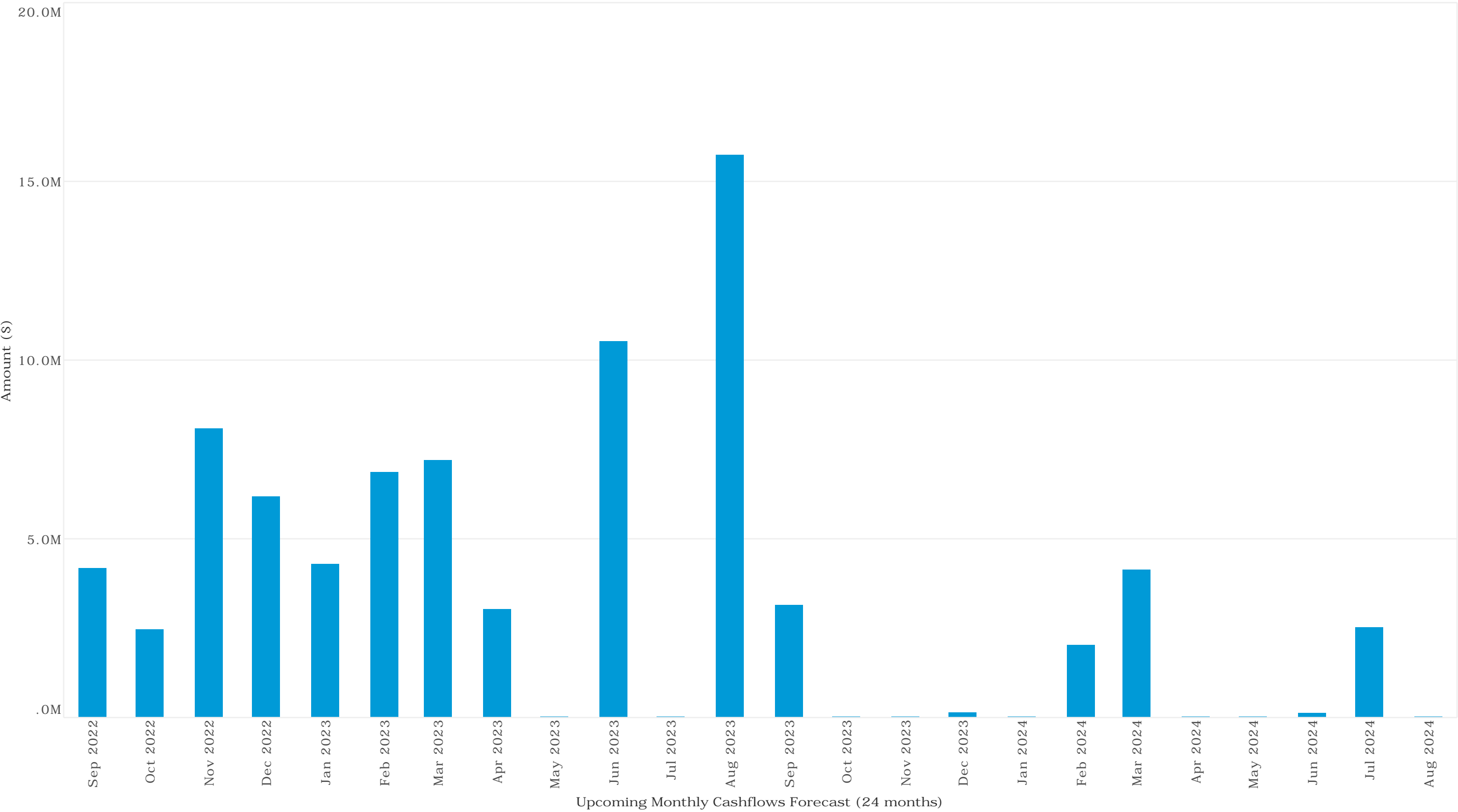


Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
13-Sep-22	541899	Great Southern Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	2,000,000.00
		Great Southern Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	7,579.18
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>2,007,579.18</u>
				Day Total	2,007,579.18
15-Sep-22	541877	SUN Snr FRN (Sep26) BBSW+0.48%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	20,655.58
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>20,655.58</u>
				Day Total	20,655.58
19-Sep-22	541523	BEN Snr FRN (Jun26) BBSW+0.65%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	24,793.88
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>24,793.88</u>
19-Sep-22	542207	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	5,330.96
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>5,330.96</u>
				Day Total	30,124.84
23-Sep-22	541916	CBA Green Snr FRN (Dec26) BBSW+0.41%	Floating Rate Note	Coupon Date	27,095.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>27,095.00</u>
				Day Total	27,095.00
				<u>Total for Month</u>	<u>4,172,769.95</u>

Waverley Council
Cashflows Report - August 2022



Waverley Council
Cashflows Report - August 2022



REPORT
CM/7.4/22.09

Subject: Complaint Handling Policy

TRIM No: SF22/2811

Author: Tanya Potts, Manager, Customer Service

Director: Meredith Graham, Acting Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council adopts the Complaint Handling Policy attached to the report.

1. Executive Summary

A key initiative in the Customer Experience Strategy 2022–2025 adopted by Council in August 2022 is to develop and implement a new Complaint Management Framework, including a policy for capturing, managing and reporting on complaints received.

Feedback from our community provides Council with valuable insights into areas where service standards are not meeting expectations and provides an opportunity for continuous improvement to operations, service delivery and systems. All complaints received about Council policies and procedures, service quality and behaviour of staff that cannot be resolved at the first point of contact should be formally captured so that they can be effectively resolved and regularly reported on. It is equally important for Council to have an up-to-date Complaint Handling Policy and current procedures that provide clear direction and guidance to staff to respond fairly and effectively to complaints from the community.

The Complaint Handling Policy has been developed in accordance with the NSW Ombudsman's Complaint Management Framework (2025) and supports the objectives in Council's Community Strategic Plan 2022–2032.

2. Introduction/Background**Previous policies and reviews**

Council implemented a Complaints Management Policy in 2004 to better identify and manage complaints about Council policies, quality of service and actions of staff.

In 2007, the policy was reviewed and updated following an organisational restructure and the implementation of the Service Desk system to capture complaints.

In 2011, the policy was further reviewed and updated to align it with best practice as promoted by the NSW Ombudsman's Office. A Complaint Handling Procedure and staff Guidelines were developed and implemented.

In 2017, Council employed a consultant to review the handling of complaints across the organisation. The review confirmed that many staff are receiving and responding to complaints via email that are not captured in the Customer Request Management System (CRM).

In 2020, a review of the complaints management process was conducted by the internal auditor. The review concluded the following:

- There is no assurance that complaints received by other departments other than the Customer Service Team are adequately captured in Merit.
- Reports may be deemed unreliable if all complaints are not recorded in Merit and there is no trend analysis to identify repeat or systemic issues.

The review recommended that the Complaints Management Policy be updated, with the revised versions to incorporate the principles of the NSW Ombudsman's Complaint Management Framework (2015). It further recommended that all complaints (excluding Code of Conduct complaints and public interest disclosures) be captured in Merit and reported regularly to the Executive Leadership Team.

Organisational objective and priorities

The Customer Experience Strategy 2022–2025 is a key objective of Waverley 2032 and has been developed to align with the new organisational vision and values. Theme 2 in the strategy is Customer Satisfaction Measurement. Capturing and reporting on complaints is a key initiative under the theme and aimed at measuring the customer experience and using data to proactively improve service delivery.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee 2 August 2022	FC/5.1/22.08	That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adopts the Customer Experience Strategy 2022–2025 attached to the report. 2. Receives a progress report in 12 months' time specifying outcomes against the four theme areas of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Customer centric culture and capability (b) Customer satisfaction measurement (c) Service improvements (d) Technology enablement.

4. Discussion

Review of current state

Complaints received by Customer Service from emails, phone calls or in person are logged in the Merit CRM and assigned to relevant Executive Managers by the Manager, Customer Service. In some circumstances, the Manager, Customer Service, may take ownership of the complaint to ensure a timely response to the customer and the relevant Executive Manager is notified. Complaints recorded in the Merit CRM are reported to both Governance and the Executive Leadership Team in a monthly report.

Complaints received by other departments are frequently not logged in the Merit CRM, which means that they are not included in the monthly report for analysis to guide business improvement. Additionally, for complaints not recorded in the CRM, there is no visibility and little oversight as to whether the complaint was resolved and the complainant provided with the outcome.

Updates to the new policy

The key changes in the updated policy are as follows:

Responsibilities

- All complaints that cannot be resolved by front-line staff will be logged in the Merit CRM to be investigated and responded to by the relevant Executive Manager.
- Executive Managers will receive a monthly report on complaints for their area and are responsible for ensuring that they have been dealt with consistently and the complainant responded to.
- The Manager, Customer Service will assess if complaints are upheld, based on the definitions outlined in the policy, and will include this in the monthly report to ELT.
- Reference to the Council's Public Officer has been removed, as the complaint management process is now managed by the Manager, Customer Service, as recommended in the internal audit.
- Code of Conduct complaints, public interest disclosures and other serious complaints are managed by the General Manager, Complaints Coordinator/Public Officer (Executive Manager, Governance) and Executive Manager, Human Resources, Safety and Wellbeing, in accordance with relevant legislation, policies and guidelines.

Unreasonable complainants

- Guidelines for dealing with an unreasonable complainant are now outlined in a separate procedure, which provides clear direction to staff in how to effectively manage conduct that is defined as unreasonable in the NSW Ombudsman's Managing Unreasonable Complainant Conduct Manual (2012). Anecdotally, the Unreasonable Complainants Procedure would apply to approximately one or two customers per year.

The internal Complaint Handling Procedure has also been updated in conjunction with the Complaint Handling Policy.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

This policy has been developed in consultation with key stakeholders and Executive Managers and a draft has been presented to the Executive Management Team.

6. Conclusion

The Customer Experience Strategy 2022–2025 includes initiatives aimed at improving the services we offer our community by measuring and responding to customer feedback. The Complaint Handling Policy has been developed to provide guidance to staff in effectively capturing and responding to all complaints received about Council policies and procedures, service quality and behaviour of staff so they can be analysed and reported on in order to deliver quality improvements to operations, service delivery and the customer experience.

7. Attachments

1. Complaint Handling Policy 2022 [↓](#)

Complaint Handling Policy

Complaint Handling Policy

Policy Author	Manager, Customer Service
Policy owner	Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience
Approved by	Council
Date approved	September 2022
Commencement date	September 2022
TRIM Reference	A04/1193
Next revision date	September 2025
Relevant strategic direction	Build the community's confidence in the integrity and capability of Waverley Council Build an organisation that places customers and the community at the heart of service delivery
Relevant legislation/codes	NSW Ombudsman's Complaint Management Framework (2015)
Related policies/procedures/guidelines	Complaint Handling Procedure Managing Unreasonable Complainant Conduct Procedure

Table of Contents

1. Background	4
2. Purpose.....	4
3. Scope	5
4. Policy Content	5
4.1 Deliver outcomes that align with the Waverley Community Strategic Plan.....	5
4.2 Responsiveness and Transparency	5
4.3 Anonymous Complaints	6
4.4 Unreasonable Complaints.....	6
4.5 Reporting and Analysis.....	6
4.6 Roles and Responsibilities.....	7
5. Confidentiality and Access to Council Information	7
6. Review of Policy	8
7. Definitions.....	8

1. Background

Council delivers a diverse range of services to the community, which includes residents, ratepayers, visitors, community and government agencies, and businesses.

Council welcomes all feedback from the community and is committed to managing complaints in a timely, respectful and appropriate manner.

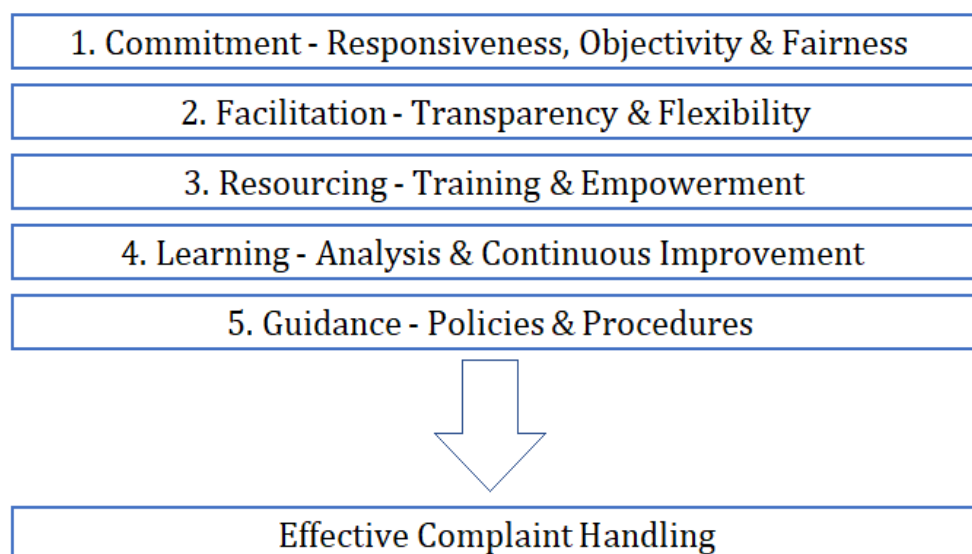
Feedback from our community provides Council with valuable insights into areas where service standards are not meeting expectations and provides an opportunity for continuous improvement to operations, service delivery and systems.

This policy was developed in accordance with the NSW Ombudsman's Complaint Management Framework (2015) and supports the objectives in the Waverley Community Strategic Plan 2022-32.

2. Purpose

The policy aims to:

- 2.1 provide clear direction and guidance to staff to respond fairly, efficiently and effectively to complaints from the community.
- 2.2 enhance public confidence by enabling our community to lodge complaints with the assurance that they will be dealt with fairly and promptly.
- 2.3 provide a transparent, accessible and effective method of capturing complaints so they can be analysed and reported on in order to deliver quality improvements to operations, service delivery and the customer experience.
- 2.4 assist staff to be aware of their roles and responsibilities in relation to handling and resolving complaints from the public.
- 2.5 address the essential components of an effective complaint management system as outlined in the NSW Ombudsman's *Complaint Management Framework (2015)* as follows -



3. Scope

This policy covers all employees of Council, any person or organisation contracted to or acting on behalf of Council and any person or organisation employed to work on Council premises or facilities.

This policy defines a complaint as an expression of dissatisfaction with a Council policy or procedure, with the quality and/or timeliness of service provided, or with the behaviour of a Council officer. It should be read in conjunction with Council's Complaint Handling Procedure and Council's Managing Unreasonable Complainant Conduct Procedure. The policy, procedures, practices, staff, hardware and software used in the handling of complaints makes up an effective complaints management system.

This policy does not cover the following complaints:

- Code of Conduct complaints
- Public interest disclosures
- Other serious complaints

These are managed by the General Manager, Complaints Coordinator/public officer (Executive Manager, Governance) and Executive Manager, Human Resources, Safety and Wellbeing, in accordance with relevant legislation, policies and guidelines.

This policy also does not cover complaints received by Councillors from the public.

4. Policy Content

Waverley Council is committed to providing high quality customer service and recognises that feedback provides valuable insights into areas where service standards are not meeting expectations. The aim of capturing and reporting on complaints is to ensure that Council is handling complaints in a timely manner as well as recognising trends and acting on opportunities for continuous improvement to operations, service delivery and the customer experience.

4.1 Deliver outcomes that align with the Waverley Community Strategic Plan

Waverley 2032 identifies the community's main priorities and aspirations for the future. One of the goals is to build the community's confidence in the integrity and capability of Waverley Council. Dealing with complaints in a fair, transparent and timely manner will enhance public confidence in Council's abilities to provide an effective service to the community.

4.2 Responsiveness and Transparency

All complaints received about Council policies and procedures, service quality and behaviour of staff that cannot be resolved at the first point of contact will be logged in the Customer Relationship Management (CRM) System, whether received by phone, email, letter or in person. This will maximise the effectiveness of Council's time and resources and ensure that all complaints are investigated and responded to. Refer to Council's Complaint Handling Procedure for methods of capturing complaints in the CRM.

Council is committed to resolving complaints as quickly and efficiently as possible and in a timely manner. The length of time taken to deal with complaints will depend on the circumstances, the complexity of the issues raised and the time taken to properly investigate. However, all complaints

will be acknowledged in writing with a reference number, this includes the automated email notification from the CRM, and aim to be resolved within the service level agreement of 20 business days. Where additional time is required the customer will be notified in writing.

When responding to complaints, staff will act in accordance with Council's Complaint Handling Procedure as well as relevant legislation and/or regulations and any other internal documents that provide guidance on the resolution of complaints.

4.3 Anonymous Complaints

Council will endeavour to review anonymous complaints, however without the ability to clarify information and thoroughly investigate, the resolution may be limited. Council will act on anonymous complaints where there is a clear and obvious risk to safety and there is sufficient information to warrant action or investigation.

4.4 Unreasonable Complaints

Unreasonable complaints will be managed in accordance with the NSW Ombudsman's *Complaint Management Framework 2015* as outlined in Council's Managing Unreasonable Complainant Conduct Procedure.

4.5 Reporting and Analysis

Complaints logged in the CRM provide a record about the receipt, handling and outcomes of complaints. Data from complaints will be analysed to monitor trends and to identify recurring and systemic issues in order to guide business improvements and develop proactive strategies to prevent problem issues from occurring.

The analysis of complaints will include –

- the number of complaints received and trends in complaint numbers over time
- types of issues raised in complaints
- the outcome of complaints
- internal or external factors that could have impacted the volume of complaints

Executive Managers will receive monthly updates on complaints for their area and are responsible for ensuring they have been dealt with consistently, properly recorded on Council's CRM and closed within the set timeframe with sufficient reason and appropriate communication with the complainant.

Complaints will not be upheld if the investigation reveals that they lack substance and/or are unsupported by evidence or specific incidents. The Manager, Customer Service will assess if complaints are upheld based on the agreed definitions as follows -

1. Policy and Procedure

- a. Customer has received the service or goods that were requested or paid for in line with documented policy or procedures
- b. Customer is unhappy with policy for personal reasons that do not benefit the greater community
- c. There is no specific incident to warrant the complaint, or it is based on incorrect information or assumptions

2. Quality of Service

- a. Council is not the authority that completed the work or provided the service
- b. Council has performed the service according to documented policy or procedures
- c. There is no specific incident to warrant the complaint, or it is based on incorrect information or assumptions

3. Behaviour of Staff

- a. Council staff were found to have conducted themselves according to their training and/or expectations of their role
- b. There is sufficient reason to believe that the customer acted inappropriately or made unreasonable requests
- c. Customer did not witness the behaviour themselves

4.6 Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibility
<i>Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience</i>	Responsible for overseeing implementation and review of this policy
<i>Executive Manager, Customer Experience and Communications</i>	
<i>General Manager, Directors and Executive Managers</i>	Responsible for ensuring that staff comply with this policy and make use of the tools and training provided to guide implementation
<i>Director, Corporate Services</i>	Investigate complaints made about corrupt conduct, maladministration, serious and substantial waste of public money, government information contravention or local government pecuniary interest contravention by Council employees and Councillors, in accordance with the <i>Public Interest Disclosure Act 1994</i> and according to Council's <i>Internal Reporting Policy</i> .
<i>Executive Manager, Governance</i>	
<i>Manager, Customer Service</i>	Responsible for providing assistance to staff in implementing this policy Responsible for reporting and identifying trends and providing support to managers to resolve complaints within the service level Responsible for maintaining and developing tools and procedures for managing complaints in support of the policy
<i>Council staff</i>	Responsible for adhering to this policy and making use of the tools in place to guide implementation

5. Confidentiality and Access to Council Information

Council will protect the identity of complainants where this is practical and appropriate. Contact details will only be used by Council to confirm information and/or to provide an outcome.

Members of the public have the right to access certain information held by Council as identified in the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009. Council is also required to allow members of the public to access other information unless satisfied that allowing access would be contrary to public interest or breach other statutory obligations.

6. Review of Policy

6.1 This policy will be reviewed every three years.

7. Definitions

Term	Definition
<i>Complainant</i>	A member of the community who has lodged a complaint with Council
<i>Complaint</i>	<p>An expression of dissatisfaction made to Council about -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a Council policy or procedure - the quality of service provided by Council - the behaviour of a Council officer
<i>Complaint Management System</i>	Policies, procedures, guidelines, practices, staff, hardware and software used in the management of complaints
<i>Customer Relationship Management (CRM) System</i>	Software used to manage customer requests by capturing contact information and details of the complaint, issue or request and by assigning actions for investigation and response to relevant staff via an internal workflow
<i>NSW Ombudsman</i>	Independent agency that monitors the public sector to ensure that these agencies and staff are meeting their responsibilities to the community
<i>Public Interest Disclosure</i>	A complaint made about corrupt conduct, maladministration, serious and substantial waste of public money, government information contravention or local government pecuniary interest contravention by Council employees and Councillors, as dealt with under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1994 and according to Council's Internal Reporting Policy.
<i>Service Request (not Complaint)</i>	<p>A request made to Council for -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - information on Council services, events and policies - a service (for example, to repair infrastructure or to remove dumped rubbish) - an investigation into a compliance/regulatory issue such as neighbour noise or unauthorised building work

Complaint Handling Policy	
Unreasonable Complainant	Individuals or groups who behave in ways that are inappropriate and unacceptable, despite Council’s best efforts to assist them
	Individuals or groups who continue to request action from Council about a matter that has been reasonably resolved
	Individuals or groups who engage in conduct defined as unreasonable in the NSW Ombudsman’s Managing Unreasonable Complainant Conduct Manual (2012).

REPORT
CM/7.5/22.09

Subject: Annual Venue Hire Grants 2022-23

TRIM No: A22/0278

Author: Chris Giles, Co-ordinator, Community Venues

Director: Meredith Graham, Acting Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council, in accordance with section 356 of the *Local Government Act* and the Venue Hire Grants Program 2022–23, grants \$29,871.76 in financial assistance to the community organisations and groups as set out in the attachment to the report.

1. Executive Summary

At its meeting in April 2017, Council adopted the Venue Hire Grants Program so that the Council could provide financial assistance to community not-for-profit organisations. The financial assistance provided by Council enables organisations to continue providing activities that benefit the community.

This report summarises the requests received from Community non-profit organisations for financial assistance for regular and ad hoc hire fees of Council facilities for the period of 10 October 2022 to 31 December 2023. The grant period spans across the financial year due to the duration of the regular hire agreement period for 2022–23. Groups have already committed to hiring Council facilities during these dates.

This report recommends allocating a total of \$29,871.76 in subsidies to eight community non-profit organisations.

2. Introduction/Background

Council offers a variety of community venues and meeting spaces to facilitate a wide array of community services and activities. Waverley has over a hundred community groups that hire Council facilities on a regular basis. A large portion of these groups are not-for-profit organisations that provide valuable support services to disadvantaged or marginalised community members. Council has a long history of supporting such organisations by way of financial assistance or reducing venue hire fees.

Council offers Venue Hire Grants by way of not charging or reducing the fee. Therefore, no Council funding is transferred to the supported groups.

COVID-19 prevented groups from operating for large periods between 2020 and 2022. While normally an annual process, the last Venue Hire Grant Program brought to Council was related to the 2021 calendar year period. At its meeting in November 2020, Council approved grants for four groups, totalling \$4,406.58.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 17 November 2020	CM/7.10/20.11	That Council, under the Venue Hire Grants Program 2021, grants \$4,406.58 to the organisations set out in the report.

4. Discussion

Attachment 1 to this report summarises the Venue Hire Grants Program 2022–23 applications received. The table outlines eight applications received from a variety of community groups and organisations that utilise indoor and outdoor venues within the Council's portfolio of facilities. Two groups categorised as casual hirers, leaving six regular hirers. A regular hirer is a group that makes more than six bookings each year.

Attachment 1 comprises the organisation's name, a brief description of the service or activity provided and the suggested amount of supported subsidy. The table also provides the proposed grant's total cost, based on the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges for 2022–23.

Council officers assessed the grant applications received against a set of criteria to provide consistency in approach. The criteria have been closely aligned to that used by the Council's Small Grants and Community Grants Programs. A summary of the application requirements is provided below.

Eligibility

Groups and organisations that can demonstrate compliance with the Australian Tax Offices's definition of not-for-profit or non-profit status are eligible to apply for a grant.

Council will not consider applications for a reduced rate for:

- Activities with an exclusive religious or political purpose.
- Activities that are part of the core responsibilities of schools or tertiary education institutions.
- Activities that duplicate existing programs.
- Activities that directly contravene Council policy.
- Activities proposed by applicants who have outstanding debts or have overdue grant acquittal requirements to Council. Other grants and support being received by applicants will be considered in assessments.
- Activities proposed by for-profit organisations.

Assessment criteria

Each application will be assessed using the information it provides against the following criteria:

- Evidence of financial hardship provided.
- Provide critical support services, such as services for senior residents.
- Evidence that the activity will benefit Waverley residents.
- Evidence that the group is capable of carrying out the planned activity e.g., relevant experience.
- Suitability of the proposed activity for, and in keeping with, the primary purpose of the venue requested.
- Description of the community benefits the applicant expects the activity will provide and its alignment with Council's Community Strategic Plan 2018–29.

Conditions

- Groups are required to acknowledge Council support in any promotional materials for their activities.
- Groups acknowledge that the grant constitutes in kind support and no funds are directly payable.

Grant applicants

- Pound Paws Incorporated has submitted a grant application, requesting support for a four-hour community-focused market event to educate the community about pet adoption and responsible pet ownership, providing a fun day out, and supporting local business. Pound Paws is a well-established and highly regarded animal care and welfare organisation that undertakes a range of work with domestic dogs and dog owners. The Pound Paws Day market events are their major community-facing/outreach events for the organisation. It is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a full subsidy.
- Computer Pals Club for Seniors group has been operating in Waverley since 1999, providing classes to assist seniors in the Waverley community in staying up to date with the ever-changing digital landscape. They provide low-cost classes that assist customers in developing their technical skills and in trouble shooting general or specific computer and smart phone problems. Members of the Computer Pals Management Committee, who are also tutors, are skilled in the use of a range of computer programs. Computer Pals relocated their activities from 30 Ebley Street, Bondi Junction (The Terraces) in May 2022 to Waverley Library, as the Community Tenancy Review identified functional limitations with the premises. Their Venue Hire Grant application will go towards hiring the Friends and Computer training rooms at the library. It is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a 50% subsidy off the not-for-profit rate.
- Australian Friends of the Hebrew University lectures will provide an opportunity for primarily senior individuals to meet in a social atmosphere and listen to world-class speakers on a variety of topics. In addition to gaining knowledge, participants will also become more sociable and spread the word about what they have learned from the lectures. They have utilised the Waverley Theatrette for the previous four years, with the exception of last year when the venue was unavailable due to the Senior Centre program being relocated to the library. It is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a full subsidy.
- Inner Sydney Regional Council for Social Development (trading as Inner Sydney Voice). The Eastern Sydney CHSP Forum, the inter-agency for Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP), provides services in the Eastern Suburbs of Sydney, including in the Waverley local government area. CHSP services assist older people to remain living in their own homes and stay connected with family, friends, community and culture. The Forum collaborates to develop and improve service delivery for these people. It is also the key interagency for CHSP services in the area to address the Commonwealth Government's aged care reforms, which will have their most significant impact on the CHSP. The Forum will assist services to maintain continuity and security of service for older people through the reforms. The Inner Sydney Regional Council has applied to use the theatrette at the Library for a monthly booking. Historically, the Inner Sydney Voice have been successfully awarded an annual Venue Hire Grant since the program was introduced in 2017. Therefore, it is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a full subsidy.
- Chronology Arts (trading as Weird Nest) are a not-for-profit organisation who provide a performing art focussed workshop space for kids and teens living with neurological disability to learn and practice creativity. The sessions provide arts workshops for kids living with disability, encouraging development of creative agency, and connecting them with pathways to being professional artists. They also provide small group/individual mentoring for more advanced participants living with

disability, preparing them to take leadership roles or go onto further study or more complex professional arts projects. The lead facilitator, Dean Walsh, is an acclaimed Helpmann-award winning choreographer living with disability, supported by Andrew Batt-Rawden (Sydney Conservatorium graduate composer), Patricia Wood (choreographer who teaches at Sydney Dance Company) and James Penny (actor and theatre director living with disability). Weird Nest have applied to use Hugh Bamford Hall typically twice a week. It is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a full subsidy.

- The Eastern Suburbs Branch of the NSW Justices Association has applied to use Waverley Library's Theatre for their regular hire. The group meet for a two-hour booking, once a month. Historically, the Eastern Suburbs Branch of the New South Wales Justices Association have been successfully awarded an annual Venue Hire Grant since the program was introduced in 2017. The group are a not-for-profit organisation that provides a community service through the provision of Justice of the Peace services to the local Waverley community, by operating Justice of the Peace Desks at the Customer Service Centre and Waverley Library. The monthly branch meeting held in the Waverley Library Theatre allow branch members to meet and discuss matters affecting the provision of Justice of the Peace services and allows desk volunteers to share their experiences, and also provides a forum for discussion and training. This forum is also open to members of the community. As a previous recipient for a venue hire grant, it is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a full subsidy.
- Dance for Parkinson's Australia (DPA) has applied to use the Margaret Whitlam Recreation Centre Community room for 1.5hrs once a week. Overall objectives and goals are to support the Parkinson's and broader seniors/elder community of the Waverly and adjoining Councils, by providing dance, exercise, confidence, creativity, fun, laughter, social engagement and inclusion. Keeping bodies and minds healthy and active is a strong goal of their program. Benefits flow through to the community at large as participants stay strong both physically and mentally and stay engaged and active in their communities. They continue to engage, shop and join in other activities, dine and socialise at cafes, and use centres and outdoor spaces to walk, meet friends and keep engaged in life. As a previous recipient for a venue hire grant, it is recommended that the group receive a grant to the value of a full subsidy.
- The Mito Foundation supports people affected by mitochondrial disease (mito), funds essential research into the prevention, diagnosis, treatment and cures of mitochondrial disorders, and increases awareness and education about this devastating disease. The Mito Foundation has planned an event titled 'The Bloody Long Walk (Sydney East)' and has applied to hire an area of North Bondi Park to set up a checkpoint and water station for its event participants. The Bloody Long Walk is a 35 km walk/run challenge from Pioneers Park, Malabar to Circular Quay, on 13 November 2022.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

The financial assistance is provided by way of not charging or reducing the venue hire fee.

For the regular hire period of October 2022 to December 2023 the recommended total value of venue hire subsidies granted by Council to the community groups is \$29,871.76. If Council accepts the new venue hire grant subsidies, they will be implemented in time for the beginning of the next regular venue hire agreement period which commences on 10 October 2022.

All applicants will receive a letter confirming the outcome of their grant applications as soon as Council confirms the amount of the award.

6. Conclusion

This report recommends that Council approve venue hire grants in the amount of \$29,871.76 in 2022-23 for the community organisations and groups listed in Attachment 1 of this report.

7. Attachments

1. Venue Hire Grant applications - October 2022-December 2023 [↓](#)



Attachment 1 – Venue Grant Applications October 2022 - December 2023 - recommended level of subsidies.

	Applicant	Venue	Activity	Recommended level of subsidy	Value of subsidy
1	Pound Paws Incorporated	Bondi Park - North	A four-hour community event to help re-home rescue dogs, as well as educate the public about responsible pet ownership.	Full subsidy	\$7,705.00
2	Computer Club for Seniors	Waverley Library – Friends and Computer training rooms	Weekday training and a quarterly club committee meeting. Tutoring members on how to use computers.	50% reduced subsidy	\$5,581.88
3	Australian Friends of the Hebrew University	Waverley Library - Theatrette	A monthly education lecture on topics of general community interest.	Full subsidy	\$528.00
4	Inner Sydney Regional Council for Social Development	Waverley Library - Theatrette	A bi-monthly inter Council meeting providing information, advocacy and support services to organisations, groups, and residents in the frail aged / disability sector	Full subsidy	\$330.00
5	Chronology Arts T/A Weird Nest	Hugh Bamford Hall	A twice weekly arts and culture workshop for young people and artists living with disability.	Full subsidy	\$11,706.88
6	Eastern Suburbs Branch of NSW Justices Association	Waverley Library - Theatrette	A monthly meeting forum for discussing matters that impact the delivery of Justice of Peace services.	Full subsidy	\$660.00
7	Dance for Parkinson's Australia	Margaret Whitlam Recreation Centre – Community room	A weekly adapted dance classes which encourages overall wellbeing for Senior's, focusing on the Parkinson's Community.	Full subsidy	\$1,655.00
8	The Mito Foundation	Bondi Park - North	A one-off casual hire to set up a checkpoint / water station for the 'The Bloody Long Walk' event.	Full subsidy	\$1,705.00
Total value of subsidies Oct 2022-Dec 2023					\$29,871.76

REPORT
CM/7.6/22.09

Subject: Head On Photo Festival 2022 - Fee Waiver

TRIM No: A21/0347

Author: Shaun Munro, Manager, Events

Director: Meredith Graham, Acting Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council, in accordance with section 610E of the *Local Government Act 1993*, waives \$48,386.50 (excluding GST) in fees to support Head On Foundation in running the 2022 Head On Photo Festival.

1. Executive Summary

Head On Photo Festival 2022 is a high impact event that was previously noted and approved by Council on 17 May 2022 in the High Impact Event report. It will take place in Bondi Park and Bondi Pavilion from Friday 4 to Sunday 20 November.

Head On Photo Festival is run by Head On Foundation, a not-for-profit organisation that encourages excellence and innovation, making photography accessible to all, and raising awareness of important global, local and social issues through photography.

Head On Foundation delivered two outdoor photographic exhibitions on Bondi Beach promenade in July and November 2020 and successfully expanded the exhibition offering by including several photo pods in Bondi Park 2021.

As part of the November festival event, Head On will again return with the same offerings on the promenade and in the park. In addition to those activations, Head On will exhibit photos throughout Bondi Pavilion and run artist talks and workshops over the duration of the festival and proposes to launch its Photo Festival in the Pavilion's Garu and Gayu Courtyards.

Council fees and charges that apply to this event total \$48,386.50 (excluding GST). Waiving these fees are the mechanism through which Council can financially support this community event.

2. Introduction/Background

Head On Foundation is a registered not-for-profit organisation that provides identifiable social and cultural benefits that respond to community needs and support the achievement of Council's strategic objectives.

Head On Photo Festival is administered by the Head On Foundation, a registered charity founded in 2007 and dedicated to promoting the work of photographers at all stages of their careers. The foundation encourages excellence and innovation, making photography accessible to all and raising awareness of important global, local and social issues through photography. Head On Photo Festival has showcased the work of 5,000 local and international photographers across the city for over a decade.

Council has a long-standing relationship with Head On Foundation, partnering on numerous occasions to host exhibitions in Bondi Park and Bondi Pavilion since 2007.

The festival is a community event that contributes to Council's strategic objectives as articulated in the Council's Community Strategic Plan (2022–2032) through the following theme:

People

Waverley aims to build a strong, socially connected and resilient community that can flourish no matter what are faced. We will work in partnership with others to support quality of life and wellbeing, creating opportunities for people to come together, be safe and belong. ...

We will continue to provide a wealth of cultural programs for our community and visitors, conscious that our local area holds a unique place in the public imagination – an iconic part of Australian culture. We continue to recognise the importance of culture and the arts to social cohesion, lifelong learning, and innovation.

It is also meets the following action:

Deliver a range of diverse and inclusive art, cultural and civic programs, events and experiences, including day and night and out-of-season activities

Develop strong partnerships to facilitate growth for our cultural and creative sector

A proposal for the opening launch of the Head On Photo Festival in the Bondi Pavilion courtyard was previously approved by Council in February 2020. The launch was scheduled to take place in May 2020 in partnership with Council but was cancelled due to COVID-19.

Head On pivoted to an online exhibition and successfully delivered two outdoor photographic exhibitions on the Bondi Beach promenade in July and November 2020 and successfully expanded the exhibition offering by including several photo pods in Bondi Park 2021.

Head On Foundation has been supported by Council since 2007 and has received several allocations of \$5,000 in annual Small Grants allocations for various program deliverables since that time. In 2020 Head On were granted a \$2,416 fee waiver to support the delivery of Head On Photo Festival Launch but the fee waiver was not utilised due to the event's cancellation.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 17 May 2022	CM/7.6/22.05	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Approves the following program of High Impact 2 events scheduled for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bondi Festival (including extended tenure of Ferris wheel). City2Surf and Council Marquee Program. Festival of the Winds. The Drop Live. Sculpture by the Sea. Head On Photo Festival.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (g) Diner en Blanc. (h) Dudley Page New Year's Eve. (i) Summer of Surf Series. (j) Nutri Grain Ironperson Series (subject to confirmation). (k) Outdoor Cinema (venue to be confirmed). (l) Latin American Festival. (m) Sydney WorldPride Bondi Beach Party (2023 only). (n) Ocean Lovers Festival. (o) North Bondi RSL ANZAC Day Dawn Service Ceremony. <p>2. Notes the following High Impact 1 and Medium Impact events that are included in the annual calendar of events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Flickerfest (previously High Impact 2, now High Impact 1). (b) Bondi Blitz (previously High Impact 2, now Medium Impact 1). (c) Carols by the Sea (previously High Impact 2, now Medium Impact 1). (d) Bondi to Bronte Swim (previously High Impact 2, now Medium Impact 1). (e) Global Table (previously High Impact 2, now Medium Impact 1). <p>3. Notes that all scheduled High Impact events outlined in Attachment 1 of the report are required to submit a COVID-19 Safety Plan and comply with Council's Events Policy and Event Management Guidelines.</p> <p>4. Authorises the General Manager, or delegated representative, to finalise and execute licence agreements with event organisers as necessary and as noted in the 2022–23 program.</p>
Council 25 May 2021	CM/7.12/21.05	<p>That Council:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Approves the high-impact event proposal for Head On Photo Festival on Bondi Beach promenade and in north and south Bondi Park.

		2. Notes that all aspects of the event remain subject to any applicable NSW Public Health Order in force at the relevant time.
Council 18 February 2020	CM/7.6/20.02	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Approves the high-impact event proposal for Head On Photo Festival to host the 2020 launch event at the Bondi Pavilion. 2. Under section 356 of the <i>Local Government Act</i>, grants the following financial assistance to Head On Photo Festival: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) \$5,000 from the Small Grants budget to support the production of high-quality images to be exhibited on the beachside balustrade along the Bondi Beach promenade. (b) \$2,416 from the Venue Hire Grants budget to help cover the costs of hosting the festival launch at the Bondi Pavilion.

4. Discussion

Council approved Head On Photo Festival's High Impact event proposal on Bondi Beach promenade and in north and south Bondi Park in May 2021. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic only the promenade component of the event proposal was permitted to proceed in 2021.

The same proposal was received from Head On Foundation for 2022 and in principle approval was granted by Council on 17 May 2022. Approval for outdoor event elements was granted subject to Head On Foundation's engagement of an experienced event production manager to appropriately scope, plan and deliver all outdoor programming.

Plans outlined in Head On Foundation's original High Impact Event Application have since evolved. With the Bondi Pavilion due to open, event organisers were encouraged to collaborate with officers to reframe aspects of their proposal to utilise spaces within Bondi Pavilion and to ensure the proposed use of outdoor locations was appropriately supported by relevant teams within Council.

The 2022 event will now take place along the promenade, in Bondi Park as originally planned, and in Bondi Pavilion from Friday, 4 November, to Sunday, 20 November.

Officers have had several site meetings with the event organisers. The most recent of these was in the Bondi Pavilion and was attended by event production company BE Productions, who have been engaged by Head On Foundation to ensure event planning is appropriately considered and delivered in accordance with Council's Events Policy and Events Management and Delivery Guidelines.

The Head On Photo Festival 2022 proposes several events and exhibitions for November 2022, including:

- Head On Photo Festival launch in the Bondi Pavilion Garu Courtyard.
- Outdoor photo exhibitions on Bondi Beach promenade.
- Outdoor photo exhibitions 'Head On Photo Pods' in Bondi Park.

- Head On photo exhibitions, artist talks, and workshops in various spaces in the Bondi Pavilion.

Draft planning documentation has not been submitted to date but is anticipated before the end of September. A final suite of planning and delivery documents are required on 7 October 2022.

Bump-in for the outdoor photo exhibitions along the promenade and in Bondi Park will commence on Monday 31 October, the opening launch event will take place on Friday, 4 November, in the Bondi Pavilion Garu Courtyard, and the festival will activate various spaces in Bondi Pavilion throughout the exhibition period. Festival bump-out will commence from Monday, 21 November.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

Financial impact

For the most part, the financial support of \$48,386.50 does not represent financial expenditure by Council. The support involves the waiving of the following fees, all exclusive of GST:

Bondi Pavilion spaces:

- Garu and Gayu Courtyard	\$8,500
- High Tide Room	\$2,645
- Yalagang Room	\$4,500
- Ocean Room	\$150
- Cleaning fees	\$665

Other Fees and charges:

- Medium Impact Event fee Bondi Park and Promenade	\$20,000
- Event application assessment fee	\$102.50
- Council/Bondi Pavilion marketing support	\$1,000
- 32 street flags Campbell Parade banner poles	\$10,080
- 8 x parking permits on Queen Elizabeth Drive	\$744

Total value of fee waivers sought	<u>\$48,386.50</u>
-----------------------------------	--------------------

Financial assistance that does represent financial expenditure includes:

- \$1,760 - Install and dismantle costs for 32 street banner flags

Total value of financial assistance sought	\$1,760
--	---------

To be funded by Council from existing Events budget.

Total value of financial support	<u>\$50,146.50</u>
----------------------------------	--------------------

Refer to Attachment for a further breakdown. It is noted that Council officers from the Bondi Pavilion Venue Management and Arts, Culture and Events teams will collectively roster up to 30 hours (this could be more) of staff time to facilitate site safety and compliance supervision for the exhibition install, de-install and the various events to be hosted at the Bondi Pavilion.

Time frame

In accordance with the Council's Events Policy and Events Management and Delivery Guidelines, high impact events must provide a draft Events Management and Delivery Plan a minimum 14 weeks before the event date and a final Events Management and Delivery Plan four weeks before the event date.

Consultation

Arts, Culture and Events, Open Spaces and Recreation Operations, Environmental Sustainability, Customer Experience and Communications, Infrastructure Services, Property and Facilities, Lifeguards, Major Projects, and Rangers have been consulted to ensure there are minimal impacts on the use of Bondi Park and the Bondi Beach promenade.

The Bondi Pavilion Venue Management and Facilities Teams have also been involved in discussions to determine availability and suitability of the proposed event and exhibition plans.

As per Council's Events Policy and Event Management Delivery Guidelines & Requirements, Head On Foundation will send stakeholder notification letters to residents and notify other local stakeholders a minimum two weeks before exhibition install date, including information about the opening launch at the Bondi Pavilion.

6. Conclusion

Head On Festival is a high-profile, high impact event that supports Council's strategic priorities as articulated in the Community Strategic Plan.

It is recommended that Council approves financial assistance and additional in-kind support to Head On Foundation to support the delivery of Head On Festival 2022.

7. Attachments

1. Head On Photo Festival 2022 fee waiver requests [↓](#)



Head On Photo Festival Fee Waiver Requests

Service/Venue Hire Fee – In Kind Support	Clarifications	Amount
Fees and charges as per Waverley Council Pricing Policy 2021-2022	https://www.waverley.nsw.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0009/2241/Pricing_Policy_Fees_and_Charges.pdf NFP 50% discount rate applied to all fees and charges where applicable	
Medium Impact Event 21 - 30 days, Shoulder Season (Feb - Apr, Sept- Nov)	Photo Pods in Bondi Park and banners on Bondi Beach promenade railings. NFP 50% discount rate	\$20,000
Event application assessment fee		\$102.50
32 x Campbell Parade banner poles for flags	\$105 per banner/per week, assumes a 3 week period x 32 banner poles	\$10,080
Council/Bondi Pavilion marketing	Estimate	\$1,000
8 x parking permits on Queen Elizabeth Drive	Event Operations Parking fees - Queen Elizabeth Drive & Park Drive = \$93	\$744
Bondi Pavilion Garu and Guya Courtyards Opening Launch 4 November 9am to 11:59pm	\$5/sqm per day x 1700sqm = \$8,500	\$8,500
Bondi Pavilion High Tide Room Opening Launch 4 November 9am to 11:59pm High Tide Room: Sun 6, 13, 20 Nov 10am-10pm + Guya courtyard in conjunction:	Event function rate 4pm to 11:59pm = \$550 Off Peak 7am -5pm weekdays rate per hour = \$25 Peak all day on weekends = \$35 Minimum 100sqm per booking = \$500 x 3 bookings	\$550 \$175 \$420 \$1,500
Bondi Pavilion Yalagang Venue hire costs x 3 weeks. Including 100sqm courtyard space for: Sat-Sun 5-6, 12-13, 19-20 November 10am-10pm	Weekly = \$500 Minimum 100sqm per booking = \$500 x 6 bookings	\$1,500 \$3,000
Ocean Room 4-10pm, 4 Nov	Peak 5pm-close weekdays, all day on weekends and public holidays = \$25 per hour	\$150
Cleaning fee x 10 bookings	\$66.50 per booking	\$665
	Sub Total	\$48,386.50
Service/Venue Hire Fee – Hard Costs	Clarifications	Amount
Campbell Parade banner install and de-install fee	This is a hard cost paid to An external contract installer by Council from the Events Budget	\$1,760
	Hard Costs Sub Total	\$ 1,760
	Grand Total	\$50,146.50

REPORT
CM/7.7/22.09

Subject: Community Greenhouse Gas Emissions - Net Zero 2035

TRIM No: A02/0131

Author: Suzanne Dunford, Manager, Sustainability and Resilience

Director: Sam McGuinness, Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Notes the implementation of current greenhouse gas reduction actions in Table 1 of the report and outlined in the Environmental Action Plan 2022–2032.
2. Notes the urgency of reducing greenhouse gas emissions and the potential shortfall in Council's current emissions reduction pathway to achieve net zero community emissions by 2035, which could be met by actions in Table 2 of the report.
3. Publishes the list of strata energy service consultants attached to the report to support Waverley residents living in apartments to access high-quality advice on energy management and emissions reduction actions.
4. Investigates grant and other funding opportunities to increase the scale of Council's community greenhouse gas reduction programs.
5. Officers prepare a report to Council on the progress of emissions reduction activities and grant and funding opportunities by June 2023.

1. Executive Summary

This report responds to two separate Council resolutions from early 2022 on Council options and actions to reduce community greenhouse gas emissions, and progress towards the net zero community target by 2035. It covers:

- The need to accelerate emissions reductions urgently, as there is a limited carbon budget available to limit climate change to less than 1.5 degrees Celsius.
- Current costed Council actions that support and enable the reduction of community greenhouse gas emissions.
- Other potential activities, such as increasing the penetration of solar on Waverley houses, strata and businesses, which in combination with the decarbonization of the grid, would further support the achievement of Council's net zero community target by 2035.

2. Introduction/Background

Council's decision to bring forward our community greenhouse gas target, from 2050 to 2035 reflects the urgent need for significant greenhouse gas reductions across all facets of society to avoid temperature rise

of 2 degrees or more into the future, as articulated in the latest scientific reports. Having declared a Climate and Biodiversity Emergency, Council has committed to accelerate actions to rapidly progress to zero emissions and immediate reductions in reliance on fossil fuel reliance

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 15 March 2022	CM/6.1/22.03	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Adopts an ambitious community greenhouse gas emission target of net zero by 2035 and that this be included in the draft Environmental Action Plan and draft Waverley Community Strategic Plan for public exhibition. Requests that a report be prepared outlining: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Costed actions on how Council can support and enable the community to achieve this target. Other potential activities, such as increasing the penetration of solar on Waverley houses, strata and businesses in combination with the grid decarbonising, i.e. moving away from fossil fuels towards 100% renewable energy. Receives this report by August 2022. Notes that Council has declared a climate and biodiversity emergency. Notes that the General Manager has entered into a contract on behalf of Council with ZEN Energy for 100% renewable energy.
Council 15 February 2022	CM/8.1/22.02	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Liaises with industry and local sustainability experts to recommend best practice options for Council to enable the uptake of rooftop solar and battery storage (where feasible) in residential flat buildings and other buildings with residential use (e.g. mixed use development, shop top housing development, dual occupancy, boarding houses) in the Waverley local government area. Identifies any eligible grants from bodies such as the Australian Renewable Energy Agency (ARENA) that may be able to support the implementation of the project. Officers prepare a report to Council that includes an outline of the feasibility, options, costs, timelines and requirements of this program, including any procurement issues. Assuming its feasibility, integrates the program into the next draft Environmental Action Plan.

4. Discussion

It is also crucial that the greenhouse emissions savings are realised as soon as possible. Recent work by Resilient Sydney has demonstrated that Council's allocated 'Carbon budget' to hold warming to 1.5 degrees will be entirely used up by 2028 (Figure 1). There is urgency to act swiftly, the more we can do, particularly in the next five years, the greater ability we will have for reaching net zero by 2035.

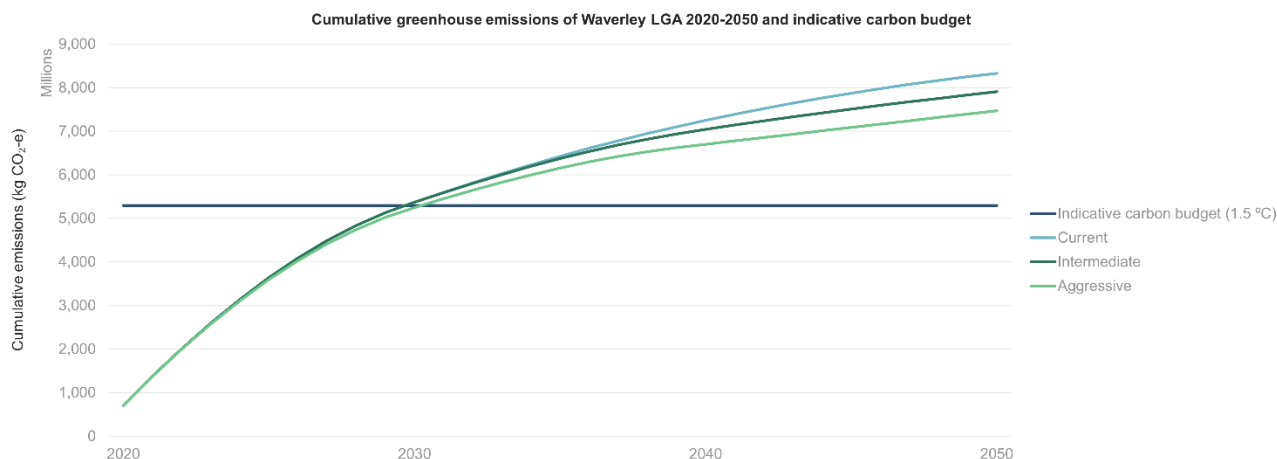


Figure 1. Cumulative greenhouse emissions for Waverley local government area (LGA) 2020–2030.

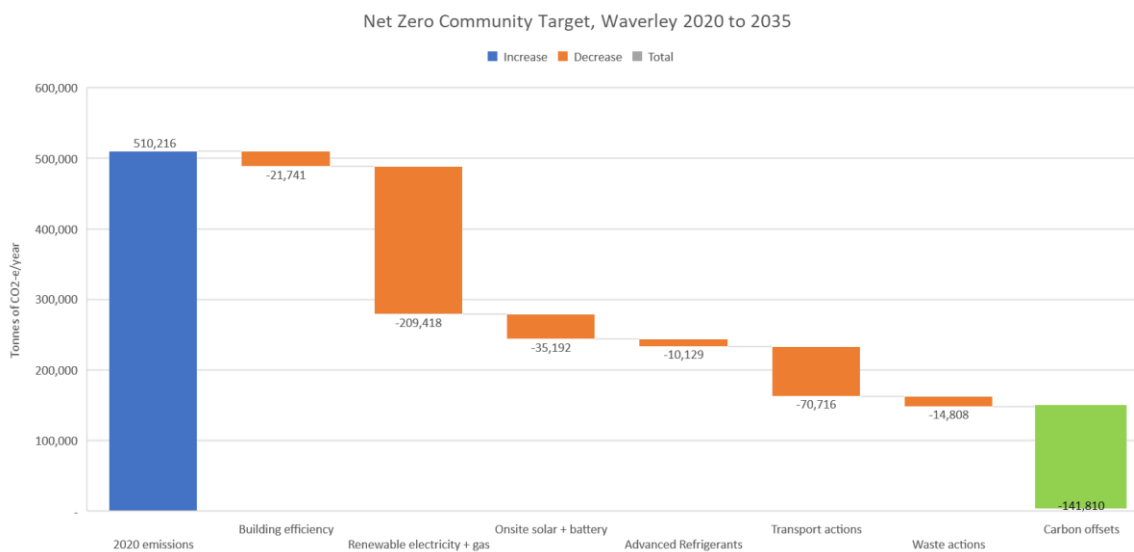


Figure 2. Modelled pathway to achieve net zero community greenhouse gas emissions.

The emission reduction pathway (Figure 2) is included in the Environmental Action Plan and informs our program and budget planning for actions to support the community achieve this target, which aligns with the objectives in the goals in the Community Strategic Plan and Operational plans. It is modelled for Scope 1, 2 and some Scope 3 emissions. Council Officers have broken the actions into the following categories which will all require a broad range of interventions for net zero to be achieved:

- Building efficiency – Improving the efficiency of residential and commercial building stock through improved building standards and retrofitting existing buildings with more efficient technology (e.g., lighting and heating).
- Renewable electricity – Increasing the proportion of electricity that is renewable towards 100%.
- Onsite solar & batteries – Increasing rooftop solar in Waverley and battery storage.

- Electrification of our buildings – Removing natural gas appliances from homes and businesses and replacing with electrical appliances powered by renewable energy.
- Transport actions – A broad range of actions including increasing public transport, cycling and walking and electrifying all transport modes.
- Waste actions – Decreasing emissions by reducing waste generation, increasing reuse, increasing source separation and recycling and increasing organics recovery.

It is modelled that by 2035, at our current pathway, net zero will be highly ambitious to achieve and it is likely that some carbon offset purchasing is required (Figure 2).

Many actions that reduce community greenhouse gas emissions will occur independently of Council, including:

- Greening of the grid – The renewable share of the NSW/ACT grid is expected to rise from 16% (2019) to 84% by 2030 (see [Australia's emissions projections](#) 2021, p. 18).
- Building efficiency – All buildings aimed to be up to 50% more efficient through BASIX and National Construction Code updates by 2035 (step increase)
- Refrigerants in fridges, HVAC and heat pumps will be replaced with 'natural' or low-emissions refrigerants due to regulatory updates in the Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Regulations 1995.
- 100% of Sydney's public transport powered by renewable energy by 2035 (See www.transport.nsw.gov.au/projects/current-projects/zero-emission-buses and <https://reneweconomy.com.au/sydney-trains-goes-zero-emissions-with-renewable-certificate-deal>)
- 60% of vehicles projected to be electric by 2035 (see [NSW Electric Vehicle Strategy](#), p.30)

However, these actions on their own will not enable net zero to be achieved. Council, in cooperation with the community and other stakeholders, can play a key role in delivering actions within Council's direct sphere of influence, leveraging existing programs facilitating community emissions reductions in a cost effective and practical way. Following detailed program planning, research and consultation, actions currently budgeted and underway for this financial year are outlined in Table 1.

Table 1. 2022–23 Council actions support the achievement of community greenhouse gas reduction targets

Council actions	Emission sector target	Work program 2022–23
<p>Increase energy efficiency of existing buildings and Infrastructure.</p> <p>Explore appropriate and cost-effective opportunities for local community batteries, including through behind-the-meter approaches.</p>	<p>50% reduction in natural gas use by 2035.</p> <p>Existing buildings reduce energy consumption by 2.5% per year till 2035.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deliver the Building Futures Program to support up to 5 new large strata buildings to assess and implement energy savings. • Compile a strata energy services consultants list to support solar installations and energy efficiency for smaller strata buildings not covered by Building Futures program. • Promote Environmental Upgrade Finance and other Government sponsored incentives to the business sector for solar and other environmental upgrades. • Provide education and expert support through the Second Nature engagement program, including webinars on lifestyle aspects of net zero Living (e.g. EVs, cooking,

		heating) to achieve long term behavioural savings.
Amend Planning Controls and support new buildings to deliver on net zero pathways	At least 50% reduction in natural gas use by 2035 Existing buildings reduce energy consumption by 2.5% per year till 2035.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revise relevant sections of the Development Control Plan to include new Indoor Air Quality provisions to restrict internal gas usage, and maximize energy efficiency through development pathways.
Promote uptake of Renewable Energy in the community	At least 50% of eligible single dwellings install solar by 2035. At least 10% of eligible strata buildings install solar by 2035 At least 20% of commercial buildings install solar by 2035	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop solar resources and processes so that apartments (strata) and standalone dwellings can install rooftop solar. Financially support past Building Futures participants to install solar for common areas and/or common area lighting upgrades. Install Solar on Social Housing to benefit tenants and as a demonstration in Waverley to other apartment buildings. Support peer-to-peer learning opportunities where residents share their experiences in installing solar with neighbours.
Investigate the installation of neighbourhood or community batteries to support increased renewables in the electricity grid	1 neighbourhood battery installed by 2023/24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake feasibility analysis and work with the state and federal government to deliver a neighbourhood or community battery in the Waverley LGA.
Support electrification of vehicles through public charging infrastructure, requirements for all new development to be 'EV ready', and community education	75% of the LGA's vehicle fleet electric by 2030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rollout of the Electric Vehicles Strategy, including the installation of a comprehensive network of EV Public charge points by 2030 Revise relevant sections of the Development Control Plan by November 2022 to include provisions for EV-ready new strata and commercial buildings. Deliver educational webinars to support transition to Electric vehicles, including EV-ready strata buildings Investigate other opportunities to promote uptake of EVs and increased fuel efficiency in the community
Support the development of active transport to the community	Reduce the number of private car trips by 15% by 2035 and replace these with active transport alternatives	<p>Continue to expand the Waverley cycleways network.</p> <p>Advocate strongly for local use and improvement to public transport.</p>

		Investigate other opportunities to promote the uptake of E-bikes and other end of trip mobility options.
Move towards a zero waste community and a circular economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 80% average recovery rate from all waste streams by 2030 from 2017/18 levels • 50% reduction in organic waste sent to landfill by 2030 from 2017/18 levels • 60% reduction in litter by 2030 from 2007 levels (NSW Government targets)	Support the delivery of a residential and commercial organics separation and FOGO collection service Implement waste avoidance and waste reduction activities, through education and enforcement. Continue to maximise separation of all recyclables at source. <i>(Note: this will be occur as part of the preparation of the updated Waste Strategy that is currently underway)</i>

In addition to this, Council is also actively delivering programs to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, through the work of the Regional Environment Program such as Solar My School, Solar My Suburb and Energy Smart Cafes.

Most of the actions in Table 1 are being delivered within current staffing and budget. However, to achieve our ambitious net zero goals, significant additional resourcing will be required across the energy, transport and waste sectors over the next 12 years from all sectors of government.

Council can positively influence the emissions performance of the local built environment through approving development and also through targeted support to improve the performance of existing buildings.

Apartments, solar and batteries

Council is in its fifth year of working with the strata community to run the Building Futures program to improve the energy efficiency of five larger strata buildings per year, through an energy audit, implementation support and grant incentives. Whilst this program is successful, this program could be significantly scaled up to support 160 large commercial buildings to achieve serious greenhouse reductions. It could also offer incentives for electric vehicle charging facilities to approximately 65 buildings per year, to reach the required retrofit of 780 apartment buildings in the LGA who have carparking facilities by 2035.

In 2019–20, Council piloted a Solar My Strata program focusing on installing solar on apartments. This provided individual, tailored advice supported by a small rebate, but had limited success due to the many barriers, including shading, roof condition, split incentives between landlords and tenants and cost barriers.

As part of our EAP, Council has set a target of 10% of strata (200 apartment buildings) and 20% of small businesses (240 businesses) to install solar panels and where feasible, a battery, by 2035.

In the medium term, supporting apartments with detailed advice and a grant incentive has been identified as being most effective, although reasonably cost intensive. This report proposes that Council will seek funding opportunities to implement this type of program in the future.

Council frequently fields enquiries from apartment residents to provide recommendations on solar and battery installers. This is complex due to Council's Procurement Policy Instead, although we refer residents to the Clean Energy Council of Australia's [Solar & Battery Installer List](#) and the Electric Vehicle Council's [EV](#)

[Charging Infrastructure Providers list](#). This report proposes that strata buildings are supported through education and engagement but also through a list of local energy service providers. Council recently put out an Expression of Interest (EOI) for consultants who are available to assist strata buildings conduct energy related upgrades to their buildings, and are experienced and trained to do the following work:

- Solar feasibility assessments
- Solar compliance assessments (post-installation)
- Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- Energy efficiency audits (Level 1 and Level 2)
- Electric vehicle charging assessments
- Finance providers for environmental upgrade projects

This report proposes that Council provide this list (Attachment 1) to assist solar and battery uptake for local apartments.

Houses, solar and batteries

Despite apartments housing 60% of residents, standalone dwellings have a greater potential to install solar and reduce greenhouse gases in Waverley. Council will continue to promote and provide information to householders to install solar and couple this with a peer-to-peer sharing of local household solar case studies so that existing community knowledge can be leveraged. Recent rises in electricity prices have made the installation of solar and batteries, more financially attractive and Council seeks to be active in this area. Additionally, a potential financial incentive to landlords to install solar on rental properties would allow for the conversion of up to 2000 detached/attached single dwellings in the Waverley LGA. This incentive could be administered through a Sustainability Rebate Scheme, similar to the one that Randwick Council offers.

Electrification of houses and businesses

The electrification of our homes and businesses is another key intervention to achieve net zero. It is estimated that by reducing natural gas use in Waverley LGA by 50% by 2035 through electrification, this will save an estimated 17,813 Tonnes per year (by 2035) and result in a reduction of 3.5% of our community greenhouse gas emissions. For new homes, Council is consulting on a change to our DCP to only permit electric cooking and space heating, due to the indoor health impacts of natural gas on human health. Council is planning a series of educational webinars targeting advice on how to electrify your home and business in 2023. To further accelerate retrofits of existing homes, incentives could promote the installation of induction cooktops, Electric Vehicle chargers, heat pump and solar hot water systems.

Electrification of vehicles

Council has recently updated requirements for new developments to be 'EV ready' in the draft DCP and is steadily installing a network of EV Public charge points. Future programs could focus on providing advice and funding support to the strata and business sector to enable existing buildings to retrofit EV chargers through an expansion to the Building Futures program.

Batteries

Batteries (and other storage types) on their own do not necessarily reduce greenhouse gas emissions, although they will be key in enabling the electricity grid to move towards 100% renewable energy. Community, neighbourhood and grid-integrated batteries will support this and Council is now identifying opportunities to enable their uptake. Council is also exploring the feasibility of behind the meter batteries at large Council sites, with our new electricity services agreement (ESA) provider. While the batteries on

their own do not necessarily reduce greenhouse gas emissions, this storage enables higher levels of renewable electricity in the grid.

The additional programs are detailed below in Table 2.

Table 2. Additional Greenhouse gas emission reduction programs and costings

Action	Milestones	Annual Cost
Building Futures scaled up (including EV for all strata and commercial)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retrofit the remaining 40 high rise strata over the next 5 years and reengage previous participants to install solar Work with ~780 apartment buildings to install EV chargers in their common area carparks by 2035 Work with 160 of the highest electricity consumers to reduce greenhouse emissions by 20% by 2030 	\$475,000 p.a
Solar my Strata & Solar my Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage 2000 single dwelling rental properties and their landlords to install solar Engage minimum of 200 strata buildings (out of a total of 1700) to install solar by 2035 Engage minimum of 240 small businesses (of a total of 1200) to install solar by 2035 	\$550,000 p.a
Sustainability rebates program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage 15,000 households to electrify by 2035. Rebates for all electric appliances through a sustainability rebate style program. 	\$430,000 p.a
EV public charging stations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install over public on-street electric vehicle chargers over the next 10 years 	Part funded \$approx 380,000 p.a to accelerate roll out
TOTAL		\$1,775,000

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

In order to meet Council's net zero target by 2035, Council, the community and other stakeholders will need to ambitiously scale up greenhouse gas emission reduction programs over the next 12 years. Council has a key enabling role in the community to support this, but much of the high budget items, such as increasing renewables and storage in the electricity grid, will be costed and paid for by other stakeholders.

In terms of specific actions in the Waverley LGA, and following discussions with experts and extensive research, Table 2 outlined additional actions to achieve net zero community emissions target include:

- Building Futures.
- Solar My Rental/Solar My Strata.
- Electrify Waverley Homes.
- Electrify Waverley Transport.

Table 2 outlines a significant additional unbudgeted amount of \$1,835,000 per year to 2030 to accelerate the achievement of our net zero community target. This amount is approximate, noting that it is difficult to cost things in five to 10 years' time and could be sourced from a wide variety of sources.

This report proposes that Council Officers actively seek out a range of funding mechanisms to implement these programs. This could include a combination of the following:

- Acquisition of grant funding from State and Federal government
- Promotion of existing grants and programs from State and Federal government.
- Financing from the private sector directly to the local community
- Introduction of an environment levy
- Use of developer contributions to fund sustainability infrastructure such as for on-street EV chargers
- Others to be investigated.

6. Conclusion

A broad range of actions will be required to achieve net zero community emissions. Council has prepared calculations to establish a pathway to achieving net zero Community emissions utilising existing resources and identifying what resourcing will be required. Currently, Council programs are targeting building energy efficiency, removal of fossil fuels and transition of electric vehicles. Comprehensively reducing and accounting for all community greenhouse emissions to 2035 will require additional resourcing and may be leveraged from a variety of funding streams. To rapidly accelerate and scale up these programs, additional resourcing and collaboration across all sectors of government, the private sector and the community is needed.

7. Attachments

1. Strata energy consultant services list [↓](#)

Are you a strata building looking for energy services?

Council has prepared this list of Strata Energy Services Consultants to assist strata buildings identify energy related upgrades to their buildings, through the following services for residential and mixed-use strata buildings:

- Solar feasibility assessments
- Solar compliance assessments (post-installation)
- Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- Energy efficiency audits (Level 1 and Level 2)
- Electric vehicle charging assessments
- Finance providers for environmental upgrade projects

Consultancy



Contact

Brent Clark 0414 900 515
brent.clark@wattblock.com.au
wattblock.com.au
[learn more](#)

Services

- ✓ Energy efficiency audits
- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments



Evan Darmanin 0424 098 683
evan@chargeworks.com.au
chargeworks.com.au
[learn more](#)

- ✓ Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments



Ethan Burns 0411 345 986
ethan@sustainabilitynow.com.au
sustainabilitynow.com.au
[learn more](#)

- ✓ Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Solar compliance assessments
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments



Dan Atkins 02 9024 5312
ownersengineer@gses.com.au
gses.com.au
[learn more](#)

- ✓ Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Solar compliance assessments
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments

Please note: Council does not recommend specific providers of local Strata Energy Services. Council does not accept liability in respect of any loss or damage resulting from reliance on advice provided by third party consultants on this list. This list is current as of July 2022 when the consultants responded to an Expression of Interest by Council. Community members should use their own discretion and inform themselves about the viability of the consultants by performing their own due diligence checks.



Strata Energy Service Consultants in Waverley

Waverley Council has committed to reach a Net Zero¹ greenhouse gas reduction target for the community by 2035.

Did you know that a total of 66% of Waverley residents live in apartments, which account for 35% of electricity consumption across the LGA? By installing renewable energy and undertaking efficiency measures, strata buildings can save money and help to achieve net zero emissions for our community.

1. Net Zero target includes Scope 1, Scope 2 and some Scope 3 emissions (transport to work and waste)

Consultancy



Contact

Ian Foster 0405 038 381

ian@enhar.com.au

enhar.com.au

[learn more](#)

Gareth Huxham 0402 435 653

gareth@energysmartstrata.com.au

energysmartstrata.com.au

[learn more](#)

Philip Link 0422 860 845

philip@energylinkservices.com.au

energylinkservices.com.au

[learn more](#)

Patrick Denvir 1300 102 195

info@100percentrenewables.com.au

100percentrenewables.com.au

[learn more](#)

Services

- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Solar compliance assessments
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessment

- ✓ Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- ✓ Energy efficiency audits
- ✓ Solar feasibility assessments
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments

- ✓ Energy efficiency audits
- ✓ Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Solar compliance assessments
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments
- ✓ Finance providers for environmental upgrade projects

- ✓ Energy efficiency audits
- ✓ Electricity and gas tariff health checks
- ✓ Solar feasibility studies
- ✓ Solar compliance assessments
- ✓ Electric vehicle charging assessments
- ✓ Finance providers for environmental upgrade projects

Please note: Council does not recommend specific providers of local Strata Energy Services. Council does not accept liability in respect of any loss or damage resulting from reliance on advice provided by third party consultants on this list. This list is current as of July 2022 when the consultants responded to an Expression of Interest by Council. Community members should use their own discretion and inform themselves about the viability of the consultants by performing their own due diligence checks.



REPORT

CM/7.8/22.09



Subject: Electric Vehicle Chargers in Waverley Library Car Park

TRIM No: A11/0853

Author: Suzanne Dunford, Manager, Sustainability and Resilience

Director: Sam McGuinness, Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Treats the attachment to the report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(d)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The attachment contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2. Subject to technical constraints, enters into the draft licence agreement with Tesla to install six electric vehicle (EV) ultra-fast chargers in the Waverley Library car park attached to the report.
3. Authorises the General Manager or delegate to complete negotiations and execute all necessary documentation to finalise the matter.

1. Executive Summary

In April 2022, Council resolved, subject to technical feasibility, to enter into licence agreements with Evie Networks and Tesla to install EV chargers in the Eastgate car park. In July 2022, two EV fast chargers were installed by Evie Networks, but due to technical issues, the Tesla proposal was not able to proceed. Alternative sites have been investigated and Tesla are now proposing to install six ultra-fast EV chargers in the Waverley Library car park.

2. Introduction/Background

In 2022, Council adopted an Electric Vehicle Transportation Policy that supports the increased availability of EV charge points across the Waverley local government area. While Council has and will continue to increase the availability of on-street EV charge points, there is an identified need to have fast EV charge points in commercial areas and off-street in car parks. These enable community members to charge vehicles in 15-20 minutes and as outlined in the policy should be in locations where there would be high turnover of vehicles.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 12 April 2022	CM/7.9/22.04	That Council: 1. Treats the attachments to this report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, as they relate to a matter specified in section

		<p>10A(2)(d)(i) of the Local Government Act 1993. The attachments contain commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Subject to technical constraints and the support of the Eastgate Cost Share Committee, enters into a licence agreement with Evie Networks to install two electric vehicle (EV) fast chargers in Eastgate Car Park on the terms set out in the report. 3. Subject to technical constraints and the support of the Eastgate Cost Share Committee, enters into a licence agreement with Tesla to install six EV ultra-fast chargers in Eastgate Car Park on the terms set out in the report. 4. Authorises the General Manager to finalise negotiations and execute the licences. 5. Investigates opportunities to increase the number of EV chargers in Eastgate Car Park and other locations in the Waverley local government area, with a report to be prepared to Council within 12 months.
Council 15 February 2022	CM/7.14/22.02	That Council adopts the Electric Vehicle Transportation Policy attached to the report.
Council 20 July 2021	CM/8.4/21.07	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council, in support of its adopted position to promote the uptake of electric vehicles in the local government area, investigates installing banks of recharging stations for electric vehicles on each level of Eastgate Car Park. 2. A report be prepared and submitted to Council on the outcome of the investigation.

4. Discussion

In the April 2022 Council report, several options were presented to support the roll out of fast EV chargers. While the installation at Eastgate was not technically feasible, investigations have shown that Waverley Library car park is likely feasible and suitable. The Library car park has opening hours beyond that of the Library (5 am to 11 pm, 7 days) and Tesla propose to install six 250 kW DC ultra-fast chargers that would be installed, maintained and operated by Tesla. Non-Tesla electric vehicles will be able to use these chargers.

These chargers will have a number of benefits:

- They will provide Library users with an EV charging facility while they use the Library.
- They will provide local community members with an option to quickly charge their EV while utilising services in Bondi Junction.
- They will be an attraction to EV users in the eastern suburbs who otherwise would not visit Bondi Junction.

While there are concerns that this will reduce overall parking availability, there is sufficient parking space in the Library car park to accommodate these chargers. It is expected that the EV chargers will be actively used and utilisation will grow that aligning with the expected growth in popularity of EVs in the Waverley local government area. Allocating six spots in the car park will also only make up a small proportion of the overall number of parking spaces in the Library.

All associated infrastructure is to comply with Australian Standards and does not alter the fire rating of the building.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

The proposal to install EV chargers in Waverley Library will have no financial impact to Council's budget, although there would be some requirement for staff supervision in installation and ongoing use. Council staff have consulted with Library staff and the Facilities team in developing this proposal. If the licence agreement (Attachment 1) is successfully completed, the chargers should be able to be installed within a six-month period.

6. Conclusion

This report recommends that Council enter into a licence agreement (Attachment 1) with Tesla to install fast EV charge points into Waverley Library to support the uptake of electric vehicles.

7. Attachments

1. Supercharger Licence Agreement - Tesla (confidential)

REPORT
CM/7.9/22.09

Subject: Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities Building Upgrade - Project Update

TRIM No: A20/0329

Author: Sharon Cassidy, Director, Assets and Operations
Robert Sabato, Acting Executive Manager, Major Projects

Director: Sharon Cassidy, Director, Assets and Operations

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves the design for the Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities Building included in the Councillor briefing presentation attached to the report and proceeds to lodge a development application.

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to present the design for the Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities Upgrade project. The design has been progressed to the detail required for development application. This report seeks Council endorsement to lodge the development application.

2. Introduction/Background

The Bronte Surf Life Saving Club (the Club) was established in 1903 and is one of the oldest surf clubs in Australia. The club currently occupies a Council owned building located on Bronte Park (which is Crown Land administered by Council). As a statutory body, Council is required to exercise its functions in accordance with all duties and obligations imposed upon it by statute and common law. Council, in addition to being the asset owner, is Crown Land Manager for Bronte Park under the *Crown Land Management Act 2016*.

In December 2018, in line with its Probity Guidelines for Capital Project Partnerships, Council endorsed a Heads of Agreement (HOA) between Council and the Club for the development of a new surf club and associated community facilities. The Heads of Agreement was executed by both parties in December 2018. In June 2021, Council approved an update to the HOA to reflect up to date grant funding information.

Following consultation on the concept design developed in 2020, Council resolved for the General Manager to direct the public-private partnership (PPP) Project Control Group (PCG) to commence a design review process based on design review principles developed from the public participation process with a report back to Council with two proposals that respond to issues raised through the community consultation process.

In early 2022, Council and the Club agreed to pause the PPP process as agreement could not be reached on an agreed design to move forward with. The Club has worked with architects to develop an alternative concept design and has undertaken stakeholder and community consultation on this design. In May 2022, Council considered the alternative concept design and the outcomes of this consultation and resolved to progress to development application (DA).

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 17 May 2022	CM/7.11/22.05	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notes that the Public Private Partnership design process for the Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities Building Upgrade has been paused with Bronte Surf Life Saving Club in line with the processes detailed in the Probity Guidelines for Capital Project Partnerships, as agreement could not be reached on an agreed design. 2. Notes the process the Public Private Partnership Project Control Group and Project Executive Group have followed to terminate the contract with the previous architect and progress to updating the Heads of Agreement. 3. Notes that Bronte Surf Life Saving Club has worked with architects to develop an alternative concept design that meets the Club's needs and responds to community feedback. 4. Notes the outcomes of the stakeholder and community consultation undertaken by Bronte Surf Life Saving Club and detailed in the Engagement Report attached to the report (Attachment 3). 5. Notes that the Project Control Group will work to resolve issues raised through community consultation in the detailed design phase of the project. 6. Notes that Council officers will continue to investigate step-free access from the northern section of Bronte Park as a priority action from the Bronte Park Plan of Management. 7. Notes that Council's additional contribution in option 4 is up to \$2.9 million. 8. Endorses the concept design (Option 4) prepared by Bronte Surf Life Saving Club attached to the report (Attachments 1 and 2) and proceeds to lodge a development application. 9. Authorises the General Manager negotiate an updated Heads of Agreement between Council and the Club, with the agreement (including revised funding proposal) to be reported to Council for endorsement prior to execution. 10. Notes that, under section 55(3)(m) of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>, Council is not required to invite tenders before entering into a contract if it has entered into a Public Private Partnership. 11. Authorises the General Manager to negotiate directly with Philip Leamon and Associates for head consultant services for

		the design documentation for the Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities Building Upgrade.
		12. Notes that any contract resulting from the direct negotiations will be between Council and Bronte Surf Club and jointly, and Philip Leamon and Associates.
		13. Notes that the design prepared for development application (DA) will be presented at a Councillor briefing followed by a report to Council prior to DA lodgement planned for September 2022.

4. Discussion

Since the report to Council in May 2022, the architect and PPP PCG have worked in developing the design in preparation for lodgement of the DA. The updated design was presented to Council at a Councillor Briefing on 13 September 2022. The presentation is attached to the report. It is noted that the DA package will include an extensive set of documentation as well as the design drawings including:

- Statement of environmental effects.
- Access report.
- Acoustic report.
- Crime risk assessment.
- Coastal risk assessment.
- Energy assessment report (ESD).
- Flood risk assessment.
- Heritage impact statement.
- Construction management plan including vehicular access.
- Site waste and recycling management plan.
- View loss analysis.
- Plan of management – operations.

Overall, the changes from concept to DA design have been minimal, the majority being related to internal layout. Changes of note include:

- Updated, though consultation, Council lifeguard facility layout.
- Upgrades to 'Cubes' design to facilitate accessibility.
- Raising of floor levels to mitigate storm and flood affects.
- Increase for one to two accessible access pathways to the building.
- Development of the northern (winter garden) courtyard design to better connect to coast walk and park.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

Financial impact statement

Original project scope and budget

Council resolved to support the original project for a rebuild project to the value of \$9 million. The agreed funding contribution from all parties as determined in the original Heads of Agreement is shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Original project funding.

Funding source	Funding amount
Waverley Council	\$4,625,000
Bronte Surf Club	\$2,030,000
Federal Government	\$2,000,000
State Government	\$345,000
Total	\$9,000,000

The Council report of 17 May 2022 presented an options analysis to determine appropriate funding contribution toward an upgrade of the building. The proposed funding, subject to an updated Heads of Agreement, is shown in Table 2. The updated Heads of Agreement will be progressed once costings are confirmed on DA submission and will be reported to Council.

Table 2. Proposed funding.

Funding source	Funding amount
Bronte SLSC	\$2.0m
Fed Govt Grant	\$2.0m
Council 2018 HOA	\$4.6m
Shortfall	\$4.9m
Projected Funding	
Projected Grant / Club low interest loan*	\$2.0m
Council additional contribution	\$2.9m
Total	\$13.5m

Time frame

The development application will be submitted in late September 2022 if supported by Council.

Consultation

The next stage of community consultation proposed would be as part of the DA exhibition process.

6. Conclusion

It is recommended that Council proceed to lodge the development application and finalise updating the Heads of Agreement.

7. Attachments

1. Councillor Briefing on Bronte Surf Life Saving Club [↓](#)



Bronte Surf Club and Community Facilities

Councillor Briefing

13 Sept 2022



Purpose of Tonight

The purpose of this briefing is to update Council on the DA progress for the surf club and community facilities.

Present on next steps

Agenda



DA DESIGN

QUESTIONS





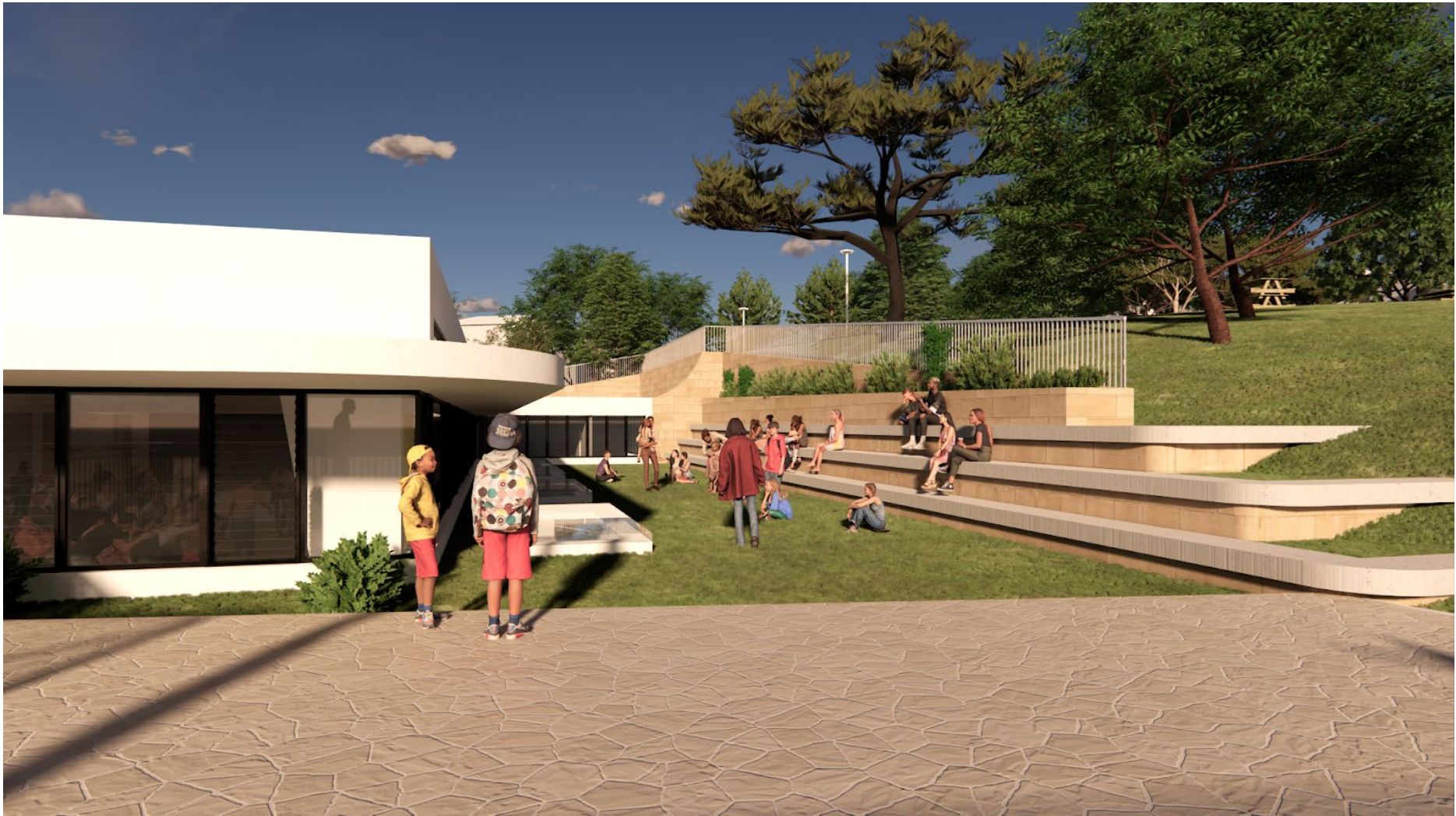
East Elevation



looking north



Forecourt entry and kiosk



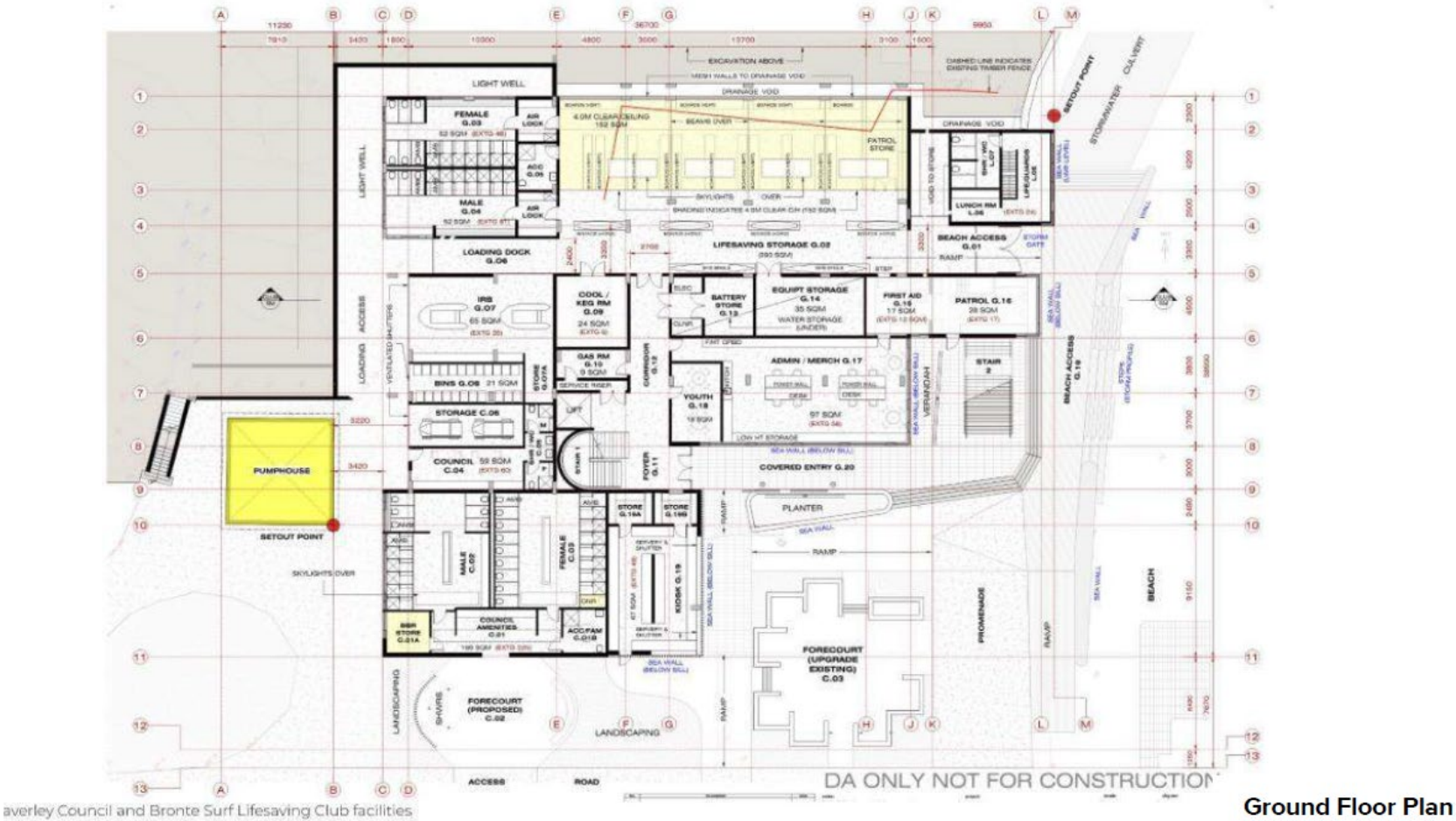
Winter Court



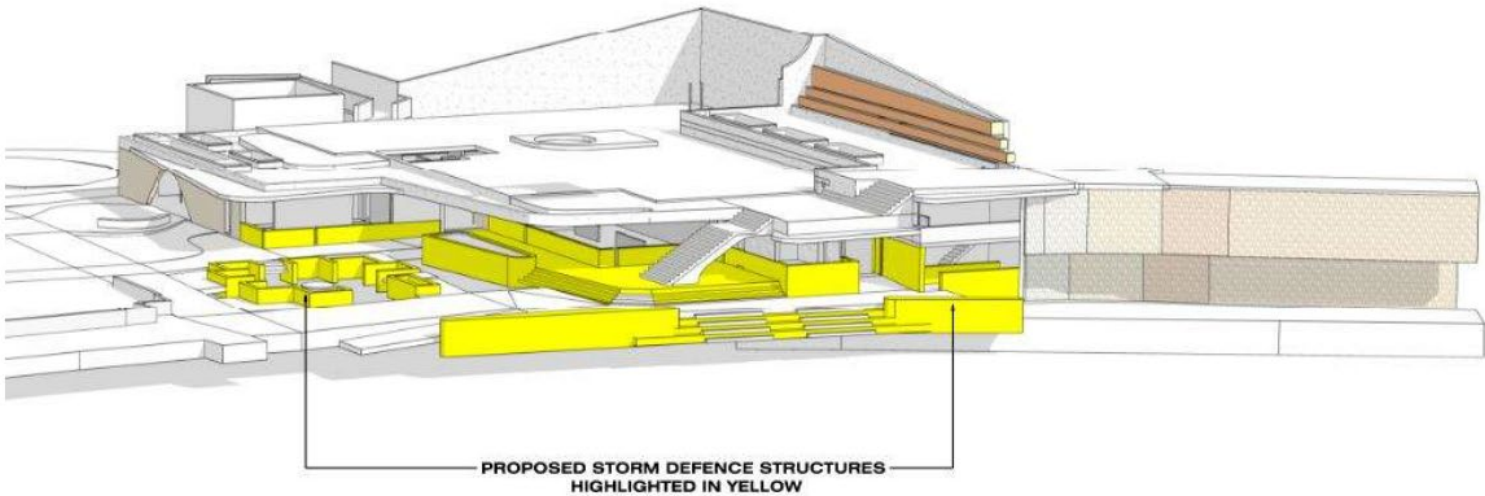
Plan view

Investigations

- Site Plan (curtilage)
- Section J Energy assessment
- Coastal Risk assessment
- Energy Assessment report
- Flood Risk assessment
- Construction Management Plan
- POM Operations







PROPOSED STORM DEFENCE STRUCTURES
HIGHLIGHTED IN YELLOW

Coastal Risk Measures



Next Steps



REPORT TO COUNCIL SEPT
20TH



DA SUBMISSION 30 SEPT

Questions

ARCANARY



Promenade



WAVERLEY COUNCIL

ARCANARY



Beach View



WAVERLEY COUNCIL



REPORT CM/7.10/22.09



Subject: Waverley Park Play Space Concept Design - Stage 2
Consultation Outcomes

TRIM No: A21/0103

Author: Carl Nugent, Senior Landscape Architect

Director: Sharon Cassidy, Director, Assets and Operations

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves the Waverley Park Play Space Concept Designs for Stage 1 (Central Play Space), Stage 2 (Adventure/Nature Play Space), and Stage 3 (Picnic and Intergenerational Fitness Area) of the project attached to the report (Attachment 3) to proceed to detailed design, with Stage 1 and 2 proceeding to tendering for construction.

1. Executive Summary

This report has been prepared to report findings of the Waverley Park Play Space upgrade projects Stage 2 Community Consultation which occurred from 5 August 2022 to 4 September 2022.

The first engagement was carried out as part of the Waverley Park Plan of Management at the end of 2021. The feedback gathered from Stage 1 advised Council on the types of play experiences people preferred and the community's appetite to expand the footprint of the play space, restore the Rocket, provide a parallel Launch Tower and include intergenerational play and fitness activities. From this, a concept design was developed.

Council officers used a range of methods to maximise opportunities for community participation. Among the normal communications tactics, key stakeholders were contacted directly to provide feedback and overall, there were around 2073 engagements with the process.

There were 82 responses to the survey, five face to face opportunities (including three online) and six people who emailed their written submission.

Overall, there was resounding support for the design presented by Council and, from the community feedback, it is recommended to continue to the next Stage of the process.

This report details the activities undertaken with the community during this period, provides a summary of the outcomes of the consultation activities and any recommendations to change the concept design, and the next actions for the project. A full detailed summary is provided in Attachment 1 – Stage 2 Consultation Summary Report.

2. Introduction/Background

Council's Play Space Strategy identifies Waverley Park play space to be a medium-term priority. All other play spaces identified as a short-term priority have been refurbished or renewed. Waverley Park play space is therefore identified as a priority project for the 2022–2023 financial year.

The concept design has been based on the actions and key directions of the adopted Waverley Plan of Management (PoM) 2012–2022, Play Space Strategy 2014–2029 and Inclusive Play Space Study 2021, results from the draft Waverley PoM Stage 1 community consultation, consultation with internal stakeholders including assets and operations staff, consultation with Sydney Water and the constraints of the existing site.

The Stage 2 community consultation and engagement activities enabled Council officers to present the play space concept design to the community for review and feedback to ensure the design was meeting their needs and aspirations for the future play space.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 19 July 2022	CM/7.4/22.07	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Publicly exhibits the Waverley Park Play Space concept design attached to the report for a minimum of 28 days. Officers prepare a report to Council following the exhibition period. Officers investigate funding options, including grants, for delivering all three Stages, being the (1) Central Play Space, (2) Adventure/Nature Play Space and (3) Picnic Area and Intergenerational Fitness Area, in calendar year 2023 as part of one contract that would optimise project costs and timing, and then make funding and scheduling recommendations in the post-exhibition report for Council's consideration.
Council 29 March 2022	CM/7.11/22.03	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes the results and recommendations from initial Waverley Park Plan of Management community consultation. Proceeds to second Stage community consultation to confirm fitness station concept design. Notes that the playspace and intergenerational fitness designs will be reported to Council at the May 2022 Council meeting. Notes the feedback received on the proposed Indoor Cricket Nets Facility concept design. Does not include provision for an Indoor Cricket Net Facility in the draft Waverley Park Management Plan Collaborates with Eastern Suburbs Cricket Club Cricket to address shortfalls in indoor training facilities, including consideration of appropriate existing facilities across the local government area.

		7. Notes that Council officers will present a report to Council on the draft Waverley Park Management Plan for endorsement and approval for community consultation in April 2022, which will also include sending the draft to the Minister for Planning for approval.
--	--	--

4. Discussion

After consulting the community on the draft Waverley Park Plan of Management at the end of 2021, Council officers have used the feedback to create a concept design for the play space and picnic area.

Key Stage 1 community consultation findings included community supported for the play space upgrade to increase the size, age range (toddlers to early teens) and expand the types of play experiences.

The proposed concept design reflected the community's feedback by including things like restoring the historically larger footprint, moving into areas under the trees for nature, adventure and wild play, providing upgrades to the picnic area, providing an intergenerational fitness area and the creation of an accessible and inclusive facility to cater for everyone in the community.

The concept design includes:

- New rocket ship and launch control play tower.
- Accessible and inclusive play options throughout the entire concept design.
- Active play areas (swings, spinners and see-saw).
- Toddler play area (combination play unit, rockers, picnic setting and seating).
- Nature/adventure and sensory play areas (rope climbing, balancing, water play and musical equipment).
- Two embankment slides (one large and one accessible).
- Accessible picnic area with tables, BBQ and bubbler.
- Accessible intergenerational fitness area (aimed at seniors health and wellbeing).
- The play space upgrade restores the historical footprint of the original playground and enhances the existing open space for our all to enjoy.

This play space concept design achieves Waverley's vision to upgrade to a district level play space catering to all visitors as identified in Council's Play Space Strategy, Inclusive Play Space Study and Waverley Plan of Management.

Stage 2 Community Consultation Engagement Methodology

The community consultation was undertaken between 5 August to 4 September 2022. The objectives were:

- To gauge whether the design reflects the community's feedback from the first consultation
- Work with the community to refine the specific play areas to suit their needs and aspirations

The engagement methodology used for this second phase consultation aligned with IAP2 spectrum for public participation and Council's adopted Community Engagement Policy and Strategy.

Council officers used a range of methods to maximise opportunities for community participation. Among the normal communications tactics, key stakeholders were contacted directly to provide feedback and overall, there were around 2073 engagements with the process. These are detailed in the table below alongside key data.

Table 1. Consultation methods.

Method	Overview	Date	Response
Have Your Say website	Council's Have Your Say Waverley website had a dedicated page for this project:	5 Aug to 4 Sept	1.2k visitors to the page
Letter	800m radius - dropped to 10,000 residents (appendix a)	w/c 5 Aug	117 scans of QR code
Media release	Distributed at the beginning of the project	w/c 5 Aug	
Social media posts (Facebook)	Post 1: Launch of consultation Post 2: Explaining the reproduction of the rocket	12 Aug 15 Aug	8654 total reach 207 total engagements
Social media posts (Instagram)	Post 1: Launch of consultation Post 2: Explaining the reproduction of the rocket	11 Aug 17 Aug	3975 total reach 220 likes 20 comments
Online info session	There were two people who attended the online info session. They spoke with Council officers of 1hr 15 min.	17 Aug	2 people attended
Have Your Say Days	There were two have your say days held on site at Waverley Park	13 Aug 21 Aug	40+ people spoke to 23 surveys completed
Waverley Weekly e-newsletter	Explained the project and directed people to the HYS page	11 Aug	243 clicks
Engagement e-newsletter	1: Broad enews sent to 7306 people 2: specific enews sent to previous participants of Waverley PoM	16 Aug 10 Aug	59.8% opened the e-news 348 clicks
Posters	Posters were installed around the park with QR codes to the HYS site.	w/c 5 August	24 QR code scans

Online survey results

There were 82 people who participated in the survey on Have Your Say. The goal of the survey was to find out:

- Support for the specific play and recreational spaces
- General support for the space as a whole
- Support for recreating the rocket
- If there was anything else they wanted to add.

All the proposed play and recreational spaces had over 88% support with active play receiving the most support (96%). The two with the least support were the accessible BBQ area with 75% and the intergenerational fitness area with 65% support, 24% neutral and 7% not supportive.

75% said they were supportive of the design, 25% they were supportive but wanted a few changes including those themes outlined in the table below.

Table 2. Online survey results

Themes / Ideas	Question /comment (number of respondents)	Council Response
Skatepark	A skatepark (3 people)	A skate park is not an option for the play space or picnic area, but can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Additional equipment / activities	Outdoor table tennis (2 people)	The most successful outdoor table tennis facilities in parks are those that are co-managed by café / kiosk who can provide patrons with bats and balls thus enabling drop-in use. This can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management and in consultation with the future café leasee. No changes required to play space design.
	Flying fox (2 people)	A Flying fox was considered as part of the playground space, however they take up significant space for a single use activity. There are also important considerations from a safety perspective to discourage children running under the path of travel. Unfortunately the play space is not big enough to accommodate this type of equipment where it is suitably located out of the way of other activities. Installing this type of equipment would come at the expense of installing other play activity aspirations for the site including being able to cater for the broader age range.

Survey participants were asked if they supported the new design and play features of the new Rocket Ship and Launch Tower design. 92% of responses were supportive of the updated concepts for the reimagined Rocket and Launch Tower combination.

Survey participants were also given the opportunity to provide further feedback. 51 of 82 participants took the opportunity to add further commentary and common main themes are outlined in the table below:

Table 3. Further results from online survey.

Themes / Ideas	Question /comment (number of respondents)	Council Response
Support the concept Design	Really like the design (9 people)	Noted No changes required to play space design.
Skatepark	A skatepark (3 people)	A skate park is not an option for the play space or picnic area, but can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Shade	Provide adequate shade (3)	It's a balancing act to ensure appropriate solar access to the space to have shade in summer and sun in winter. We are fortunate to have existing mature trees which already provide adequate shade over the play space. The toddler play space in particular has been located under the shade of a large tree. We also need to be mindful not to impact the views up to the heritage listed water tower. Additional shade sails are not recommended.

Seating & Picnic Tables	Additional seats and picnic tables (3)	Noted. Detailed design will look at including as many seating options as possible within the play spaces and picnic areas.
Fence and Gates	Fence and gates around the play space (2)	The main play space is fully fenced and gated. No changes required to play space design.
Water play	More water play (2) Less water play (1)	A simple water play area using pumps for potable water has been included in the design. A larger scale water play area is not considered suitable for this shady site. A large scale water play facility would require more space and expensive water treatment and pumping systems beyond the scope and budget for this play space.
Bike / scooter park	More opportunities for bike / scooter park in the park (2)	Noted and can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Facilities for older children	More activities for older children to do in the park (2)	Noted and can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Staging	Build all Stages together (2)	We will aim to secure additional funding for at least Stage 1 and Stage 2. But Stage 3 may have to be delayed. We will report funding options back to Council for consideration.

Written submissions

Six people submitted submissions via email. Of the submissions five were supportive of the design and one was neutral.

Their main points were:

Table 4. Written submissions.

Topic	Question /comment (number of respondents)	Council Response
Support the concept Design	Like the design (5)	Noted No changes required to design
Intergenerational Connection to place	Family has a historical connection to the playground over several generations and supports the upgrade (1)	Noted No changes required to design
Tree protection	Wanted to make sure the trees were maintained (1)	Works around trees will be supervised by Arborist as part of the construction works. No changes required to design
Variety of play experiences	Likes the variety of spaces indicated in the proposal (1)	Noted No changes required to design
Café	Wants to have the café reopened (1)	Separate EOI process to this project. No changes required to design

Play Equipment Ideas	Climbing nets An enclosed slide	These elements have been considered in the design: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climbing style net access is provided in the Launch Tower to access the top deck • More climbing nets and climbing equipment will be part of the adventure play / nature play area. • The Launch Tower main slide is a fully enclosed slide.
-----------------------------	------------------------------------	---

Precinct meetings

Council officers attending two Precinct meetings, Bondi Heights Precinct 1 August 2022 and Charing Cross Precinct on 10 August 2022, to present the concept designs and receive feedback from residents in attendance.

The main topics raised where:

- Accessibility feature of the design are highly supported.
- Ensure management of construction vehicles through the park to ensure safety for park users.
- Construction program to get it built as soon as possible.
- Ensure design of the new rocket needing to meet current playground equipment safety standards.
- Investigate uses for the old rocket and opportunities for it to be repurposed.
- Support for the embankment slide and desire to provide free play on the Sydney Water reservoir embankment.
- Support for the picnic area upgrade and ensuring there were enough picnic tables and a tap.
- Management of antisocial behaviour, such as drinking in the park after hours.
- Concern over the loss of green space for a larger play space.
- Getting the café reopened as soon as possible.

A full detailed summary is provided in Attachment 1 – Stage 2 Consultation Summary Report

Online information session

Council officers presented an online information session on 17 August 12 pm – 1 pm attended by two participants. Following the presentation participants provided feedback.

The main topics raised included:

- Use of the intergenerational fitness station by personnel trainers.
- Choice of materials to ensure surfaces don't become too hot e.g. slides.
- Ensuring adequate shade over the play space.
- Looking at different fun ways to climb up to the embankment slide.
- Ensuring the play space would be fenced particularly for those children with cognitive disabilities.
- Ensuring dogs are separated from the play space including the nature/wild play area.
- Council providing sufficient budget to ensure all Stages could be completed at the same time.

A full detailed summary is provided in Attachment 1 – Stage 2 Consultation Summary Report

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

Financial

The project will be financed by a NSW Government Public Spaces Legacy Program Grant. The grant has allocated a total of approximately \$1.7 million being allocated to Waverley Park projects including the play space and fitness station. Previously this funding has been split with \$1.4 million allocated to the play space and \$300k allocated to the fitness station.

This funding alone will not be sufficient to complete the project in its entirety. It was recommended the project be broken up into three separate portions to be delivered over the next two to three financial years as funding becomes available. These Stages were presented as part of the Stage 2 community Consultation to set community expectations around delivery of the space and seek endorsement of the overall plan.

The stages and current cost estimates are as follows:

Table 5. Staging and cost

Stage	Cost Estimate (excl GST)
Stage 1 – Central Play Space.	\$1.9 million
Stage 2 – Adventure/Nature Play Space.	\$120,000
Stage 3 – Picnic Area and Intergenerational Fitness Area.	\$330,000
Total All Stages together allow for cost savings of works mobilisation costs	\$2.37 million

For more detail, refer to Attachment 2 (staging plan).

In order to progress Stage 2 in parallel with Stage 1, the following are being considered by Council officers for inclusion in the Q1 or Q2 budget review:

- Council have recently completed a request for quotation for the supply and installation of the fitness equipment. This has allowed for further refinement of the design and a cost saving of approximately \$100,000 that could be reallocated to the play space.
- This year's Capital Works Program has allocated \$800,000 towards Waverley Park Landscape and Lighting upgrades. Approximately \$300,000 will be required to replace failing pedestrian lighting along paths from Bondi Road to the Margaret Whitlam Centre to maintain safe access to the Margaret Whitlam Centre at night. Approximately \$500,000 could be allocated to the play space upgrade project with the remaining lighting works deferred.

The above additional funding sources would equate to a revised budget of \$2.0 million for the play space enabling Council to cover the costs of Stage 1 Central Play Space and Stage 2 Adventure/Nature Play Space of the project.

This will be subject to testing the market through the tender process. Given the volatility of markets, supply chain issues and skills shortages, there is a risk the tender price will come in higher than the estimated cost. Tender results for the Head Contractor and final budget requirements will be reported to Council at a later date.

Stage 3 Picnic Area and Intergenerational Fitness Area would remain an unfunded project for this year. Council officers will continue to apply for grants for this remaining Stage of the project. Should additional funding become available, Council will look to accelerate or combine Stages for delivery.

Time frame

Should Council approve the project to proceed, the following next steps will be undertaken:

- Reporting back Stage 2 Community Consultation Results to the community via email and Have Your Say project webpage.
- The Have Your Say webpage will be updated.
- The concept will be developed in preparation for construction.
- A Request for Quotation will be issued to purchase play equipment early to cover the long lead time of these items of between 12 to 16 weeks typically.
- Tendering for a Head Contractor for construction will be issued in November 2022 pending finalisation of detailed design.
- Construction is planned to commence in February 2022 pending a successful tendering process.
- The community will be notified of any updates as project program progresses.

6. Conclusion

Stage 2 Community Consultation results have demonstrated overwhelming support for the concept design including the new rocket and launch tower concept. It is recommended the project proceed to detail design and procurement.

7. Attachments

1. Stage 2 Consultation Summary Report [↗](#)
2. Staging Plan [↗](#)
3. Waverley Park Play Space Concept Design July 2022 [↗](#)



Stage 2 Consultation Summary Report

Waverley Park Play Space 2022

Waverley Council acknowledges the Bidjigal and Gadigal people, who traditionally occupied the Sydney Coast and we acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Elders both past and present.

Contents

Executive summary.....	2
Background.....	3
Engagement methodology, objectives and data overview	3
Survey.....	5
Written submissions.....	7
Stakeholder meetings.....	7
Bondi Heights Precinct meeting	7
Charing Cross Precinct Meeting.....	10
Online workshop.....	11
Next steps	12
Appendix A – letter and distribution map	13
Appendix B – social media posts	14
Appendix C – enews	15
Appendix F – posters	17

Executive summary

This report summaries the second round of community consultation for the Waverley Park play space upgrade. Consultation was open between 5 August to 4 September 2022.

The first engagement was carried out as part of the Waverley Park Plan of Management at the end of 2021. The feedback gathered from stage 1 advised Council on the types of play experiences people preferred and the community's appetite to expand the footprint of the play space, restore the Rocket, provide a parallel Launch Tower and include intergenerational play and fitness activities. From this, a concept design was developed.

Council officers used a range of methods to maximise opportunities for community participation. Among the normal communications tactics, key stakeholders were contacted directly to provide feedback and overall, there were around 2073 engagements with the process.

There were 82 responses to the survey, five face to face opportunities (including three online) and six people who emailed their written submission.

Overall, there was resounding support for the design presented by Council and, from the community feedback, it is recommended to continue to the next stage of the process.

Background

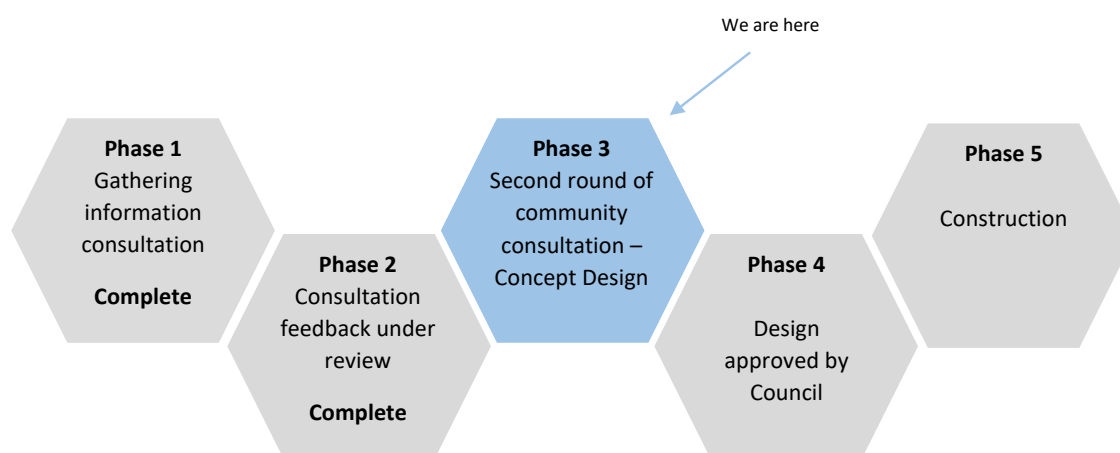
The Waverley Park Play Space needs to be upgraded and Waverley Council received a grant from the NSW Government's Public Spaces Legacy Program for \$1.4million allocated to fund Stage 1 to be built in 2023.

This was the second round of community consultation on the play space. The first, was part of the Waverley Park Plan of Management at the end of 2021. This initial feedback was used to guide the development of the new play space concept design.

The concept design shown to the community in second round of consultation included a:

- New Rocketship and launch control play tower
- Accessible and inclusive play options throughout the entire concept design
- Active play areas (swings, spinners and see-saw)
- Toddler play area (combination play unit, rockers, picnic setting and seating)
- Nature/adventure and sensory play areas (rope climbing, balancing, water play and musical equipment)
- Two embankment slides (one large and one accessible)
- Accessible picnic area with tables, BBQ and bubbler
- Accessible intergenerational fitness area (aimed at senior's health and wellbeing)
- The play space upgrade restores the historical footprint of the original playground and enhances the existing open space for our all to enjoy.

The play space will be upgraded to a district level play space catering to all visitors as identified in Waverley Council's Play Space Strategy, Inclusive Play Space Study and Waverley Plan of Management.



Engagement methodology, objectives and data overview

In this consultation, the concept design included the change to size, age range (toddlers to early teens) and the types of play including accessible and inclusive experiences.

The space reflected community feedback and expanded the equipment under the trees for nature and wild play and an adventure climbing area for older kids.

This consultation was 5 August to 4 September 2022. The objectives were:

- To gauge whether the design reflects the community's feedback from the first consultation

- Work with the community to refine the specific play areas to suit

The engagement methodology used for this second phase consultation aligned with IAP2 spectrum for public participation.

A range of methods were used to maximise opportunities for community participation. Key stakeholders were contacted by Council officers to participate. They included previous participants, precincts, industry experts and over 10,000 residents. Overall, there were around 2073 people who engaged with the process. The tactics used and their results are detailed in the table.

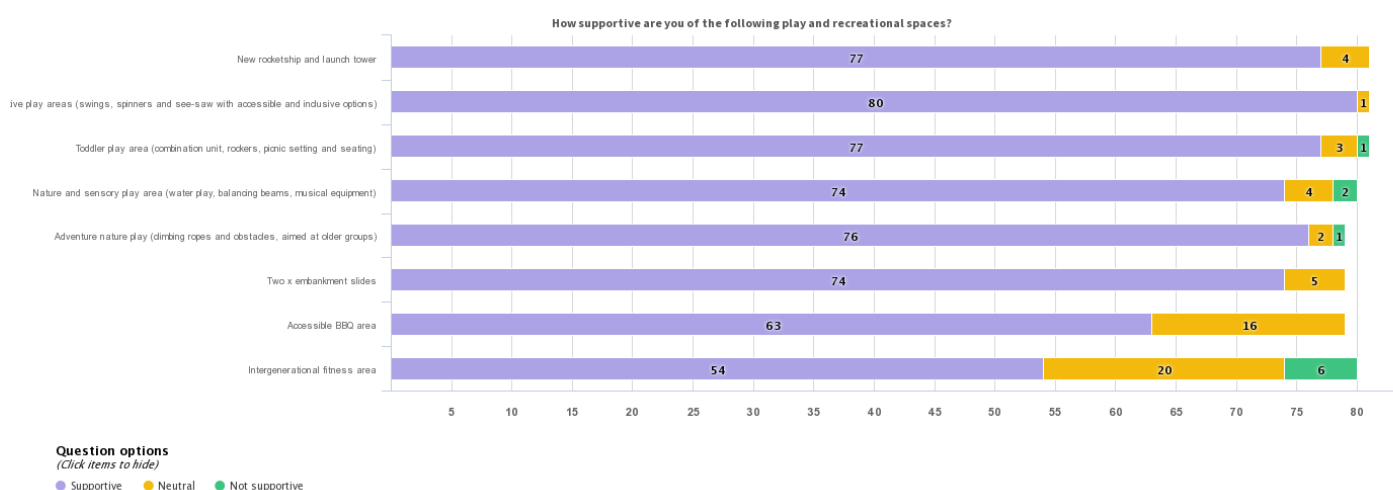
Method	Overview	Date	Response
Have Your Say website	Council's Have Your Say Waverley website had a dedicated page for this project:	5 Aug to 4 Sept	1.2k visitors to the page
Letter	800m radius - dropped to 10,000 residents (appendix a)	w/c 5 Aug	117 scans of QR code
Media release	Distributed at the beginning of the project	w/c 5 Aug	
Social media posts (Facebook)	Post 1: Launch of consultation Post 2: Explaining the reproduction of the rocket (appendix b)	12 August 15 August	8654 total reach 207 total engagements
Social media posts (Instagram)	Post 1: Launch of consultation Post 2: Explaining the reproduction of the rocket (appendix b)	11 August 17 August	3975 total reach 220 likes 20 comments
Online info session	There were two people who attended the online info session. They spoke with Council officers of 1hr 15 min.	17 August	2 people attended
Have Your Say Days	There were two have your say days held on site at Waverley Park	13 August 21 August	40+ people spoke to 23 surveys completed
Waverley Weekly newsletter	Explained the project and directed people to the HYS page (appendix c)	11 August	243 clicks
Engagement newsletter	1: Broad enews sent to 7306 people (appendix c) 2: specific enews sent to previous participants of Waverley PoM	16 August 10 August	59.8% opened the enews 348 clicks
Posters	Posters were installed around the park with QR codes to the HYS site.	w/c 5 August	24 QR code scans

Survey

There were 82 people who participated in the survey on Have Your Say. Of the participants, the goal of the survey was to find out:

- Support for the specific play and recreational spaces
- General support for the space as a whole
- Support for recreating the rocket
- If there was anything else they wanted to add.

All the proposed play and recreational spaces had over 88% support with active play receiving the most support (96%). The two with the least support were the accessible BBQ area with 75% and the intergenerational fitness area with 65% support, 24% neutral and 7% not supportive.



75% said they were supportive of the design, 25% they were supportive but wanted a few changes including those themes outlined in the table below:

Themes / Ideas	Question /comment (number of respondents)	Council Response
Skatepark	A skatepark (3 people)	A skate park is not an option for the play space or picnic area, but can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Additional equipment / activities	Outdoor table tennis (2 people)	The most successful outdoor table tennis facilities in parks are those that are co-managed by café / kiosk who can provide patrons with bats and balls thus enabling drop-in use. This can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management and in consultation with the future café leasee. No changes required to play space design.
	Flying fox (2 people)	A Flying fox was considered as part of the playground space, however they take up significant space for a single use activity. There are also important considerations from a safety perspective to discourage children running under the path of

		travel. Unfortunately the play space is not big enough to accommodate this type of equipment where it is suitably located out of the way of other activities. Installing this type of equipment would come at the expense of installing other play activity aspirations for the site including being able to cater for the broader age range.
--	--	---

Survey participants were asked if they supported the new design and play features of the new Rocket Ship and Launch Tower design. 92% of responses were supportive of the updated concepts for the reimagined Rocket and Launch Tower combination.

Survey participants were also given the opportunity to provide further feedback. 51 of 82 participants took the opportunity to add further commentary and common main themes are outlined in the table below:

Themes / Ideas	Question /comment (number of respondents)	Council Response
Support the concept Design	Really like the design (9 people)	Noted No changes required to play space design.
Skatepark	A skatepark (3 people)	A skate park is not an option for the play space or picnic area, but can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Shade	Provide adequate shade (3)	It's a balancing act to ensure appropriate solar access to the space to have shade in summer and sun in winter. We are fortunate to have existing mature trees which already provide adequate shade over the play space. The toddler play space in particular has been located under the shade of a large tree. We also need to be mindful not to impact the views up to the heritage listed water tower. Additional shade sails are not recommended.
Seating & Picnic Tables	Additional seats and picnic tables (3)	Noted. Detailed design will look at including as many seating options as possible within the play spaces and picnic areas.
Fence and Gates	Fence and gates around the play space (2)	The main play space is fully fenced and gated. No changes required to play space design.
Water play	More water play (2) Less water play (1)	A simple water play area using pumps for potable water has been included in the design. A larger scale water play area is not considered suitable for this shady site. A large scale water play facility would require more space and expensive water treatment and pumping systems beyond the scope and budget for this play space.
Bike / scooter park	More opportunities for bike / scooter park in the park (2)	Noted and can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Facilities for older children	More activities for older children to do in the park (2)	Noted and can be further considered in the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management. No changes required to play space design.
Staging	Build all stages together (2)	We will aim to secure additional funding for at least stage 1 and stage 2. But stage 3 may have to be delayed. We will report funding options back

		to Council for consideration.
--	--	-------------------------------

Written submissions

Six people submitted submissions via email. Of the submissions five were supportive of the design and one was neutral.

There main points were:

Topic	Question /comment (number of respondents)	Council Response
Support the concept Design	Like the design (5)	Noted No changes required to design
Intergenerational Connection to place	Family has a historical connection to the playground over several generations and supports the upgrade (1)	Noted No changes required to design
Tree protection	Wanted to make sure the trees were maintained (1)	Works around trees will be supervised by Arborist as part of the construction works. No changes required to design
Variety of play experiences	Likes the variety of spaces indicated in the proposal (1)	Noted No changes required to design
Café	Wants to have the café reopend (1)	Separate EOI process to this project. No changes required to design
Play Equipment Ideas	Climbing nets An enclosed slid	These elements have been considered in the design: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climbing style net access is provided in the Launch Tower to access the top deck • More climbing nets and climbing equipment will be part of the adventure play / nature play area. • The Launch Tower main slide is a fully enclosed slide.

Stakeholder meetings

Bondi Heights Precinct meeting

7pm 1 August

Topic	Question /comment	Council Response
Accessibility	Great to see an inclusive play space, as opposed to Barrcluff	Noted No changes required to design
Construction	How are you going to manage the movement of heavy vehicles through the park	Works will need to be contained within the fenced work area and larger vehicles are likely to access the site via park entrance on the corner of Birrell St and Parks Drive. Contractors will be

		responsible for safe movement of construction vehicles through the park escorting vehicles into the site with traffic controllers. The remainder of the park will remain open for public use and access particularly the shared path will remain open. No changes required to design. Noted to form part of Traffic and Pedestrian Management Plan for the construction contract.
	When is it going to be finished	We are aiming to start construction in Feb 2023 and be completed in the middle of the year assuming we get positive support from the community on the concept design.
The rocket	If the rocket is coming on a crane, it should be publicised. Council should invite local schools to come and watch the spectacle of the large crane lifting the rocket into place.	Not sure of the construction methodology for the Rocket just yet. Given issues accessing the site it may come in smaller pieces to be assembled onsite rather than one large rocket – TBC with fabrication and construction teams.
	Love it. Good to see the rocket being used (reproduction).	Noted No changes required to design.
	Points raised about the rocket missing the top-level deck like the original and was worried if this would affect the structural stability.	The top deck needed to be removed in the new design to meet current playground safety standards as it creates an enclosed space at the top of the structure that would be difficult to access in the event of an emergency. No changes required to design.
	What is happening with the old rocket	The rocket will have to be removed from site as we can no longer get structural certification for it to stay. We looked at options to repurpose the rocket, however, it is in such a bad state that it would represent an ongoing public liability issue if it were to remain in the park. We are looking at documenting the rocket's history and salvaging the original 'Dick West' fabrication identification plate for our local history library and will include interpretation signage of the rocket with our new play space signage.
	The rocket is a heritage item	The rocket is not a listed heritage item unlike other items in the park like the war memorial. The whole park has a Local Landscape Heritage Conversation area listing, the intent of which is to ensure the parkland and landscape character and historical uses are retained which is covered in both the Waverley PoM 2009 and the current Draft PoM. The playground is already a complying development under the Waverley PoM 2009 and supports the continued historical uses of the park
	Can the old rocket be donated to the Powerhouse Museum	Council was approached by Powerhouse Museum in 2018 to see if they could borrow and restore or have our rocket for an exhibition. However, after inspecting the poor condition of the rocket they politely withdrew their request.
Picnic area	How many picnic tables will there be,	There will be three accessible picnic tables with

	at the moment there is only two?	the new accessible BBQs. Two picnic tables down on the grass accessible off the footpath to Margaret Whitlam Centre (MWC) and we are proposing three picnic setting on the open grass terrace above MWC to take advantage of the fabulous view to the coast and soak up the sun. We want to provide users with choice of where they'd like to sit and picnic.
	Will taps be included	We can review the need for taps and potential locations, but we will be providing new accessible water bubblers in the play space and picnic area.
	Need to be mindful that alcohol is a problem at night and the residents will cop the noise	Acknowledge these issues around anti-social behaviour have been raised in the Waverley Park PoM. We have upgraded lighting down the main shared path and will be upgrading lighting as part of the play space and picnic area upgrades. There have also recently been CCTV cameras installed as part of a security upgrade in different locations around the park.
Embankment	Participant reminisced over sliding down the grass hill on cardboard when he was growing and wanted to know if we could capture more of the embankment inside the fence line to encourage more of that type of free spirited play.	Unfortunately, the embankment is within the Sate Heritage Listed curtilage of the Reservoir and it's unlikely we'd get permission from NSW Heritage for any other additional structures or fences up on the embankment due to visual impacts. Sydney Water owns the asset, and the Dam Safety Committee would reject any activities on the embankment that might cause erosion and destabilise the slope.
Café	Is the WMRC cafe opening again	A tender was issued seeking interested business to apply and that is still being assessed. However, once the playground is built it will certainly make the business more viable particularly during the slower mid-week times.
Footprint	Is this covering an area larger than the current total footprint? I am sick of Council putting hard surfaces in the park. It is becoming a sporting park and not a passive park.	The play space is expanding in size back to its original footprint and some areas are expanding under the adjoining trees. The increase in size to cater for a district level play space was consulted and adopted in Council's Play Space Strategy and Waverley PoM 2009. We checked back in with the community on the first stage of consultation that they still supported this direction and received overwhelming support. The play space will require some areas of pavement and rubber softfall to ensure the space is accessible for everyone in the community including those with mobility issues. Council is committed to improving equity of access to all our facilities.

Charing Cross Precinct Meeting

Wednesday 10 August 2022 – 14 participants

Topic	Question / comment	Answer
Design Precident	Why not copy the playground in Queens Park on perimeter of Darly Rd	Each of our playgrounds are designed based on feedback from community consultation on their needs and suitability to the site they are installed into. Queens Park is a much smaller play space on a flat site with a limited age range targeting preschool to primary school aged children. Waverley Park play space in on a sloped site with lots of existing trees to work around and the age range much greater from toddler to pre-teen.
Rocket	Do we need the rocket?	We asked the community and they came back with 86% supportive
Consultation	How many in numbers not % participated in the survey last time?	96 people provided feedback on the survey last time
Footprint	How much bigger will it be?	We are restoring the original footprint from the 80's playground. It is a district level playground.
	Why not keep the playground small as it now?	We need to cater for an increased demand for our cohort. It aligns with our Play Space Study. We give people choice and variety across the Waverley Local Government Area. Waverley Park is suitable for this sized play space and has existing facilities such as toilets and a kiosk to support vistors who will want to stay longer at this type of facility.
District level play space	What do you mean about District level play space	It catchment is 1km (15 – 20min walk) from the play space. It caters for up to 65 people who will spend on average 1 to 2hrs at the play space. The age range is much broader catering from toddlers to pre-teens and therefore the number of play expreicnes and equipment on offer is expanded requiring more space to accommodate all the facilities. Bondi is regional, Waverley sits underneath that as a District level, there is a neighbourhood park which is smaller, then pocket park is smaller than that.
Indoor cricket facility	Is the indoor cricket facility going to be built to the south of this? Every Saturday all the fields are full, and the children's playground is fine. We don't want the closed cricket facility.	We are not building the Indoor Cricket Facility on top of MWRC anymore.
Green space	Is there an opportunity for people make their own play in a park? Does there have to be so much equipment	Waverley Park contains a significant proption of unprogrammed passive recreation space particularly around the hilltop areas. There is

	provided to people? We will be losing our green space.	nothing preventing able bodied users from accessing and playing in these spaces. However, we also need to cater for other people's needs in our community including those who are mobility challenged. An inclusive play space provides a safe play environment that everyone in our community can access and enjoy.
--	--	--

Online Information Session

Council Officers presented an online information session on 17 August 12pm – 1pm attended by two participants. Following the presentation participants provided the following feedback:

Topic	Question / comment	Answer
Intergenerational fitness station	Does the intergenerational fitness station include PTs	The intergenerational space is a very different type of exercise aimed at Seniors exercise for mental health and wellbeing, aiding in fall prevention and rehabilitation, improving strength, balance, agility, dexterity, coordination and cognitive function.
		Commercial activities at our outdoor fitness stations are prohibited.
Budget and staging	Three phase process will feel like it is constantly under construction. Our Council who they pay rates to haven't funded this? It is very disappointing. The play space strategy was developed 9 years ago. We have waited a long time for this park, to still have it as staged is incredibly disappointing. Make space in the budget.	Council's income has reduced significantly throughout the Covid-19 pandemic and therefore we need to be financially prudent and balance our spending across all activities and services Council provides like playground upgrade works and community programs. It is a balancing act. We will aim to secure additional funding for at least stage 1 and stage 2. But stage 3 may have to be delayed. We will report funding options back to Council for consideration.
	How do we advocate to get this done?	Speak at council, send the link to participants.
Materials	Materials and colours - for heat and rust issues?	We use robust materials or higher quality paint coatings on the steel or use stainless steel to suite the exposure to coastal conditions. We use neutral or natural colours to complement the design.
	Doesn't want metal materials in playground. Metal on slides can burn. Barracluff materials on the slide and centennial park makes it less stressful for a parent	For slides, particularly stainless steel slides, we ensure these are either under shade and / or face south to limit exposure to the hot midday sun. In the toddler area we will look at using a plastic slide.
	Wants an environment where kids can take risks but be safe. – materials are important	The playground and equipment are designed to meet current Australian playground safety standards and we undertake play safety audits biannually.
Shade	Will it be in full sun?	


	Will there be a shade cloth?	It's a balancing act to ensure appropriate solar access to the space to have shade in summer and sun in winter. We are fortunate to have existing mature trees which already provide adequate shade over the play space. The toddler play space in particular has been located under the shade of a large tree. We also need to be mindful not to impact the views up to the heritage listed water tower.
Embankment slide	How much shorter is the embankment slide? The size of the slide is iconic	Currently 13 1/2 m long coming down to 7m, slightly longer than the one at Dickson. Would love to put in a double barrelled slide but it all comes back to cost.
	Will it have scramble rocks up to it (embankment slide)	There will be options. Steps or scramble rocks.
Fencing	Will there be fencing?	There is fencing around the entire play space
	As a parent of a child with autism, thank you for the fencing.	
Dogs	Is there anything you could do to defer dog owners from using the nature park area	We will look at that options including signage, perimeter planting and our low garden fence along the boundary of this space.

Next steps

All feedback received has been considered by the project team and Council officers. This report will be attached to a report presented to Councillors.

With the overwhelming support shown for all areas of the concept design it is recommended to continue to the next step for Councillor approval.

Appendix A – letter and distribution map



Waverley Council
PO Box 9, Bondi Junction NSW 1555
DX 12006, Bondi Junction
Customer Service Centre
55 Spring Street, Bondi Junction NSW 2022
ABN: 12 502 583 808

Our ref: A21/0103

5 August 2022

[Title Firstname Surname]
[Position]
[Company]
[Address]
[SUBURB] NSW [Post Code]

Re: Waverley Park Play Space

Waverley Council is upgrading the play space and picnic area at Waverley Park.

After consulting the community on the Draft Waverley Park Plan of Management at the end of 2021, we have used the feedback to create a concept design for the play space and picnic area. The community supported the upgrade to increase the size, age range (toddlers to early teens) and expand the types of play experiences.

The proposed concept design reflects the community's feedback by including things like restoring the historically larger footprint, moving into areas under the trees for nature, adventure and wild play, providing upgrades to the picnic area and creating an accessible and inclusive facility to cater for everyone in the community.

The concept design includes:


- New rocketship and launch control play tower
- Accessible and inclusive play options throughout the entire concept design
- Active play areas (swings, spinners and see-saw)
- Toddler play area (combination play unit, rockers, picnic setting and seating)
- Nature / adventure and sensory play areas (rope climbing, balancing, water play and musical equipment)
- Two x embankment slides (one large and once accessible)
- Accessible picnic area with tables, BBQ and bubbler
- Accessible intergenerational fitness area (aimed at seniors health and wellbeing)

This play space achieves Waverley's vision as identified in Waverley Council's Play Space Strategy, Inclusive Play Space Study and Waverley Park Plan of Management.

How can I be involved?


Consultation with the community is fundamental to the success of the upgrade, and we want to hear your feedback on the concept design to make sure we get it right. Submissions close 4 September 2022.

To find out more about the project and have your say, please visit our project page and fill out an online survey at: haveyoursaywaverley.nsw.gov.au/waverley-play-space-upgrade or scan the QR code



Contact us
9083 8000
info@waverley.nsw.gov.au
www.waverley.nsw.gov.au

Connect with us
f [whatsonwaverley](https://www.facebook.com/waverley)
@ [waverleycouncil](https://www.instagram.com/waverleycouncil)



Waverley Council
PO Box 9, Bondi Junction NSW 1555
DX 12006, Bondi Junction
Customer Service Centre
55 Spring Street, Bondi Junction NSW 2022
ABN: 12 502 583 808

You can also provide feedback in person at the following times and locations:

Charing Cross Precinct Meeting
Wednesday 10 August, 7pm – 8pm
(online meeting - registration essential by emailing charingcrossprecinct@gmail.com)

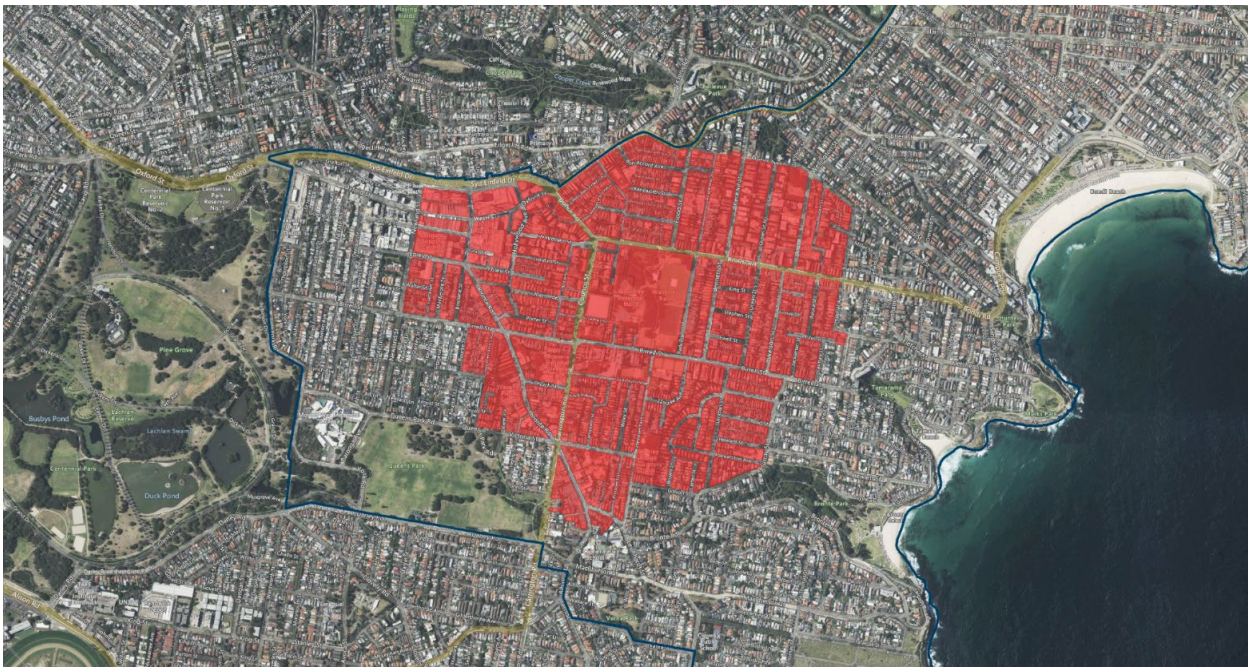
Have Your Say Day in the Playground!
Saturday 13 August, 9am – 12pm
Waverley Park Play Space

Online information session
Wednesday 17 August, 12pm – 1pm
(online registration essential, link available on the have your say page)

Have Your Say Day in the Playground!
Sunday 21, 9am – 12pm
Waverley Park Play Space

We look forward to hearing your feedback!

Carl Nugent
Service Manager Open Space and Recreation
Waverley Council
openspaceplanning@waverley.nsw.gov.au





Appendix B – social media posts

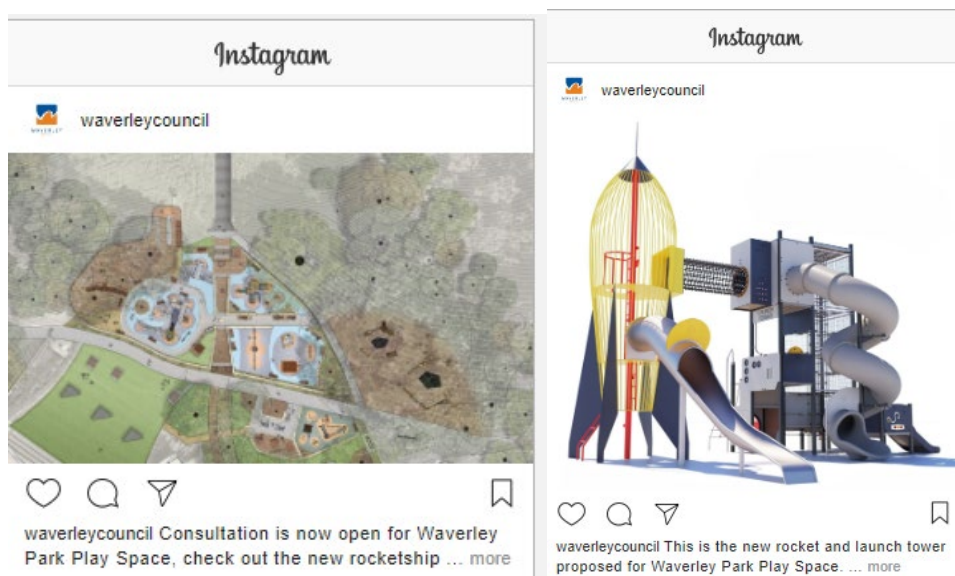
Waverley Council
Published by Sprout Social · 15 August at 11:07 ·

This is the new rocket and launch tower proposed for Waverley Park Play Space.
What do you think? Let us know by filling in a quick survey or join us on Wednesday 17 August at 12pm for an online info session.
Registration essential via <https://bit.ly/3JAq7sE>

Waverley Council
Published by Sprout Social · 12 August at 10:22 ·

Consultation is now open for Waverley Park Play Space, check out the new rocketship and launch control play tower, swings, toddler play area, nature and adventure play and two embankment slides. Fill in a quick survey to provide feedback: <https://bit.ly/3JAq7sE>





Appendix C – enews


WAVERLEY COUNCIL



Waverley Park Play Space open for feedback

A new rocketship and launch control climbing tower, two embankment slides, swings, spinners, a see-saw with accessible and inclusive options, toddler, adventure, music and small water play areas, accessible BBQ and picnic tables and an intergenerational fitness area. It's got it all! Let us know what you think!

MORE



[Waverley Park Play Space open for round 2 consultation](#)

Thank you for participating in the consultation for the Waverley Park Plan of Management at the end of 2021, we have used the feedback you provided to create a concept design for the play space and picnic area.

The concept design includes:

- New rocketship and launch control play tower
- Accessible and inclusive play options throughout the entire concept design
- Active play areas (swings, spinners and see-saw)
- Toddler play area (combination play unit, rockers, picnic setting and seating)
- Nature / adventure and sensory play areas (rope climbing, balancing, water play and musical equipment)
- Two x embankment slides (one large and once accessible)
- Accessible picnic area with tables, BBQ and bubbler
- Accessible intergenerational fitness area (aimed at seniors health and wellbeing)

Consultation is open until 4 September 2022. There are lots of ways to get involved including

[Filling the in survey](#) or attending on of the in-person opportunities below

- **Have Your Say Day in the Playground!** Saturday 13 August, 9am – 12pm at Waverley Park Play Space
- **Online information session** Wednesday 17 August, 12pm – 1pm (online registration essential, link available on the have your say page)
- **Have Your Say Day in the Playground!** Sunday 21, 9am – 12pm at Waverley Park Play Space

We look forward to hearing your feedback!

Open spaces team.



PROJECTS OPEN FOR COMMUNITY INPUT

- We are changing the guidelines Development Applications are assessed against - provide feedback on the updated [Waverley Development Control Plan](#) by 19 September.
- [Public notice](#): Proposal by Council to grant three Licences to Transdev John Holland Buses (NSW) Pty Ltd for access to a toilet facility and meal room for use of bus drivers and supervisors by transport operator staff. Submissions open until 2 September.
- We are inviting the community to have its say about our new [draft Inter-War Flat Building Design Guidelines](#) to help protect, maintain and modify our wonderful Inter-War residential flat building heritage. Open until 19 September.
- After consulting the community on the draft Waverley Park PoM at the end of 2021 we have used the feedback to create a concept design for [Waverley Park play space](#) and picnic area. Provide feedback by 4 September.
- Applications for the next round of [Waverley Artist Studios](#) close on Sunday 25 September 2022 for the studio residency period of 1 March 2023 - 28 February 2024. Apply today!

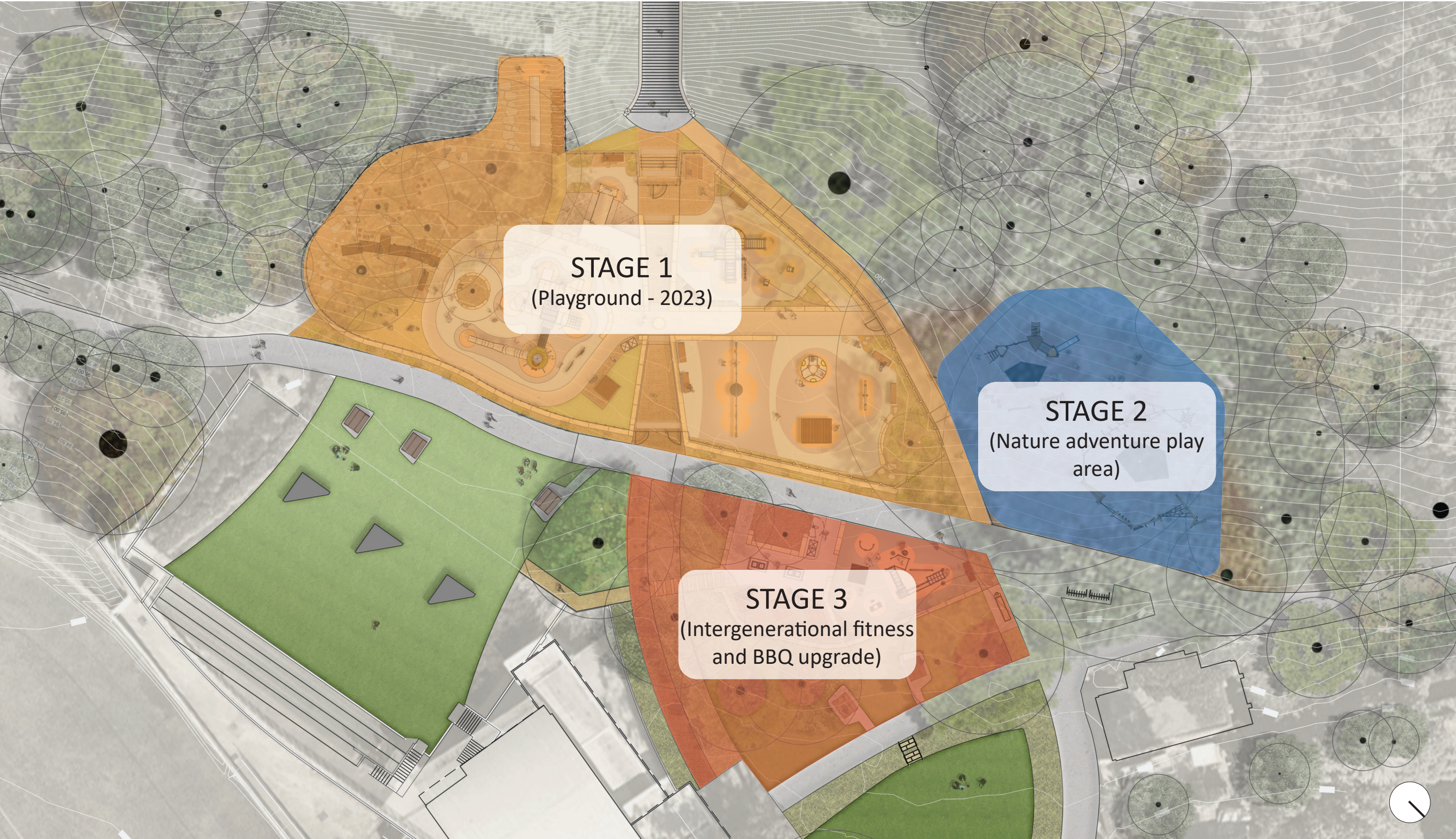
Appendix F – posters

Panels installed around Waverley Park



WAVERLEY PARK | PLAY SPACE UPGRADE

Staging Plan



Concept Plan - Masterplan

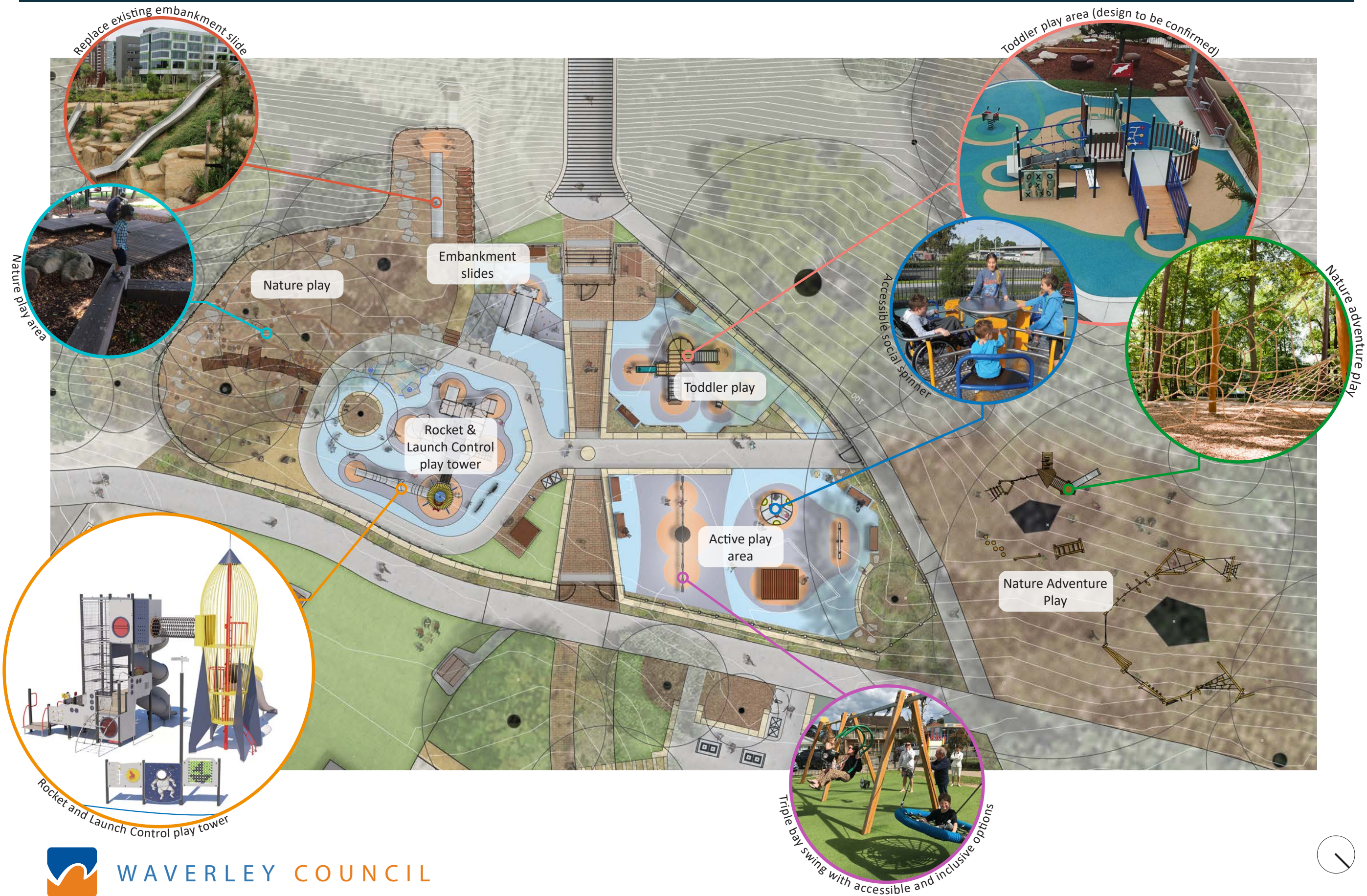


- ① **Embankment slide** - new embankment slide in place of existing to meet current safety standards
- ② **Nature play** - to test and develop children's balance skills
- ③ **Musical play** - providing a sensory play experience
- ④ **Rocket Ship and Launch Control** - new reproduction Rocket Ship connected to Launch Control play tower in place of existing
- ⑤ **Grass area** - on gentle grade with furniture including a seat table, drinking fountain and bins
- ⑥ **Main entry** - double gated entry to the play space
- ⑦ **Central focal point** - bespoke sculptural central piece to the playground
- ⑧ **Water play** - small water jets spilling over carved rocks for children to interact with
- ⑨ **Accessible embankment slide** - accessible wide embankment slide with transfer platforms accessed via central ramp
- ⑩ **Top entry** - gated entry to the park at the bottom of the existing staircase
- ⑪ **Toddler play area** - dedicated toddler play area under shade of existing tree to include combination unit, rockers, picnic setting and seating
- ⑫ **Side entry** - gated entry connection to nature adventure play area
- ⑬ **Active play area** - dynamic motion equipment to encourage swinging, rocking and spinning. including accessible group spinner, mouse wheel, see-saws and variety of swings
- ⑭ **Quiet play area** - incorporating steppers and play sculptures under the existing Norfolk Island pine
- ⑮ **Nature adventure area** - aimed at older age groups, a series of ropes, obstacles and nature play under the existing mature fig trees to test and challenges children's skills as they navigate the course
- ⑯ **Intergenerational fitness** - outdoor exercise area aimed at seniors featuring equipment to help improve balance, mobility and co-ordination
- ⑰ **Upgraded BBQ area** - new accessible layout to maximise space. To include bins, accessible bubbler, accessible BBQs and accessible picnic settings
- ⑱ **Path link** - low key gravel path links through gardenbeds to link picnic areas together



WAVERLEY COUNCIL

Concept Plan - Play Zones



WAVERLEY COUNCIL

Inclusive Play Design



Playground Rocket and Launch Control Play Tower

Rocket Ship History

A Structural Engineering assessment has found the rocket has reached the end of its useful life and cannot be restored



Rocket and Waverley Park, childrens playground and radio tower; 1980s



Waverley Park, old Ernie Page and children's playground; 1974

Reproduction Rocket Ship



Proludic



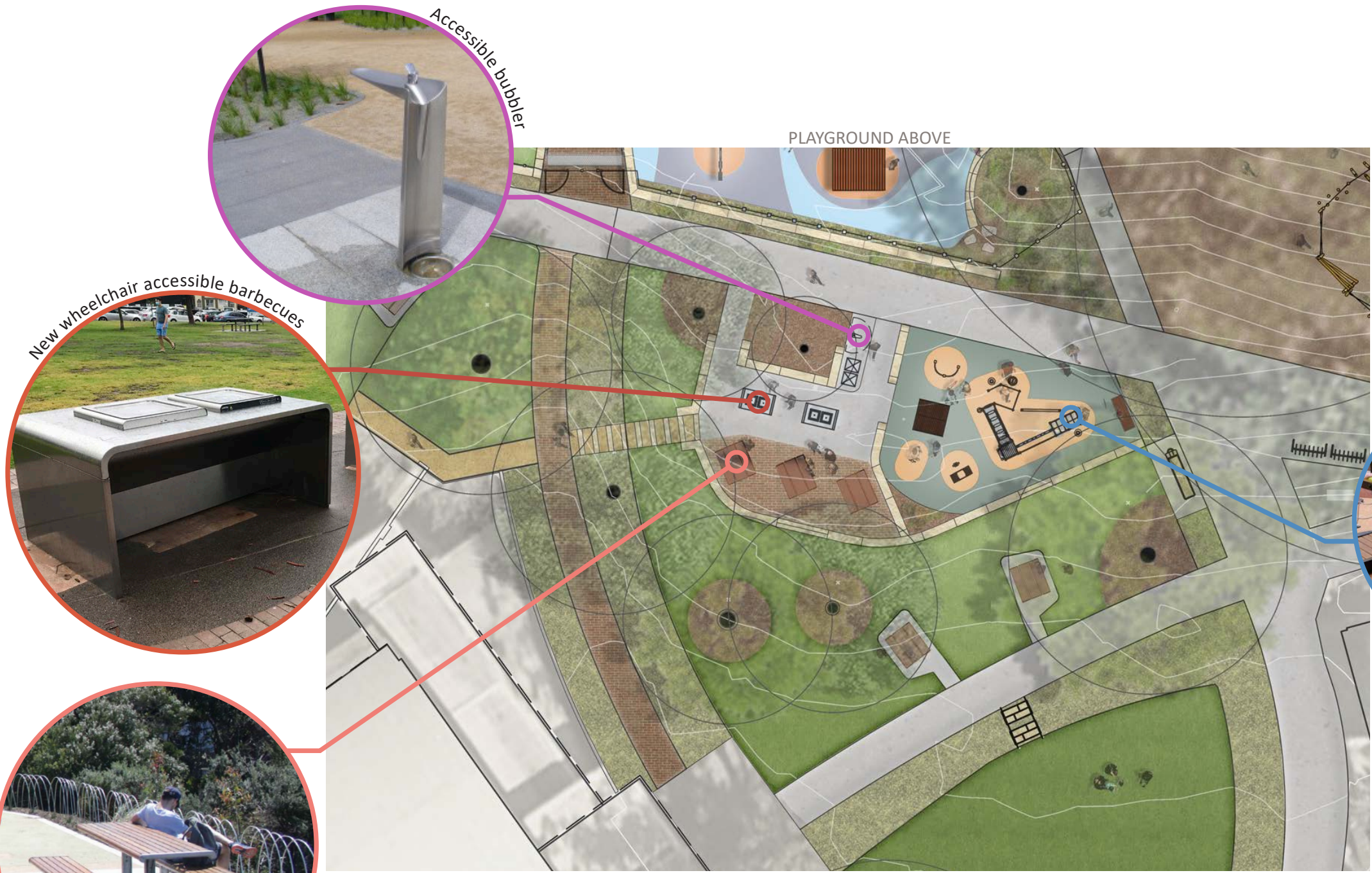
Proludic



WAVERLEY COUNCIL

Concept Plan - Intergenerational Fitness and BBQ Area

Adult exercise equipment co-located with children's play areas

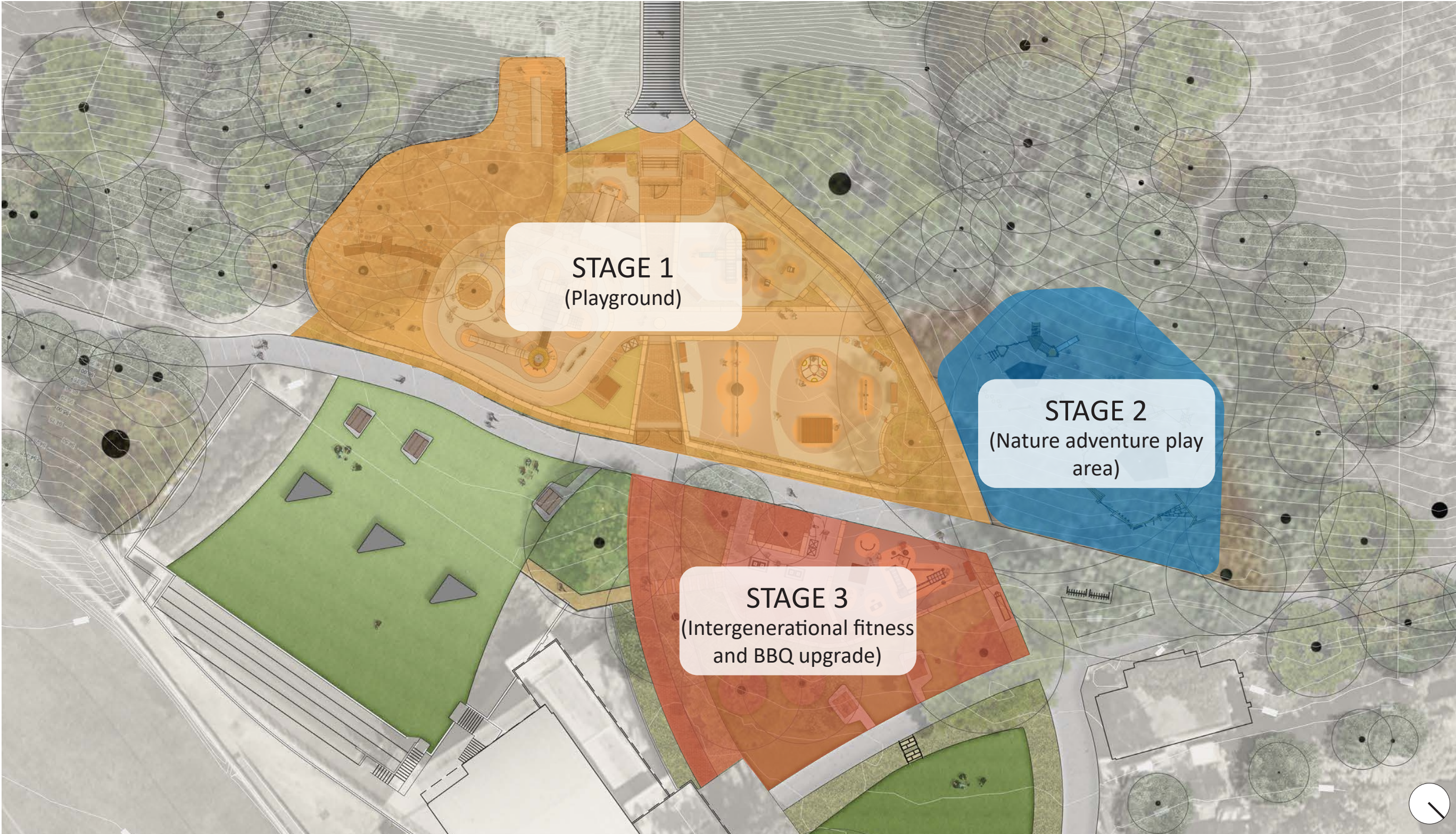


Intergenerational Fitness Goals

- Targeted at seniors' fitness
- Aid in fall prevention and rehabilitation
- Promote social, mental health and general wellbeing

Balance and agility
Strength
Dexterity Cognitive
Co-ordination

Staging Plan



REPORT
CM/7.11/22.09

Subject: Bond Beach Lifeguard Tower Surf Camera - Licence - Exhibition

TRIM No: A02/0762

Author: Andrew Best, Executive Manager, Property and Facilities
John Andrews, Property Manager

Director: Sharon Cassidy, Director, Assets and Operations

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. In accordance with section 47A of the *Local Government Act 1993*, publicly notifies and exhibits for a minimum of 28 days the proposal to grant a licence to Wavetrak Oceania Pty Ltd for three years with two one-year options for surf camera services at the Bondi Beach Lifeguard Tower.
2. Officers prepare a report to Council following the exhibition period should any submissions be received.
3. Subject to no submissions being received by the end of the exhibition period:
 - (a) Grants the licence to Wavetrak Oceania Pty Ltd on the terms and conditions set out in the report.
 - (b) Authorises the General Manager or delegate to complete negotiations and execute all necessary documentation to finalise the matter.

1. Executive Summary

Wavetrak Oceania Pty Ltd (Wavetrak) provide and maintain Internet-based streaming cameras and equipment providing images of surf conditions to its users via the internet.

Wavetrak have provided equipment for this purpose installed on the Bondi Beach Lifeguard tower for over a decade. Officers are unable to locate any formal approval or contract for this arrangement. The Bondi Beach Lifeguard tower is currently being refurbished and it is desirable that Council formally approve the installation of this specialist equipment for this intended purpose within the upgraded facility.

In accordance with section 47A of the *Local Government Act 1993*, Council is required to publicly exhibit the intention to grant a licence in respect of community land. Should any submissions be received through this process, a report will be brought back to Council to address the submissions. Should there be no submissions, then this report recommends that Council grants the licence to Wavetrak Oceania Pty Ltd for a term of three years with two further one-year options.

2. Introduction/Background

Wavetrak Oceania Pty Ltd (Wavetrak) supplies and maintains internet-based streaming cameras and equipment, providing video/images of surf conditions to its users via the internet. Wavetrak has had equipment for this purpose installed on the Bondi Beach Lifeguard Tower for well over a decade. Officers are unable to identify a formal agreement for this arrangement.

The Bondi Beach Lifeguard Tower is currently being refurbished and it is desirable that Council permit the installation of this specialist equipment for this intended purpose, with the licence to commence at the reopening of the Lifeguard Tower, which is expected to be in early December 2022.

3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Nil.

4. Discussion

The provision of surf cam footage is standard practice across all major surf beaches and is something that has been available at Bondi for many years.

The vision is used by any beach users, but most notably by surfers to assess surf conditions from their home or on devices. This information allows them to assess whether the surf conditions are conducive and worthwhile for them making a trip to the beach.

Wavetrak has been providing this service for many years and are the main provider of such equipment in Australia and globally. Wavetrak has been selected under an exemption to Council's Purchasing Procedure, as it is apparent that there are no suitable alternative providers of such a specialised service.

The Lifeguard Tower is located on Crown land and is managed by Council as community land. In accordance with section 47A of the *Local Government Act 1993*, where Council proposes to grant a lease or licence in respect of community land for a period of less than five years, it must publicly notify and exhibit the proposal. Council must also consider any submissions before granting the lease or licence.

5. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

Council officers have inquired with a valuer in relation to providing a valuation of a market rent for the service. The valuer has indicated it would be very hard to determine a rental value or even conduct research given the specialised nature of the service. On receiving this advice, Council officers sought feedback from other Sydney coastal councils that provided details on equipment installed at local surf clubs in their areas. It is proposed to negotiate a rental offer in keeping with rents paid under these licences being circa \$3,000 to \$5,000 per annum.

6. Conclusion

This report seeks Council endorsement to undertake a public exhibition process for a minimum of 28 days for the intent to offer a licence for the provision of surf cam equipment at Bondi Beach accordance with section 47A of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

It is also recommended that Council grants the licence to Wavetrak Oceania Pty Ltd for a term of three years with two one-year options should no submissions be received through public exhibition period. If there are submissions through the exhibition period, then a report will be presented to Council for it to consider the submissions.

7. Attachments

Nil.

REPORT
CM/7.12/22.09

Subject: Tender Evaluation - Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club - Golf Ball Stop Fence

TRIM No: A22/0121

Author: Carl Nugent, Senior Landscape Architect

Director: Sharon Cassidy, Director, Assets and Operations

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Under clause 178(1)(b) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*, declines to accept any of the tenders for the design and construction of the Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club golf ball stop fence.
2. Under clause 178(3)(b) – (d) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*, declines to invite fresh tenders or applications for the works.
3. Notifies unsuccessful tenderers of the decision in accordance with clause 179 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.
4. Notes that the 2020–2021 Crown Reserves Improvement Fund grant funding will be used to complete other works under the grant funding agreement, including installation of coastal fencing upgrades to the eastern portions of the park.
5. Notes that the scope of the golf ball stop fence will be reviewed for delivery as part of the 2023–2024 capital works program.

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval to decline all tenders received for the design, supply and installation of a golf ball stop fence at Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club and to decline to invite fresh tenders. The scope of the golf ball stop fence will be reviewed for delivery as part of the 2023–2024 capital works program.

2. Description of Service or Product being Tendered

Bondi Golf Club is wholly contained within Williams Park, North Bondi. The golf club is on Crown Land managed by Waverley Council as the gazetted Crown Land Manager and upgrades for the park covered under the Williams Park and Hugh Bamford Reserve Plan of Management (PoM) adopted by Council in 2020. Bondi Golf and Diggers Club operates under a lease agreement authorised under the PoM and is responsible for the upkeep of the golf course and club facilities.

The PoM identifies several upgrades to Williams Park including installing coastal fencing along high-risk cliff lines on the parks eastern boundary to improve safety for walkers and golfers and to upgrade the golf ball stop fence along the western boundary to prevent balls entering Military Road and impacting adjoining residential buildings fronting the park.

In December 2020, Council successfully received grant funding from the 2020-2021 Crown Reserves Improvement Fund totalling \$283,083 to fund towards improvements that would support and encourage passive and active uses of the reserve such as signage, bins, seating and upgrades to fences.

To progress the project the scope of works was separated into two stages based on specialist contractors required for the two different types of fencing projects and the limitations of funding available to complete both stages of work within the time limits of the grant as follows:

- Stage 1 – Golf ball stop fencing.
- Stage 2 – Coastal fencing.

This tender report is based on Stage 1.

Golf ball stop fencing is a specialist product supplied and installed by a limited number of suppliers and installers across Australia to the golfing industry. Council's tender sort submissions from appropriately qualified and experienced contractors to design, fabrication, supply and install the golf ball stop fencing for Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club.

This tender included design development, detailed design, documentation, fabrication, supply, and construction/installation based on the Council generated concept. The scope of works would be delivered in stages from preliminary investigations and design development for review and approval by Council and the golf club before proceeding to construction/installation.

As Williams Park is located adjacent to the coastline the golf ball stop needs to be fit for purpose to withstand the harsher environmental conditions, including strong winds, saline environment, and fluctuations in temperature. It also needs to be constructed at an adequate height of up to 16 metres high to be fit for purpose to stop golf balls exiting the boundary of the park onto and beyond Military Road.

3. Scope of Tender

Council invited tenders for replacing the existing ball stop fence for Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club. Contract services where to include, but not limited to:

- Preliminary site investigations including review of Council proposed length, alignment and height based on anticipated ball trajectory study and provide an updated design.
- Structural Engineering drawings to inform the design, fabrication and installation of new golf ball stop fencing to improve safety between Bondi Golf Club and Military Road.
- Supply and installation of golf ball stop fencing including demolition and disposal of the existing ball stop fence and footings and fixings as required.

4. Reason for Tender

The current chain wire mesh fencing along Military Road is not fit for purpose as an effective golf ball stop fence as some areas of fence are not high enough and the fence not long enough to provide an effective ball stop barrier to Military Road. There have been several incidents of golf balls striking parked cars and residential buildings fronting the park.

Additionally, the fence has reached the end of its serviceable life, is currently being supported by temporary props and undergoing a six-monthly routine inspection by Structural Engineers.

For the park to remain viable as a golf course and to ensure the safety of users of Military Road, the fence must be replaced as soon as practically possible.

5. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and date	Item No.	Resolution
Council 2 June 2020	CM/7.3/20.06	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes the feedback received from the Public Exhibition period during February and March 2020 for the Hugh Bamford and Williams Park Plan of Management. Adopts the Hugh Bamford and Williams Park Plan of Management attached to this report pursuant to section 40 of the Local Government Act in accordance with section 3.23(6) of the Crown Lands Management Act. Subsequently explores collaboration methods with the La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council and traditional owner stakeholders, including the possibility of a local treaty, with a report to come back to Council.

6. Discussion

Invitation to tender

A Tender Evaluation Panel (TEP) was established to evaluate the tenders. The Panel consisted of:

- Carl Nugent – Acting Service Manager, Open Space and Recreation.
- Jack Farag – Project Officer, Major Projects.
- Christopher Norris – Landscape Architect, Open Space and Recreation.

An RFT Evaluation and Probity Plan was developed and approved by the Evaluation Panel on the 17 May 2022.

Tenders were called on 18 May 2022.

Tenders were issued to the open market via Council's tender portal, TenderLink.

Only six companies downloaded the RFT documents and only two of those specialised in golf ball stop fencing being Gabba Sports and Country Club International.

A non-mandatory on-site tender briefing meeting was held at Williams Park/Bondi Golf Club at 11 am on 31 May 2022. Only one contractor, Country Club International, attended the meeting.

Prior to closing, Gabba Sports emailed Council advising they would not be tendering as current project commitments meant they could not meet our project program.

Tenders closed at 2 pm on 8 June 2022.

Tenders received

- Country Club International.

Late tenders

No late tenders were received.

Non-conforming tenders

No non-conforming tenders were received.

Alternative tenders

The tender submitted by Country Club International was submitted as an alternative tender accompanying a conforming tender in accordance with the requirements of the request for tender.

Conforming tenders

One tender met the mandatory requirements and proceeded to a detailed evaluation. The conforming tenders are listed below:

- Country Club International

One alternative tender met the mandatory requirements and proceeded to a detailed evaluation. The alternative tenders are listed below:

- Country Club International.

Tender evaluation

Prior to formal evaluation the TEP reviewed Country Club International's submissions to ensure they had submitted all relevant information to enable an assessment of the conforming and alternative tenders against the following evaluation criteria (not including weightings):

- Lump sum price.
- Project understanding and methodology.
- Capacity to work within the proposed time frames.
- Experience in the delivery of similar projects.
- Key personnel qualifications, skills and experience.
- Environmental and social sustainability.

Evaluation Panel's recommendation

The TEP concluded that without competitive tenders it was difficult to assess that the value for money aspect of the proposal was fair and reasonable compared to the market and where unable to progress the tender assessment.

The TEP noted that Country Club International are a very experienced company and very capable of undertaking the work having submitted examples of similar work of a similar scale and complexity with project costs on a similar scale as per their tendered prices. Country Club International also put forward recommendations to change tee box arrangements to improve the effectiveness of the golf ball stop fence demonstrating their deeper understanding of the site and ways to improve the project outcomes.

However, the TEP noted that both the conforming and alternative lump sum prices were well in excess of available budget for the project concluding that additional funding and a procurement exemption for a single tender submission would be required before a contract could be successfully awarded.

The TEP sought direction from Sharon Cassidy (Acting Director of Community Assets and Operations), Nikolaos Zervos (Executive Manager, Infrastructure Services) and Maria Sun (Procurement Officer) before proceeding further with the evaluation.

Advice received was that additional funding could not be applied from the 2021–22 or 2022–23 budgets to cover the significant shortfall in budget meaning the tender could not progress.

As such, the TEP recommends that Council declines to accept all tender submissions and notifies unsuccessful tenderers of the decision in accordance with clause 179 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

7. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

Financial impact statement

The total budget allocation for the golf ball stop fence is currently \$275,480 (100% grant funding).

There are insufficient funds to cover the price tendered by the only tenderer and no identified funding sources to make up the shortfall.

2020-2021 Crown Reserves Improvement Fund (CRIF) grant funding will be used to complete other works under the grant funding agreement, including installation of coastal fencing upgrades to the eastern portions of the Williams Park.

Time frame

The CRIF funding being used to fund coastal fence upgrade will be spent the second quarter of this financial year

The CRIF funding agreement required funding to be used by 30 June 2022. Council officers are applying for a grant time extension.

Consultation

The Bondi Golf and Diggers Club has been consulted to assist in developing the scope of works for the tender.

Council officers will notify Bondi Golf and Diggers Club of the outcome of the tender process following formal notifications to tenders and will work with the club in developing an updated scope.

8. Conclusion

The TEP recommends that Council declines to accept all tender submissions and notifies unsuccessful tenderers of the decision in accordance with clause 179 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

9. Attachments

Nil.

NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.1/22.09



Subject: Tamarama Fitness Station - Mitigation of Amenity Impacts

TRIM No: A17/0353

Submitted by: Councillor Kay
Councillor Betts
Councillor Burrill

MOTION:

That Council brings forward the investigation into the Tamarama Fitness Station resolved by Council in February 2020 (CM/8.13/20.02) so that recommendations can be considered in a report to the November 2022 Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee.

Background

The Council report from agenda item FC/5.1/22.09 – Status of Mayoral Minutes and Notices of Motions stated that this matter was under investigation, noting the fitness station has not been in operation during the Tamarama SLSC construction project.

This project is due to be completed in December 2022.

It would be reasonable for the timing of the report to be brought forward so that recommended measures to mitigate privacy and noise impacts on adjacent residential properties could be implemented prior to a Tamarama Fitness Station recommencing its operation.

The resolution CM/8.13/20.02 is repeated below:

That:

1. Council investigates measures to mitigate privacy and noise impacts on residents at 21, 23 and 25 Gaerloch Avenue, Tamarama, from the adjacent, upgraded Tamarama fitness station located on the coastal walk close to the Tamarama Surf Life Saving Club, including, but not limited to, changing the height, style and location of the current fitness equipment.
2. Council officers consult the above adjoining neighbours and other interested parties on the matter.
3. Council receives recommendations in a formal report.
4. The investigation also covers the issue of potential non-compliance with a development consent condition at 21 Gaerloch Avenue, Tamarama, in relation to how it might improve the privacy and noise impacts of the fitness station.

General Manager's comment

The Coastal Walk Fitness Stations were upgraded in 2019 following community consultation in 2017 to replace the pre-existing dilapidated fitness stations built circa 2006.

This consultation has been followed up in 2022 through the Draft Tamarama Park and Beach Plan of Management, Stage 1 Community Consultation process. To address the residential amenity concerns raised by Councillors via resolution CM/8.13/20.02, Council officers tested with the community a key idea in the draft Plan of Management to provide buffer planting between properties and the fitness station.

In addition, a review of non-compliance issues relating to DA-306/2015 has been undertaken.

The outcomes of both these will be presented in a report to November Finance, Operations and Community Services Committee.

Sharon Cassidy
Director, Assets and Operations

NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.2/22.09



Subject: Whale Watching
TRIM No: A22/0407
Submitted by: Councillor Wy Kanak

MOTION:

That Council:

1. Notes its delight at:
 - (a) The increase in whale numbers travelling up and down Australia's eastern seaboard.
 - (b) The removal of Humpback whales from Australia's threatened species list in February 2022.
 - (c) The provision of numerous, spectacular vantage points for whale watching along the Waverley Council section of the Coastal Walk.
 - (d) Our community's interest in local biodiversity, including whales.
2. Investigates:
 - (a) Council-run whale watching walks to be held four times annually for small groups.
 - (b) Signage detailing whale species and migration patterns at strategic vantage points along the coastal walk such as in Bronte (Waverley Cemetery), Tamarama (Marks Park) Bondi (Hunter Park) and Dover Heights parks.
 - (c) Installation of free, public binoculars to view whales during their migration along our coast at the same sites.

Background

Whale watching has become a regular occurrence in and around Australia since many whale species have come back from the brink of extinction. Waverley is lucky to have great vantage points to view these magnificent creatures.

Allowing residents and visitors to be educated about whale species and catch views of whales in their natural habitat is a great way to build community awareness and ensure their future protection.

Humpback whales, just one species, have recently been removed from the threatened species list after significantly increasing their numbers. They have only recently visited Sydney and can reach 12-16 metres and are the most acrobatic whales.

More information: <https://www.smh.com.au/national/nsw/acrobatic-humpbacks-herald-the-start-of-whale-watching-season-20220530-p5apq6.html>

General Manager's comment

Council has previously run small whale watching walks along our coastline for the local community and there are a number of signs on the coastal walk referencing the whale migration. If resolved by Council, officers will prepare a report outlining options for land-based whale watching tours, signage and permanent public binoculars and associated costs.

Sam McGuinness

Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.3/22.09



Subject: City2Surf - Bus Pollution

TRIM No: A03/0152

Submitted by: Councillor Fabiano
Councillor Wy Kanak

MOTION:

That:

1. Council notes that a large number of contestants enter the City2Surf and that once they have completed the race they are encouraged to leave the area by public transport buses.
2. Council investigates ways to minimise diesel exhaust fumes from buses in Bondi's residential streets, particularly Lamrock Avenue, for City2Surf 2023 and beyond.
3. The Mayor writes to David Elliot, Minister for Transport, to express Council's disappointment at the delays in replacing Sydney buses with electric buses.

Background

During this year's City2Surf, a large number of buses were lined up the whole length of Lamrock Avenue and surrounding streets with their engines running. Residents and passers-by were exposed to potentially high levels of toxic fumes from diesel exhausts and engine noise from these buses.

General Manager's comment

City2Surf is an annual Hallmark event delivered with various agencies coordinated by the NSW Department of Premier and Cabinet. The event attracts up to 80,000 runners and draws significant crowds to Bondi every year.

The use of public transport buses to support crowd movement to and from Bondi during City2Surf is an integral component of the event planning for this major event. Providing a comprehensive public transport option is required as part of the event's inter-agency coordination and planning and ensures that the event minimises the use of cars that would otherwise lead to significant traffic and parking complications. It is not an option to remove or reduce buses for this event.

Lamrock Avenue presents the best available holding route for buses to service event day. Transdev is the private operator responsible for public bus transportation in Bondi. It is not known whether the operator has an electric fleet sufficient to exclusively service City2Surf passenger needs. Given the inter-agency dependencies, it is unlikely that Council could require that only electric buses are used at a particular location or for a particular event, particularly if the fleet does not have sufficient electric buses to properly service the high demand of City2Surf race day. A request of this kind may result in an insufficient passenger service on the day.

Officers suggest that in addition to writing to the Minister for Transport regarding Council's support for replacement of the existing bus fleet with electric buses, officers could note Council's preference for electric vehicles over diesel in its post event reporting processes of City2Surf. Transdev may be able to examine operational responses that could reduce impact on adjacent residents to the holding location at Lamrock Avenue.

Meredith Graham

Acting Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience

NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.4/22.09



Subject: Best Practice Turf

TRIM No: A20/0386

Submitted by: Councillor Fabiano
Councillor Keenan

MOTION:

That Council:

1. Notes that:
 - (a) 'Best practice' turf processes take a holistic approach to a field: the drainage, the need for irrigation, the access to sunlight, the type of soil and the appropriate turf cultivar for the location.
 - (b) The Synthetic Turf Study in Public Open Space commissioned by the Department of Planning and Environment has been completed.
 - (c) The Minister for Planning and Public Spaces requested the NSW Chief Scientist and Engineer to provide expert advice on the use of synthetic turf in public open space in NSW, which is due in mid-2022.
2. In any future field upgrade:
 - (a) Considers the use of 'best practice' natural turf.
 - (b) Makes representations to SSROC to commission an independent study on the whole of life environmental and cost benefits of natural turf.
 - (c) Requests that the Mayor writes to the Minister for Sport, the Hon. Alister Henskens SC MP, to end NSW Government grants for local councils that tie local oval upgrades to synthetic turf ovals over modern 'best practice' natural turf.

Background

Experience with natural turf in the Mosman local government area at Middle Head highlights that if implemented effectively natural turf is financially and environmentally better than synthetic turf. Middle Head Oval is a natural turf oval that Dr Mick Badham, a soil scientist, from agenviro.com built after the decision by Mosman Council to use synthetic turf was blocked by the Headland Preservation group. According to Dr Mick Badham (soil scientist) the President of the AFL described it as one of the best fields around.

By addressing the factors limiting turf performance, some councils have achieved major improvements in the performance of their sporting fields.

- A council in southern Sydney reduced their annual spend on turf patching from \$280,000 to \$8,000 over a five-year period.
- A north shore council was spending about \$40,000 annually to patch three sites, but these fields now require minimal patching.
- A council in southern Sydney previously struggled to maintain turf cover on 3 fields which now survive the winter sport season without requiring turf patching.

The factors limiting turf performance are site specific. Whilst some sites may have inadequate soil depth, others struggle because of an inappropriate turf cultivar, poor drainage and/or soil that sets hard or has low levels of fertility. However, once these limitations have been addressed, most fields can handle very high levels of wear

With the demand for playtime on fields increasing and the need to be constantly repairing and upgrading our fields, this new best practice approach should deliver optimal levels of play time for the least expense and without any increased environmental impacts.

General Manager's comment

Council implements 'best practice' in all its field maintenance operations. Our new Sports Field Improvement Program (SFIP) sets out all the steps that we need to take to achieve high standard natural sports surfaces in Waverley. The SFIP sets out a number of options to achieve the best state for each of our fields. A natural surface option is the number one option for all current turf fields.

Maintaining a natural sports surface, to a high standard, takes significant resources, including time and budget allocation. Very few councils have the financial resources to be able to maintain all their fields to a high standard (including Waverley).

Therefore, the importance of field hierarchy is important, so that smaller Local fields can be maintained to an acceptable standard, whereas District and Regional fields can be maintained to a much higher standard. Many factors influence the standard of a field surface besides simply the level of maintenance provided. Waverley has a number of sports fields that cannot be maintained due to subsurface issues, as well as a number being Sydney Water land, which restricts significantly what strategies can be undertaken. Other uses, such as dog activity, on all our parks and reserves add extra impact and damage to the fields.

It is noted that Council officers were on the steering committee for the production of the synthetic report. Council was one of the selected councils asked to assist the Chief Scientist. The guidelines have not yet been completed as noted in the Notice of Motion.

Council officers are not aware of any funding agency that currently 'ties' funding to the type of field surface being requested. Applicants for funding need to demonstrate the need for the project. Addressing need requires feasibility studies and business cases that show why the project is needed. If a funding applicant has decided that they require a synthetic surface sports field, and they can show why it is needed, over a natural sports field, then the project is considered on its merits. Funding agencies do not preference one surface over another.

Council officers do not recommend writing to the Minister, as outlined in the motion, as each local government area makes its own decisions to meet their individual community needs with the NSW Government considering each project on its merits based on its own guidelines.

Sharon Cassidy
Director, Assets and Operations

NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.5/22.09



Subject: Parklets Program

TRIM No: A14/0584

Submitted by: Councillor Gray

MOTION:

That Council:

1. Notes the success of the parklets program in Waverley, which has been used to trial streetscape changes, including the now permanent changes on Spring Street, Bondi Junction.
2. Notes the overwhelming community support for the Brighton Boulevard parklet, which has become an important and loved community asset.
3. Takes steps to ensure that the parklet in Brighton Boulevard remains in place, for the benefit of the community.
4. Officers prepare a report for the October 2022 Council meeting outlining the continued and future use of the parklets, including the criteria and timing for their placement in Waverley commercial areas.

Background

The parklet on Brighton Boulevard, North Bondi, near the intersection of Military Road, has become a loved and relied upon community asset.

All manner of residents use the parklet to connect with others in the community. It is exactly the type of space that Council should be encouraging and supporting—and that Councillors should be fighting for.

Countless emails of support (filled with kindness and compassion) have been received by the Mayor and Bondi Councillors in response to a perceived threat that the parklet may be removed.

General Manager's comment

The parklets in Waverley have been successful in testing out streetscape interventions since 2015 and Council has received significant positive feedback from the local community regarding a number of parklet locations from the community who utilise them. The parklets are not permanent structures, and the existing parklets at Hall Street, Bronte Road and Brighton Boulevard do require maintenance to ensure that they can be safely used. A report can be prepared for October Council evaluating the parklet program and outlining the next stage of the parklet program and how these streetscape interventions can best evolve to further activate the public domain. Until that time, the parklets can remain in their current locations, with the report outlining future opportunities beyond that.

Sam McGuinness
Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.6/22.09



Subject: Wellington Street - Development Impacts on Residents

TRIM No: DA-268/2020/A

Submitted by: Councillor Wy Kanak

MOTION:

That Council:

1. Notes the letter received on 6 September 2022 from Wellington Street residents on their concerns regarding development impacts in Bondi.
2. Officers actively monitor the construction site at 79–103 Wellington Street, Bondi, to ensure that it is compliant with any dust, noise and parking regulations at all times.

Background

Council has received communication from Wellington Street residents regarding neighbourhood adverse development pressures and amenity impacts on public, private and family amenity in the following form supported by the 'petitioned' signatures of Wellington Street Residents and other Bondi Residents:

'Dear Waverley Council,

We are constructing this letter on behalf of the residents of Wellington Street between O'Brien and Hall Street (from now on known as WSR).

The Wellington St Residents from O'Brien Street to Hall Street have already endured years of construction, noise, safety issues, no parking, and to be frank a complete imposition on our quality of life (QoL) – which by the way is a medical term that can be affirmed and quantified - during the development of the Synagogue and the apartments behind it, and damage to resident vehicles by construction vehicles.

The residents of WSR would like you to consider what our options are to endure another 3 years of construction and how you can compensate us for this terrible imposition, once again. Can you please consider what we should gain in return for the following:

- *Safety issues for our children.*
- *No parking for residents and visitors.*
- *Constant noise (which is terribly invasive and problematic for those with young families and those working from home).*
- *Increased traffic and parking issues with workmen and work vehicles.*
- *Increased and constant thoroughfare (at extremely fast speeds).*
- *Terrible amount of dust and waste.*

What we (as residents) are asking in return for this imposition is:

- *Actual timings of new development and details (when we will be affected and how).*
- *Details of when the cranes will be on site and the impact.*
- *How you plan to ensure the safety of the young children and also how to ensure the QoL of all residents are not affected once again?*

We feel “the very minimal you could do” to at least give us some comfort and compensation and address our clear safety reasons is to:

- *Block off Wellington St at the juncture of Wellington and Hall (as per the Rickard Avenue proposal) for the period of the development.*
- *Provide details on how you will limit noise during family time (i.e. 7-9am and weekends).*
- *What you will do to ensure the developers clean all residences affected after demolition and at the end of the complete build.*
- *Provide financial compensation if our QoL is severely affected.*
- *Change the parking signs on Wellington Street between O’Brien and Hall streets so ONLY residents and visitors can park during the time of construction (parking passes can be supplied for all residents)*

Regards

Zoe Kelly (130 Wellington St) and Angela Gammo (134 Wellington Street).’

General Manager’s comment

Construction works in the Waverley local government area can have very significant impact on local residents. Builders are able to undertake construction within prescribed days and times, and in accordance with the conditions of consent and regulations. In this instance Council will be able to undertake additional inspections to ensure that the construction is being undertaken within prescribed limits. In terms of use of the road reserve, there are a number of activities that do require Council permission. For example, the following permits are required:

- Crane permits – To stand a mobile crane, concrete boom pump/concrete line pump, scissor/boom lift, cherry picker or other related equipment on a public roadway.
- Road/footpath opening permits – To dig up a road, footpath or nature strip.
- Permits to occupy a public road or footway – To occupy a public road for construction and other activities. It includes concrete pours.
- Construction (work) zone permits.

Council officers will be able to confirm at 79 to 103 Wellington Street that if these activities are occurring that all permits have been received and that they are occurring in accordance with the approval.

Sam McGuinness

Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

**QUESTION WITH NOTICE
CM/9.1/22.09****Subject:** Question with Notice - 8 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach**TRIM No:** DA-384/2018**Submitted by:** Councillor Wy Kanak

QUESTION

The following question was submitted by Cr Wy Kanak:

Given ongoing issues in the vicinity of, and related to, the construction activities at 8 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach, and recent Merit customer reference numbers allocated to the situation of alleged vandalism/theft resulting in number plates being removed from a vehicle on the public roadway close to 6 and 8 Consett Avenue, can Council officers please outline what is being done by Council to attend to ongoing complaints/disputes raised between the resident, a vulnerable former community member (tetraplegic) of Council's Disability Access Committee in 2010, and construction workers at 6 and 8 Consett Avenue, in order to settle the ongoing tension precipitated by development at 8 Consett Avenue?

General Manager's answer

Construction works are being carried out under DA-384/2018/B and CCB-355/2021. The certifier for these works is Darren Ball of DM Ball and Associates. Matters relating to the approval should be directed to the certifier.

Merit customer requests have been received relating to several issues including illegal parking, construction noise, traffic control, illegal work, abandoned vehicles and obstruction of the footpath. Appropriate action has been taken and two matters remain under investigation.

During the investigation of a Merit customer request, an allegation was made concerning vandalism and/or theft relating to a missing vehicle number plate. Allegations of this nature should be referred to the Police and it is understood that a report was made.

Council officers will continue to respond to Merit customer requests but will not involve itself in any private dispute. In these circumstances, affected parties are referred to the NSW Civil and Administrative Tribunal (NCAT).

Sam McGuinness
Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

QUESTION WITH NOTICE CM/9.2/22.09



Subject: Question with Notice - Tree at 15 Consett Avenue, Bondi Beach

TRIM No: DA-271/2022

Submitted by: Councillor Wy Kanak

QUESTION

The following question was submitted by Cr Wy Kanak:

Given a recent discussion raised in Council's Audit Risk and Improvement Committee as a result of a reference to trees, can Council officers please specifically inform Councillors as to what stage the assessment of DA-271-2022 at 32–38 Hall Street, Bondi Beach, is at and what the latest situation is regarding the community-perceived 'significant tree' that has been the subject of recent media attention in relation to being perceived as threatened/encroached upon by the development.

General Manager's answer

DA-271/2022 was submitted to Council in July 2022 and proposes to demolish the existing buildings, amalgamate the existing lots and construct a new four storey shop-top housing building, with two levels of basement parking, and is currently under assessment. The DA has been exhibited and submissions received, and referrals have been submitted by Council officers, including on tree issues. Development Assessment staff are currently assessing the DA documents, submissions and internal referrals.

The significant tree assessment is in process, with ownership now established and a consultant engaged to assess the tree.

Sam McGuinness
Acting Director, Planning, Sustainability and Compliance

QUESTION WITH NOTICE
CM/9.3/22.09**Subject:** Question with Notice - Accounting Standards for Trees**TRIM No:** A02/0760**Submitted by:** Councillor Wy Kanak

QUESTION

The following question was submitted by Cr Wy Kanak:

Can Council officers please outline what accounting standards and contexts apply to valuing trees and tree canopy, and what type of accounting standards Council applies to trees in the private domain as opposed to the public domain, if different approaches are in fact applied in valuing trees as living assets in the 'community estate'?

General Manager's answer

The accounting standard applicable to trees is AASB116 Property Plant and Equipment. This applies to assets that the Council has control of and is part of its core business operations. Due to these reasons, Council cannot include any trees in the private domain as we do not have control of them, and accounting standards do not permit trees in the public domain as an asset as they are not a core part of business operations as defined by accounting standards.

Richard Sheridan
Acting Director, Corporate Services

QUESTION WITH NOTICE CM/9.4/22.09



Subject: Question with Notice - Black Deaths in Custody Memorial Day

TRIM No: A02/0424

Submitted by: Councillor Wy Kanak

QUESTION

The following question was submitted by Cr Wy Kanak:

Given relevant Council resolutions, what arrangements will Council officers have in place to lower the First Nations Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander flags to half-mast on 28 September 2022 to mark the Memorial of 'John Pat Day', otherwise known as a day to focus on the issue of preventing Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander (black) deaths in custody (police and prison)?

What activities will Council be engaging in/supporting for National Police Remembrance Day?

General Manager's answer

Council staff have the lowering of flags scheduled at the Pavilion and Chambers on the 28 September.

Officers are unaware of any actions by Council to mark Police Remembrance Day (held on 29th September) in the past.

Other remembrance events for National Police Remembrance Day are noted as follows:

<https://npm.org.au/about/remembrance-day-services/> (noting an event at the Domain for NSW).

A memorial for the Waverley area is located at Eastern Suburbs Cemetery

<https://www.smcns.org.au/eastern/memorialisation/unique-memorials/police-memorial>

Meredith Graham

Acting Director, Community, Culture and Customer Experience

URGENT BUSINESS
CM/10/22.09**W A V E R L E Y**
COUNCIL**Subject:** Urgent Business**Author:** Emily Scott, General Manager

In accordance with clause 9.3 of the Waverley Code of Meeting Practice, business may be considered at a meeting of Council even though due notice of the business has not been given to councillors. However, this can happen only if:

1. The business to be considered is ruled by the chair to be of great urgency on the grounds that it requires a decision by Council before the next scheduled ordinary meeting of Council, and
2. A motion is passed to have the business considered at the meeting.

Such a motion can be moved without notice.

Only the mover of the motion can speak to the motion before it is put. A motion to have urgent business transacted at the meeting requires a seconder.

For business to be considered urgent, it must require a decision by Council before the next scheduled ordinary meeting of Council.

The mover of the motion must, when speaking to the motion, explain why he or she believes it requires a decision by Council before the next scheduled ordinary meeting of Council.

CLOSED SESSION
CM/11/22.09**Subject:** Moving into Closed Session**Author:** Emily Scott, General Manager**WAVERLEY**
COUNCIL

There are no confidential reports for consideration.

Introduction/Background

In accordance with section 10A(2) of the Act, Council may close part of its meeting to deal with business of the following kind:

- (a) Personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than councillors).
- (b) Personal hardship of any resident or ratepayer.
- (c) Information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.
- (d) Commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed:
 - (i) Prejudice the commercial position of a person who supplied it: or
 - (ii) Confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of Council;
 - (iii) Reveal a trade secret.
- (e) Information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the maintenance of law.
- (f) Matters affecting the security of Council, Councillors, Council staff and Council property.
- (g) Advice concerning litigation, or advice that would otherwise be privileged from production in legal proceedings on the grounds of legal professional privilege.
- (h) Information concerning the nature and location of a place or an item of Aboriginal significance on community land.
- (i) Alleged contraventions of any Code of Conduct requirements applicable under section 440.

It is my opinion that the business listed in the recommendation is of a kind referred to in section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act 1993* and, under the provisions of the Act and the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*, should be dealt with in a part of the meeting that is closed to members of the public and the media.

Pursuant to section 10A(4) of the Act and clauses 14.9–14.10 of the Waverley Code of Meeting Practice, members of the public may make representations to the meeting immediately after the motion to close part of the meeting is moved and seconded, as to whether that part of the meeting should be closed.